





# Fabric

Fabrics are more than a color choice or pattern, they are the foundation of your project. At Trivantage®, we offer an extensive selection of performance and designer fabrics with the strength and durability to stand up to indoor and outdoor environments, on land or water. Available in full rolls or by the yard.

Awning	8
Upholstery	33
Marine	58
Recreational	82
Screen and Mesh	84
Shade Sail	108
Sign, Banner, Media	114
Special Purpose	116
Tent	126
General Care and Cleaning	128
Warranty Information	129



## Sunbrella® Awning Solids 46 in.

Sunbrella makes it easy to create beautiful designs that outperform the elements. A favorite for awning use, this fabric excels outdoors. The easy-clean material offers excellent water, weather, mildew, and fade resistance. Unlike other performance textiles, Sunbrella is flexible and easy to work with. Choose from a wide selection of high-depth solid colors in Awning 46-inch Solids. Coordinate with Sunbrella upholstery fabrics for a cohesive look.

Suggested uses: retractable awnings, fixed awnings, window awnings, umbrellas, RV awnings.

Note: Sunbrella Silica fabrics are distinctly different from front to back. Either side is usable. Please be consistent in orientation.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic
<b>Finish</b>	Water Repellent
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
874623	4623-0000	Aquamarine	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874612	4612-0000	Aruba	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874681	4669-0000	Azure	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874688	4688-0000	Basil	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
874620	4620-0000	Beige	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874608	4608-0000	Black	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874640	4640-0000	Black Cherry	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874631	4631-0000	Burgundy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874635	4635-0000	Buttercup	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874630	4630-0000	Cadet Grey	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874675	4675-0000	Capri	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874646	4646-0000	Captain Navy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874644	4644-0000	Charcoal Grey	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874607	4607-0000	Charcoal Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
875709	14609-0000	Cloud	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874676	4676-0000	Cocoa	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874665	4665-0000	Concord	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874662	4662-0000	Crest Ash	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874660	4660-0000	Crest Birch	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874606	4606-0000	Dubonnet Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874600	4600-0000	Erin Green	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874671	4671-0000	Fern	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874637	4637-0000	Forest Green	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874685	4685-0000	Ginkgo	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
875702	14600-0000	Graphite	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874672	4672-0000	Heather Beige	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874605	4605-0000	Hemlock Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874532	4632-0000	Ivy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874603	4603-0000	Jockey Red	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
875704	14602-0000	Lapis	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874633	4633-0000	Linen	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874654	4654-0000	Linen Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874666	4666-0000	Logo Red	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874667	4667-0000	Mahogany	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874678	4678-0000	Marine Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874652	4652-0000	Mediterranean Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874653	4653-0000	Mediterranean Blue Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
875710	14610-0000	Midnight	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874616	4616-0000	Mocha Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
875708	14607-0000	Mushroom	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874604	4604-0000	Natural	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874626	4626-0000	Navy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874679	4679-0000	Ocean Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874609	4609-0000	Orange	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874642	4642-0000	Oyster	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874601	4601-0000	Pacific Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874683	4683-0000	Parchment	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874643	4643-0000	Persian Green	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
875707	14604-0000	Pomegranate	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
875706	14606-0000	Port	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.



Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
874617	4617-0000	Royal Blue Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874689	4689-0000	Rust	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
875703	14601-0000	Sagebrush	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874641	4641-0000	Sapphire Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874664	4664-0000	Sea	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874645	4645-0000	Seagrass Green	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874858	4858-0000	Silica Barley	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874831	4831-0000	Silica Caribbean	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874897	4897-0000	Silica Charcoal	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874859	4859-0000	Silica Dune	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874670	4833-0000	Silica Gravel	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874896	4896-0000	Silica Sage	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874860	4860-0000	Silica Sesame	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874862	4862-0000	Silica Silver	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874861	4861-0000	Silica Stone	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874651	4651-0000	Silver	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874624	4624-0000	Sky Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874684	4684-0000	Slate	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
875705	14605-0000	Slate Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874615	4615-0000	Smoke	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874673	4673-0000	Spa	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874669	4636-0000	Storm	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874602	4602-0000	Sunflower Yellow	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874614	4614-0000	Tan	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874648	4648-0000	Taupe	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874622	4622-0000	Terracotta	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874628	4628-0000	Toast	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874696	4696-0000	Tresco Birch	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874699	4699-0000	Tresco Brick	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874711	4670-0000	Tresco Eucalyptus	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874695	4695-0000	Tresco Linen	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874621	4621-0000	True Brown	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874610	4610-0000	Turquoise	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874677	4677-0000	Tuscan	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874618	4618-0000	Walnut Brown Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874674	4674-0000	Wheat	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874680	4634-0000	White	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Sunbrella® Awning Solids 60 in.

Sunbrella makes it easy to craft beautiful designs that outlast the elements. Popular in the awning market, this fabric shines outdoors. The easy-maintenance material delivers excellent resistance to water, weather, mildew, and fading. Set apart from other performance fabrics, Sunbrella is flexible and easy to work with. Pick from a wide selection of vibrant solid colors in Awning 60-inch Solids. Match with Sunbrella upholstery fabrics for a streamlined look.

Suggested uses: retractable awnings, fixed awnings, window awnings, umbrellas, RV awnings.

Note: Sunbrella Silica fabrics are distinctly different from front to back. Either side is usable. Please be consistent in orientation.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic
<b>Finish</b>	Water Repellent
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
721760	6023-0000	Aquamarine	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721766	6012-0000	Aruba	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721797	6069-0000	Azure	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721824	6088-0000	Basil	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

# FABRIC AWNING

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
721790	6020-0000	Beige	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721755	6008-0000	Black	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721774	6040-0000	Black Cherry	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721765	6031-0000	Burgundy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721770	6035-0000	Buttercup	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721764	6030-0000	Cadet Grey	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721809	6075-0000	Capri	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721780	6046-0000	Captain Navy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721778	6044-0000	Charcoal Grey	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721747	6007-0000	Charcoal Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721845	6064-0000	Cloud	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721810	6076-0000	Cocoa	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721799	6065-0000	Concord	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721754	6006-0000	Dubonnet Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721745	6000-0000	Erin Green	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721771	6037-0000	Forest Green	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721821	6085-0000	Ginkgo	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721806	6072-0000	Heather Beige	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721753	6005-0000	Hemlock Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721832	6032-0000	Ivy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721751	6003-0000	Jockey Red	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721767	6033-0000	Linen	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721788	6054-0000	Linen Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721800	6066-0000	Logo Red	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721801	6067-0000	Mahogany	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721812	6078-0000	Marine Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721786	6052-0000	Mediterranean Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721787	6053-0000	Mediterranean Blue Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721912	6036-0000	Midnight	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721743	6016-0000	Mocha Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721846	6070-0000	Mushroom	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721752	6004-0000	Natural	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721762	6026-0000	Navy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721813	6079-0000	Ocean Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721741	6009-0000	Orange	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721776	6042-0000	Oyster	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721750	6001-0000	Pacific Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721817	6083-0000	Parchment	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721777	6043-0000	Persian Green	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721757	6017-0000	Royal Blue Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721825	6089-0000	Rust	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
721775	6041-0000	Sapphire Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721779	6045-0000	Seagrass Green	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721906	6092-0000	Silica Charcoal	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721907	6059-0000	Silica Dune	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721908	6063-0000	Silica Gravel	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721909	6060-0000	Silica Sesame	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721910	6062-0000	Silica Silver	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721911	6061-0000	Silica Stone	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721785	6051-0000	Silver	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721761	6024-0000	Sky Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721818	6084-0000	Slate	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721815	6015-0000	Smoke	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721807	6073-0000	Spa	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721746	6002-0000	Sunflower Yellow	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721742	6014-0000	Tan	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721782	6048-0000	Taupe	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721744	6022-0000	Terracotta	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721763	6028-0000	Toast	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721827	6096-0000	Tresco Birch	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721830	6099-0000	Tresco Brick	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721826	6095-0000	Tresco Linen	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721759	6021-0000	True Brown	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721748	6010-0000	Turquoise	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721811	6077-0000	Tuscan	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721758	6018-0000	Walnut Brown Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721808	6074-0000	Wheat	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721796	6034-0000	White	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Sunbrella® Awning Solids 80 in.

A favorite in awning applications, this fabric excels outdoors. The easy-clean material features high-grade resistance to fading, weather, water, and mildew. A step above other performance fabrics, Sunbrella is flexible and easy to handle. Choose from a large spectrum of vivid solid colors in Awning 80-inch Solids. The wider width makes it great for larger projects. Coordinate with Sunbrella upholstery fabrics for a polished look. Sunbrella makes it easy to craft stunning designs that stand up to the elements.

Suggested uses: fixed awnings, window awnings, umbrellas, RV awnings.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic
<b>Finish</b>	Water Repellent
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
722308	80008-0000	Black	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722331	80031-0000	Burgundy	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722330	80030-0000	Cadet Grey	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722346	80046-0000	Captain Navy	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722329	80044-0000	Charcoal Grey	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722337	80037-0000	Forest Green	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722372	80072-0000	Heather Beige	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722303	80003-0000	Jockey Red	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722333	80033-0000	Linen	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722378	80078-0000	Marine Blue	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722326	80026-0000	Navy	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722301	80001-0000	Pacific Blue	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722384	80084-0000	Slate	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722328	80028-0000	Toast	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722321	80021-0000	True Brown	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722334	80034-0000	White	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Sunbrella® Awning Stripes

A favorite for awning use, this classic striped fabric is built for the outdoors. The easy-care material offers excellent resistance to mildew, water, weather, and fading. Set apart from other technical fabrics, Sunbrella is flexible and easy to handle. Pick from a range of vivid color combinations in Awning 46-inch Stripes. Pair with Sunbrella upholstery fabrics for a polished look. Easily create beautiful designs that stand up to the elements with Sunbrella.

Suggested uses: retractable awnings, fixed awnings, window awnings, umbrellas, RV awnings.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic
<b>Finish</b>	Water Repellent
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
874995	4995-0000	Ashford Forest	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874993	4993-0000	Baycrest Pacific	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874992	4992-0000	Baycrest Sky	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874704	5704-0000	Beaufort Black / White 6 Bar	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
875725	4752-0000	Beaufort Cloud	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874806	4806-0000	Beaufort Forest Green / Natural 6 Bar	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874739	4747-0000	Beaufort Graphite	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874737	4744-0000	Beaufort Lapis	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
875726	4753-0000	Beaufort Mushroom	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
875727	4771-0000	Beaufort Peacock	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874738	4746-0000	Beaufort Sagebrush	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874702	5702-0000	Beaufort Yellow / White 6 Bar	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.

## FABRIC AWNING

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
874773	4773-0000	Bisque Brown	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874946	4946-0000	Black / Taupe Fancy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874923	4923-0000	Black Forest Fancy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874798	4798-0000	Burgundy / Black / White	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874902	4902-0000	Captain Navy / Natural Classic	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874776	4776-0000	Chocolate Chip Fancy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874888	4888-0000	Clinton Granite	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874821	4821-0000	Colonnade Currant	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874855	4855-0000	Colonnade Fossil	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874856	4856-0000	Colonnade Juniper	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874857	4857-0000	Colonnade Redwood	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874823	4823-0000	Colonnade Seaglass	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874822	4822-0000	Colonnade Stone	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874746	4835-0000	Cooper Ash	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874988	4988-0000	Cooper Black	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874987	4987-0000	Cooper Navy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874813	4813-0000	Eastland Redwood	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874994	4994-0000	Eastridge Cocoa	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874766	4766-0000	Era Ash	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874959	4959-0000	Fern / Heather Beige Blockstripe	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874955	4955-0000	Fern Classic	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874932	4932-0000	Forest / Beige / Natural / Sage Fancy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874790	4790-0000	Forest Green Fancy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874949	4949-0000	Forest Vintage Bar Stripe	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874777	4777-0000	Grey / Beige Chip Fancy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874799	4799-0000	Grey / Black / White	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874989	4989-0000	Hatteras Raven	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874985	4985-0000	Havelock Brick	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
874954	4954-0000	Heather Beige Classic	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874751	4751-0000	Hemlock Tweed Fancy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874969	4969-0000	Henna / Fern Vintage	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874868	4868-0000	Kiawah Spa	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874789	4789-0000	Manhattan Classic	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874876	4876-0000	Manhattan Fog	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874991	4991-0000	Manteo Cardinal	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874921	4921-0000	Mediterranean / Canvas Block Stripe	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874895	4895-0000	Motive Denim	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874916	4916-0000	Navy / Taupe Fancy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874755	4755-0000	Pacific Blue Fancy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874768	4768-0000	Preston Stone	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874961	4961-0000	Putty Regimental	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874879	4879-0000	Rodanthe Metallic	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874884	4884-0000	Saxon Cascade	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874885	4885-0000	Saxon Chili	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874907	4907-0000	Taupe 5 Bar	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874945	4945-0000	Taupe Tailored Bar Stripe	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874736	4836-0000	Tillman Shale	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874817	4817-0000	Westfield Mushroom	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.





## Sunbrella® Mayfield Collection®

Offered exclusively from Trivantage®, Sunbrella Mayfield features refined patterns and colors. The awning fabric combines a premium aesthetic with the legendary performance of Sunbrella. Classic designs and wider stripes add style and elegance to any canopy. The durable fabric is water repellent, mildew resistant, and heat sealable.

To further elevate outdoor living spaces, Mayfield coordinates with Sunbrella upholstery fabrics. This includes Sunbrella Fusion (also exclusive from Trivantage).

Suggested uses: retractable awnings, fixed awnings, window awnings, umbrellas, RV awnings.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic
<b>Finish</b>	Water Repellent
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
874668	4668-0000	Aspen	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
721802	6068-0000	Aspen	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
874928	4928-0000	Beaufort 6 Bar Alpine / Beige	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874760	5760-0000	Beaufort 6 Bar Beige / White	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874982	4982-0000	Beaufort Classic	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874796	4796-0000	Beige / White	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874833	4756-0000	Cavalier Colonial	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874901	4901-0000	Classic Regimental	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874851	4851-0000	Coastal Spa	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874691	4691-0000	Deep Sea	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
874824	4824-0000	Emblem Classic	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874899	4801-0000	Emblem Fern	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874898	4898-0000	Emblem Navy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874763	4763-0000	Era Indigo	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874828	4828-0000	Granville Mahogany	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874754	4754-0000	Green Fancy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874973	4973-0000	Hartwell Fiesta	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874705	4705-0000	Hemlock Tweed Formal	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874971	4971-0000	Lankford Woodland	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874891	4891-0000	Manhattan Dune	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874880	4880-0000	Moreland Taupe	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874922	4922-0000	Pencil Stripe Alpine / Burgundy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874693	4693-0000	Pink	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
721739	2079-0060	Royal Navy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721768	6027-0000	Salmon	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
874948	4948-0000	Sapphire Vintage Bar Stripe	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
721784	6050-0000	Teal Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721872	2389-0060	Toast Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721829	6098-0000	Tresco Clay	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
874698	4698-0000	Tresco Clay	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
721828	6097-0000	Tresco Ginger	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Sunbrella®, Mayfield Collection®, and Trivantage® are registered trademarks of Glen Raven, Inc.





## Sunbrella® Pendleton Stripes

Part of the Sunbrella Pendleton Collection, this fabric honors the heritage of America's great outdoors. It is just one of many Sunbrella fabrics that performs well in the toughest conditions. With Sunbrella fabrics, your customers will never have to stress about constant cleaning, fading, or mildew. The longevity of these fabrics makes them the top choice for both marine and awning applications.

Sunbrella provides a large selection of colors and patterns for you to pick from, as well as a corresponding assortment of upholstery fabrics. Made with 100% Sunbrella Acrylic, this fabric is water repellent, mildew resistant, and heat sealable with seam seal tape.

Suggested uses: retractable awnings, fixed awnings, window awnings, umbrellas, RV awnings.

Fabric	Sunbrella Acrylic
Finish	Water Repellent
Warranty	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
721847	85005-0000	Grand Canyon Sunset	50 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721848	85006-0000	Olympic Ember	50 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721849	85007-0000	Yakima Apple	50 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Sunbrella® Decorative Shade

Featuring recycled material, specialty jacquards, and metallic sheens, Sunbrella Decorative Shade fabrics provide remarkable detail and subtle texture. Under the Sunbrella name, they deliver the same legendary performance. The fabrics are best-suited for decorative shade applications that call for a powerful architectural aesthetic. They are mildew resistant and heat sealable.

Suggested uses: retractable awnings, fixed awnings, window awnings, umbrellas, RV awnings.

Fabric	Sunbrella Acrylic, Non-Phthalate PVC, Polyester
Warranty	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
875412	4401-0002	Alloy Bronze	45 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
875414	4401-0004	Alloy Dune	45 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
875411	4401-0001	Alloy Silver	45 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
875413	4401-0003	Alloy Steel	45 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
875415	4401-0005	Alloy Stratus	45 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
875410	4401-0000	Alloy Vapor	45 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
875419	4413-0002	Meteor Ebony	45 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
875418	4413-0001	Meteor Midnight	45 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
875420	4413-0003	Meteor Midnight	45 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Sunbrella® Unity

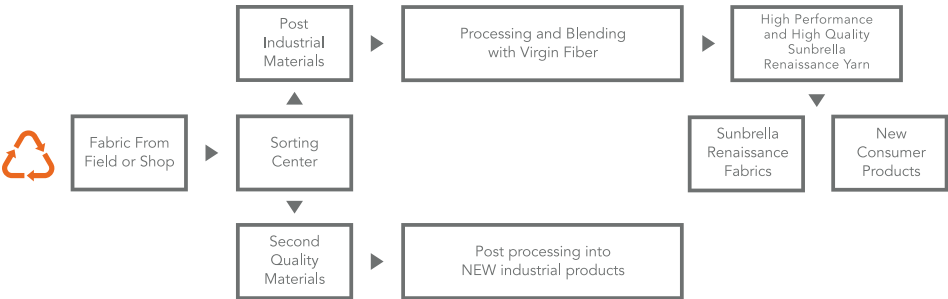
Renaissance fabrics were born from two objectives: creating beautiful vintage upholstery fabrics and recycling post-industrial fabric waste. Unity is the first Sunbrella Renaissance awning fabric. Crafted specifically for shade applications where subtle texture and distinctive detail creates a timeless charm, Unity is ideal for any awning.

Suggested uses: retractable awnings, fixed awnings, window awnings, umbrellas, RV awnings.

Fabric	Sunbrella Acrylic
Finish	Water Repellent
Warranty	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
727500	85000-0000	Ashe	60 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
727502	85002-0000	Char	60 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
727501	85001-0000	Granite	60 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
727503	85003-0000	Leaf	60 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



## SGS Thermal Digital Print Film

SGS Thermal Digital Print Film is a flexible urethane film which can be digitally printed and applied to Sunbrella® or other Glen Raven fabrics using the Sunbrella Graphics System to produce high quality, durable graphics for banners, umbrellas, covers and many other textile applications where flexibility of the fabric and film is needed. The adhesive is thermal activated, is dry to the touch at low temperatures and will remain dry to the touch once cooled. The adhesive can reduce the application time by 75% compared to other pressure sensitive films. The film can also be used unprinted for white lettering or graphics where printing is not required but the flexibility/durability is important. SGS Thermal Digital Print Film is suitable for use in most solvent, eco-solvent, and UV printers. Sold in full rolls only.

Item #	Color	Put Up	Width
902676	White	25.153 yd.	30 in.
902678	White	25.153 yd.	60 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.





## Dickson® North American Collection Solids

The Dickson North American collection offers timeless style and high performance. Choose from a vast selection of water-repellent, mildew-resistant fabrics in solid shades. Its special finish delays the formation and buildup of dirt. This fabric is colorfast, durable, and heat sealable. Dickson awning fabrics play a pivotal role in outdoor decorating.

Suggested uses: retractable awnings, fixed awnings, window awnings, umbrellas, RV awnings.

Fabric	100% Solution Dyed Acrylic
Finish	Water Repellent
Warranty	10-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
895896	U136	Alabaster Tweed	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895104	7244	Amande (Avocado)	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895909	U388	Azure	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895895	U095	Basalt Chiné	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895894	8902	Beige	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895899	U189	Beige Tweed	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895170	6028	Black	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895208	U224	Brownie	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895206	8206	Burgundy	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895171	U171	Carbon	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895916	U411	Carmine	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895137	7554	Cassis	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895910	U389	Chalk Tweed	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895891	7330	Charcoal Tweed	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895908	U387	Clay	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895207	8238	Deep Navy	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
895135	0681	Dune	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895902	U321	Fern	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895062	U104	Flanelle Gray	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895220	6687	Forest Green	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895898	U140	Gazelle Tweed	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895061	U105	Gold	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895175	6088	Gray	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895900	U190	Grey Tweed	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895903	U335	Gypsum	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895893	8779	Heather Chiné	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895918	U414	Honey	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895920	U417	Larch	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895063	8396	Lead Chine	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895060	8904	Linen	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895907	U373	Macadam Tweed	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895919	U415	Maize	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895914	U409	Marble	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895897	U137	Mink Tweed	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895915	U410	Mocha	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895103	7133	Natural	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895160	6022	Navy Blue	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895107	7264	Ocean Blue	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895221	0853	Olive	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895115	0018	Orange	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895906	U370	Papyrus	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895202	3914	Paris Red	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895892	7972	Pearl	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895905	U343	Pepper	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895127	7552	Pewter	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895912	U407	Platinum	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895917	U413	Pumpkin	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895155	6020	Raw	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895117	7548	Raw Tweed / Beige	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895120	0020	Red	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895110	0017	Royal Blue	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895226	8203	Slate	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895911	U406	Steel	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895203	6196	Stone	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895904	U337	Suede	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895152	7559	Taupe	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895901	U235	Thatch	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895913	U408	Titanium	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895101	0001	White	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895190	6316	Yellow	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.

Dickson® is a trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Dickson® North American Collection Stripes

The Dickson North American collection delivers high style and performance. Featuring a classic stripe design, the awning fabric is resistant to water and mildew. Its unique coating inhibits the growth and buildup of dirt. This fabric is durable, colorfast, and heat sealable. Dickson fabrics play a central role in outdoor décor.

Suggested uses: retractable awnings, fixed awnings, window awnings, umbrellas, RV awnings.

<b>Fabric</b>	100% Solution Dyed Acrylic
<b>Finish</b>	Water Repellent
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
895257	8402	6-Stripe Forest Green / White	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895931	6275	Baden Green	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
897630	8630	Boston Lime / Mint (Genoa)	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895816	7466	Chicago (Casablanca)	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895985	D330	Color Block Black	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895986	D331	Color Block Blue	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895989	D334	Color Block Brown	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895987	D332	Color Block Orange	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895990	D335	Color Block Red	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895988	D333	Color Block Yellow	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895982	D327	Craft Blue	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895983	D328	Craft Grey	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895984	D329	Craft Red	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
895420	6173	Davos Natural / Linen / Burgundy	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
897814	8614	Hardelet Green	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
897612	8612	Hardelet Linen / Mustard / Cream	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895875	8935	Hardelet Tan / Beige / Natural	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895930	6228	Hossegor Blue	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895932	6276	Jackson Brown	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895755	D103	Manosque Beige	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895758	D108	Manosque Dark Grey	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895745	D104	Manosque Green	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895975	D309	Manosque Grey	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895964	D107	Manosque Yellow	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895974	D308	Naples Dark Grey	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895759	D113	Naples Grey	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895971	D305	Naples Heather	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895972	D306	Naples Hemp	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895970	D304	Naples Light Grey	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895973	D307	Naples Linen	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895934	7351	Oslo Red	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895254	8907	Paris Cadet Grey / Natural	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895251	8553	Paris Lemon Yellow / Natural	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895861	8556	Paris Navy / Natural	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895960	8557	Paris Rouge Red / Natural	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895981	D324	Pencil Beige	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895979	D321	Pencil Blue	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895977	D319	Pencil Dark Grey	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895980	D322	Pencil Green	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895978	D320	Pencil Grey	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895691	7124	Pompadour Red / White / Black	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895935	D339	Rome Blue	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895976	D315	Rome Brown	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895963	D100	Sienne Beige	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895864	8931	Sienne Dark Gray / Light Gray Wide Stripe	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
896111	8211	Sienne Red / Linen	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895933	7130	Venezia Blue	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895969	D301	Wide Chiné Beige	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895967	D298	Wide Chiné Grey	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895968	D300	Wide Chiné Yellow	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895766	6272	Windsor Red	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895510	6292	Windsor Yellow / White / Blue / Gray	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.

Dickson® is a trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.





## Dickson® North American Collection Jacquards

The Dickson North American collection includes a unique selection of specialty, jacquard fabrics for decorative shade applications.

Suggested uses: retractable awnings, fixed awnings, window awnings, umbrellas, RV awnings.

Fabric	100% Solution Dyed Acrylic
Finish	Water Repellent
Warranty	10-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
895992	J169	Brush Beige	65 yd.	9.73 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895995	J172	Brush Carbon	65 yd.	9.73 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895994	J171	Brush Grey	65 yd.	9.73 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895993	J170	Brush Hemp	65 yd.	9.73 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895998	J179	Constellation Beige	65 yd.	9.73 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895999	J180	Constellation Blue	65 yd.	9.73 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895996	J177	Constellation Curry	65 yd.	9.73 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895997	J178	Constellation Grey	65 yd.	9.73 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895991	J062	Pebble Grey	65 yd.	9.73 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.

Dickson® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



Image courtesy of Victory Awning.

## Firesist®

Specifically designed for the commercial awning, canopy and shade markets, FIRESIST delivers a state-of-the-art combination of flame retardant performance and UV resistance.

FIRESIST fabric is woven from high UV and fade resistant solution dyed fiber with a proprietary coating and finish that results in superior weather, stain, mildew and flame resistance.

Extremely strong and tear resistant, FIRESIST is engineered for ease of fabrication, and features a lighter weight. FIRESIST's deep, rich colors deliver long lasting good looks and are color transfer resistant.

Suggested uses: commercial awnings and canopies.

Fabric	Solution Dyed Polyester
FR Standards Met	California State Fire Marshal Title 19; NFPA 701-99, test method II; CPAI-84; Tent walls and roof; FMVSS 302; FAA 25.853 (Aviation); UFAC Upholstered Furniture, Class 1 ULCS-109
Warranty	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
888510	82010-0000	Admiral Navy	60 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
888508	82008-0000	Black	60 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
888516	82016-0000	Burgundy	60 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
888533	82023-0000	Cedar	60 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
888517	82017-0000	Crimson Red	60 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
888532	82022-0000	Flannel	60 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
888534	82030-0000	Fog	60 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
888503	82003-0000	Forest Green	60 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
888530	82030-0000	Grey	60 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
888515	82015-0000	Ivory	60 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
888531	82021-0000	Redwood	60 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
888500	82000-0000	Regatta	60 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
888506	82006-0000	Sand	60 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
888513	82013-0000	Sunburst Yellow	60 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
888514	82014-0000	Terra Cotta	60 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
888512	82012-0000	Toasty Beige	60 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Firesist® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Weblon® Coastline Plus®

Coastline Plus awning fabric is a high performance PVC composite. It features a strong polyester base fabric, with manageable weight for excellent dimensional stability. The top surface is treated with the Rain Kleen® finish for color retention and prolonged fabric life. Coastline Plus is UV, water and mildew resistant. It is also heat-sealable for a strong, waterproof and airtight seal, and it accepts a variety of graphics including pressure sensitive graphics.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Polyester Composite
<b>Finish</b>	Kid-Embossed, Rain Kleen®
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California State Fire Marshal Title 19, NFPA 701 ASTM E84-81A Flame Spread Rating Class A (15)
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
857897	CP-2797	Almond	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857244	CP-2744	Aquamarine	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857225	CP-2725	Barque Brown	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857241	CP-2741	Bay Blue	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857206	CP-2706	Beacon Yellow	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857892	CP-2792	Beige	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857215	CP-2715	Burgundy	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857218	CP-2718	Charcoal Gray	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857205	CP-2705	Cork Brown	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857891	CP-2791	Dark Taupe	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857226	CP-2726	Deep Red	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857212	CP-2712	Deepsea Blue	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
857219	CP-2719	Driftwood Gray	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857238	CP-2738	Ebbtide Tan	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857211	CP-2711	Glade Green	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857217	CP-2717	Gull Gray	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857201	CP-2701	Harbor Green	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857204	CP-2704	Island Turquoise	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857239	CP-2739	Ivory Coast	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857234	CP-2734	Jade	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857247	CP-2747	Navy Blue	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857246	CP-2746	Ocean Blue	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857223	CP-2723	Panama Purple	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857245	CP-2745	Pirate Black	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857207	CP-2707	Portlight Red	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857209	CP-2709	Rust	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857290	CP-2790	Sail White	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857200	CP-2700	Sand	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857202	CP-2702	Sea Palm	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857230	CP-2730	Sunrise Saffron	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857213	CP-2713	Sunset Orange	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857243	CP-2743	Teal	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857896	CP-2796	Terra Cotta	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857242	CP-2742	Tropic Green	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.

Weblon®, Coastline Plus® and Rain Kleen® are registered trademarks of Herculite Products Inc.



# Weblon® Coastline Plus® Duplex

Coastline Plus Duplex are a selection of popular solid color topsides with complementing solid color underside.

Fabric	Vinyl Polyester Composite
Finish	Kid-Embossed, Rain Kleen®
FR Standards Met	California State Fire Marshal Title 19, NFPA 701 ASTM E84-81A Flame Spread Rating Class A (15)
Warranty	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
857250	CP-2750	Cork Brown / Sand	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857251	CP-2751	Glade Green / White	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857252	CP-2752	Rust / Ivory	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.

Weblon®, Coastline Plus® and Rain Kleen® are registered trademarks of Herculite Products Inc.

# Weblon® Coastline Plus® Continental Stripes

Coastline Plus fabrics feature a colorful solid top side all decked out with a linen print underside.

Weight varies slightly from color to color. Weight and roll size nominal. Their values are subject to slight variation and are not intended to be used as specifications.

Fabric	Vinyl Polyester Composite
Finish	Kid-Embossed, Rain Kleen®
FR Standards Met	California State Fire Marshal Title 19, NFPA 701 ASTM E84-81A Flame Spread Rating Class A (15)
Warranty	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
857287	CP-2887	Rust / Sand / Dark Brown with Sand	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857282	CP-2882	Sand / Ivory / Olive with Ivory	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.

Weblon®, Coastline Plus® and Rain Kleen® are registered trademarks of Herculite Products Inc.

# Weblon® Coastline Plus® Traditional Stripes

Coastline Plus Traditional Stripes are classic four-bar stripes, in plenty of rich two-color combinations with solid undersides.

Weight varies slightly from color to color. Weight and roll size nominal. Their values are subject to slight variation and are not intended to be used as specifications.

Fabric	Vinyl Polyester Composite
Finish	Kid-Embossed, Rain Kleen®
FR Standards Met	California State Fire Marshal Title 19, NFPA 701 ASTM E84-81A Flame Spread Rating Class A (15)
Warranty	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
857273	CP-2773	Brite Red and White / White	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857275	CP-2775	Cork and Sand / Sand	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857272	CP-2772	Deep Sea Blue and White / White	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857261	CP-2761	Glade Green and White / White	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857270	CP-2770	Pirate Black and White / White	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857274	CP-2774	Turquoise and White / Turquoise	50 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.

Weblon®, Coastline Plus® and Rain Kleen® are registered trademarks of Herculite Products Inc.



Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
858545	545	Ruby	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858506	506	Slate Gray	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858543	543	Spruce	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858546	543	Stone Gray	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858570	570	Summer Ivy	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858566	566	Sunflower	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858564	564	Teal	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858526	526	Terra Cotta	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858540	540	Timber	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858523	523	White	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.

Patio 500® is a registered trademark of Herculite Products Inc.

## Patio 500®

Patio 500 has exceptional resistance to mildew and UV rays making this waterproof fabric the perfect choice for awnings, canopies and commercial installations in sunny, high humidity areas. Made with wick and craze resistant polyester weft-inserted warp knit scrim, Patio 500 has a matte, linen-like finish that combines long-lasting good looks with exceptional dimensional stability and superior strength. It accepts graphics including heat-sealed and inset fabrics, silk screening, hand painting, appliqué and more. Pressure sensitive adhesive vinyl graphics are not recommended.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Laminated Polyester
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California State Fire Marshal F-86501; NFPA 701; ASTM E84, Class A
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year (excluding pattern 513 Clear)

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
858539	539	Bay Blue	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858522	522	Beige	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858508	508	Black	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858529	529	Bright Red	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858516	516	Brown	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858515	515	Buff	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858527	527	Burgundy	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858537	537	Champagne	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858513	513	Clear	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858536	536	Cobalt Blue	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858510	510	Dark Green	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858541	541	Designer White	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858518	518	Dusky Blue	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858524	524	Eggshell	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858562	562	Emerald	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858525	525	English Brown	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858567	567	Jade	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858514	514	Lime Green	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858538	538	Parchment	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858528	528	Pewter	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858565	565	Reef Blue	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
858503	503	Royal Blue	50 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.



## Weblon® Vanguard®

Built to last, and backed by an eight-year manufacturer's limited warranty. Vanguard is wick-resistant and reinforced with ultra-high strength 1000-denier polyester. 10-mil thick vinyl ply on the weatherside increases the life of any awning installation. Rain Kleen® surface treatments prolongs fabric life and preserves color intensity. Superior water, mildew and ultraviolet resistance. Dimensionally stable and compatible with a variety of graphic applications (including pressure sensitive graphics).

<b>Fabric</b>	Wick Resistant Vinyl Laminated Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	Kid-Embossed, Clear Rain Kleen® Top Coat
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California State Fire Marshal Title 19, NFPA 701 ASTM E84-81A Flame Spread Rating Class A (15)
<b>Warranty</b>	8-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
857997	2997	Almond	50 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857945	2945	Black	50 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857915	2915	Burgundy	50 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857926	2926	Deep Red	50 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857912	2912	Deepsea Blue	50 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.



Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
857988	2988	Designer White	50 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857919	2919	Driftwood Gray	50 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857911	2911	Glade Green	50 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857939	2939	Ivory	50 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857946	2946	Ocean Blue	50 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857909	2909	Rust	50 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857900	2900	Sand	50 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
857938	2938	Tan	50 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.

Weblon®, Vanguard® and Rain Kleen® are registered trademarks of Herculite Products Inc.



Herculite® Natura™

The new and improved Herculite Natura Awning Fabric features a softer hand, a tighter weave and a commercially identical face/back surface. The fabric is waterproof, weather-tight and highly flame resistant. Perfect for commercial awnings and canopies designed to protect people and furnishings from the sun's harsh UV rays while providing a natural fabric design element. Dimensionally stable, Natura is digitally printable and heat and RF sealable.

Fabric	100% Vinyl Composite Supported by a Polyester Substrate
FR Standards Met	California State Fire Marshal Title 19; NFPA 701; ASTM E84
Warranty	8-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
807764	NT7739	Antique White	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
807760	NT7709	Barrel Tile	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
807765	NT7745	Black	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
807763	NT7738	Burlywood	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
807768	NT7718	Charcoal Gray	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
807767	NT7788	Digital White	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
807761	NT7711	Evergreen	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
807769	NT7701	Harbor Green	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
807762	NT7712	Midnight Blue	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
807766	NT7747	Navy	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Herculite® and Natura® are registered trademarks of Herculite Products Inc.



Image courtesy of International Tension Structures.

Serge Ferrari Soltis® Proof 502

Soltis Proof 502 has been a staple in shade for over 25 years. The durable fabric offers dimensional stability, UV resistance, heat and weather protection, and color retention. Soltis Proof 502 offers an attractive satin finish and a PVDF topcoat on both sides for long-term dirt resistance and easy cleaning.

Available with a 10-year warranty on fixed framed awnings and canopies (static applications). Backed by a 5-year warranty for tents, tensile structures, and retractable awnings (non-static applications).

Suggested uses: awnings, canopies, shade sails, light structures, frame awnings, pergolas, entrance canopies.

Fabric	High-Tenacity Polyester
Finish	PVDF Topcoat On Both Sides
FR Standards Met	California State Fire Marshal Title 19; NFPA 701 (Test Method 2); ASTM E-84 (Class A)
Warranty	10-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
878411	502V2-2157C	Aniseed	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878438	502V2-8450C	Black	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878418	502V2-2171C	Boulder	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878436	502V2-8284C	Burgundy	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878415	502V2-2166C	Buttercup	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
878406	502V2-2141C	Camel	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878419	502V2-2172C	Carrot	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878429	502V2-50675C	Celadon	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878426	502V2-50672C	Celestial Blue	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878437	502V2-8341C	Champagne	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878407	502V2-2148C	Cocoa	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878416	502V2-2167C	Concrete	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878427	502V2-50673C	Dark Blue	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878425	502V2-50671C	Dijon	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878420	502V2-50265C	Hemp	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878413	502V2-2160C	Lagoon	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878428	502V2-50674C	Lemon	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878400	502V2-1125C	Marine	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878417	502V2-2168C	Metallic Aluminum	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878405	502V2-2138C	Metallic Autumn	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878409	502V2-2152C	Metallic Velvet Red	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878414	502V2-2161C	Midnight Blue	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878412	502V2-2158C	Moss Green	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878422	502V2-50668C	Olive	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878434	502V2-8204C	Orange	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878401	502V2-2012C	Pepper	43 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878435	502V2-8255C	Poppy	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878424	502V2-50670C	Porcelain Green	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878408	502V2-2150C	Raspberry	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878403	502V2-2135C	Sandy Beige	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878410	502V2-2156C	Spruce	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878430	502V2-50676C	Steel Blue	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878423	502V2-50669C	Teak	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878432	502V2-8056C	Tennis Green	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
878402	502V2-20185C	Terracotta	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878421	502V2-50270C	Thistle Blue	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878439	502V2-8861C	Vanilla	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878431	502V2-50677C	Victoria Blue	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878404	502V2-2137C	Walnut Stain	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.
878433	502V2-8102C	White	43.745 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	70.9 in.

Soltis® and Précontraint® are registered trademarks of The Serge Ferrari Group.



## Serge Ferrari Soltis® Proof Vivo

Soltis Proof Vivo is a high-performing, printable fabric that features a natural fiber design. Made of polyester, it provides high strength and flexibility. Structurally stable, Vivo resists stretching and tearing to keep graphics intact. 100% waterproof, the PVDF finish assures lasting resistance to dirt and UV rays.

GREENGUARD® certified, Phthalate-free, and compliant with current REACH regulations. 100% recyclable through the Serge Ferrari Texyloop® recycling network. Covered by an 8-year warranty.

Suggested uses: canopies, pergolas, open-air habitats, eco-lodges, small tents, lightweight tensioned structures.

<b>Fabric</b>	High Tenacity Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	Serge Ferrari Sign Varnish
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California State Fire Marshal Title 19; NFPA 701; ASTM E84 Class A
<b>Warranty</b>	8-Year Limited Warranty

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
742280	20191	Beige	54.68 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	66.9 in.
742271	20007	Black	54.68 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	66.9 in.
742278	20186	Burgundy	54.68 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	66.9 in.
742284	50667	Caribbean Blue	54.68 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	66.9 in.



Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
742281	20204	Chocolate	54.68 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	66.9 in.
742272	20024	Grey	54.68 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	66.9 in.
742279	20189	Navy	54.68 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	66.9 in.
742285	8255	Poppy Red	54.68 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	66.9 in.
742282	2156	Spruce	54.68 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	66.9 in.
742274	20165	Taupe	54.68 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	66.9 in.
742276	20184	Tennis Green	54.68 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	66.9 in.
742277	20185	Terra Cotta	54.68 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	66.9 in.
742270	10387	Vanilla	54.68 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	66.9 in.
742275	20183	White	54.68 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	66.9 in.

Soltis® and Texyloop® are registered trademarks of The Serge Ferrari Group. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.



## Saint Clair LAC 650 SL

Saint Clair LAC 650 SL fabrics are made from PVC coated polyester and look great even after long-term use because they are protected by the Lowick System, which blocks moisture penetration and resists UV degradation, mildew, discoloration and soiling.

The fabric also features the Cleangard® finish. This smooth lacquer topcoat offers protection against weathering. LAC 650 SL is easily welded and is REACH compliant.

Suggested uses: tents, awnings and structures where a stronger, heavier fabric is desired.

<b>Fabric</b>	PVC Coated High Tenacity Polyester (1100 dtex)
<b>Finish</b>	Cleangard® / PVC (System Lowick)
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	NFPA 701-10, Method 2; California Title 19
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
968426	7646	Aspen Green	65 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	58.5 in.
968416	7309	Blueberry	65 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	58.5 in.
968422	7462	Bone	65 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	58.5 in.
968414	887	Brown	65 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	58.5 in.
968428	7652	Butterscotch	65 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	58.5 in.
968418	7409	Desert	65 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	58.5 in.
968410	567	Emerald	65 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	58.5 in.
968415	995	Green	65 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	58.5 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
968425	7656	Henna Brown	65 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	58.5 in.
968421	7458	Ivory	65 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	58.5 in.
968427	7651	Misty Blue	65 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	58.5 in.
968411	654	Misty Grey	65 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	58.5 in.
968412	810	Onyx	65 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	58.5 in.
968366	810	Onyx	32.8 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
968413	867	Radiant White	65 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	58.5 in.
968365	867	Radiant White	32.8 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
968417	7379	Steel	65 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	58.5 in.
968420	7426	Wine	65 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	58.5 in.

Cleangard® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Saint Clair Arcade FR

Saint Clair Arcade FR fabrics are made from PVC coated polyester and look great even after long-term use because they are protected by the Lowick System, which blocks moisture penetration and resists UV degradation, mildew, discoloration and soiling.

The fabric also features the Cleangard® finish. This smooth lacquer topcoat offers protection against weathering . Arcade FR is easily welded and is REACH compliant. 118-inch version sold in full rolls only.

Suggested uses: tents, awnings and structures where a lighter fabric is desired.

<b>Fabric</b>	PVC Coated High Tenacity Polyester (550 dtex)
<b>Finish</b>	Cleangard® / PVC (System Lowick)
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	NFPA 701-10, Method 2; California Title 19; CAN/ ULC-S109
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
968447	7450	Arctic Blue	65 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
968449	7646	Aspen Green	65 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
968450	7655	Basic Beige	65 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
968446	941	Blue	65 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
968442	7462	Bone	65 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
968435	995	Green	65 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
968441	7458	Ivory	65 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
968451	7653	Medium Gray	65 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
968448	7648	Mineral Blue	65 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
968431	654	Misty Grey	65 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
968501	867	Onyx	32.8 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
968432	810	Onyx	65 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
968500	867	Radiant White	32.8 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
968433	867	Radiant White	65 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
968443	7507	Red	65 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
968437	7379	Steel	65 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.

Cleangard® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Weathertyte® Plus

Designed for a variety of awning and sign applications, Weathertyte is a weatherproof material with the look and feel of textured decorative fabric. This high-performance composite vinyl substrate is flame-resistant, easy to handle and highly durable.

Weathertyte is ideal for a variety of awning and canopy applications including restaurant, hospitality, retail, business and residential. It is optimized for use with Solvent, UV, and Latex printers. Weathertyte is easy to clean, and resists stains and mildew.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Coated Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	Vinyl/Acrylic
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California State Fire Marshal Title 19; ASTM E84; NFPA 701;
<b>Warranty</b>	8-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
840021	WT-74BKDS	Black	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd	74 in.
840023	WT-74BURDS	Burgundy	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd	74 in.
840024	WT-74CHRDS	Charcoal	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
840025	WT-74BWND	Chocolate Brown	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd	74 in.
840026	WT-74DBLDS	Dark Blue	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd	74 in.
840027	WT-74DRDDS	Dark Red	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
840028	WT-74FGRDS	Forest Green	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd	74 in.
840029	WT-74GRDS	Green	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd	54 in.
840030	WT-74LNDS	Linen	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
840022	WT-74BLDS	Navy (Dark Blue)	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd	74 in.
840031	WT-74RDDS	Red	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd	74 in.
840032	WT-74SUNDS	Sunflower	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd	74 in.
840033	WT-74TRCDS	Terracotta	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd	74 in.
840034	WT-74WTDS	White	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd	74 in.

Weathertyte® is a registered trademark of the Cooley Group.

## Weathertyte® Plus Lite

Designed for a variety of awning and sign applications, Weathertyte is a weatherproof material with the look and feel of textured decorative fabric. This high-performance composite vinyl substrate is flame-resistant, easy to handle and highly durable.

Weathertyte is ideal for a variety of awning and canopy applications including restaurant, hospitality, retail, business and residential. It is optimized for use with Solvent, UV, and Latex printers. Weathertyte is easy to clean, and resists stains and mildew.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Coated Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	Vinyl/Acrylic
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California State Fire Marshal Title 19; ASTM E84; NFPA 701;
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
839980	WTL74-DSBLK	Black / Black	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
839981	WTL74-DSBLU	Blue / Blue	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
839982	WTL74-DSBUR	Burgundy / Burgundy	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
839983	WTL74-DSDRD	Dark Red / Dark Red	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
839984	WTL74-DSFGR	Forest Green / Forest Green	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
839986	WTL74-DSLIN	Linen / Linen	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
839985	WTL74-DSWHT	White / White	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.

Weathertyte® is a registered trademark of the Cooley Group.

## Weather-Chek®

Weather-Chek is an architectural textile composite that features the textured look of a woven with the performance attributes and benefits of commercial grade engineered thermoplastic. Its unique hybrid construction delivers exceptional tear and tensile strength blended with flexibility and softness. Its manufactured with a special proprietary PVC film formulation that resists scratching and eliminates installation related damage. Weather-Chek is top coated with Herculite's Rain Kleen®, a proprietary top coating system that helps prolong fabric life and preserve color intensity.

Easy to work with and handle, the fabric can be assembled using standard welding processes. Made in the USA.

Suggested uses: awnings, canopies, poolside structures, car shelters, patio covers, walkway coverings, privacy screens, curtains, drapes.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Laminated Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	Rain Kleen®
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California State Fire Marshal Title 19; ASTM E84; NFPA 701

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
839869	WC845	Black	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
839864	WC815	Burgundy	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
839866	WC826	Deep Red	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.



Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
839863	WC812	Deep Sea Blue	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
839871	WC888	Designer White	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
839865	WC819	Driftwood	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
839862	WC811	Glade Green	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
839868	WC839	Ivory	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
839870	WC846	Ocean Blue	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
839861	WC809	Rust	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
839860	WC800	Sand	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
839867	WC838	Tan	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.

Weather-Chek® is a trademark of Herculite Products Inc. Rain Kleen® is a registered trademark of Herculite Products Inc.



ShadeCast®

ShadeCast is a coated polyester fabric that meets the strict FR requirements of the state of California. ShadeCast comes in four rich colors and is wider than industry standards. ShadeCast is also light weight and strong. This fabric is put up on three-inch cores for use with digital printing equipment. ShadeCast accepts most forms of digital inks and allows for vibrant digital imagery. ShadeCast also is flexible and easy to fabricate. This product can be used in the manufacture of fixed and temporary canopies, awnings, stage back drops, industrial covers, banners and more.

<b>Fabric</b>	Polyester Substrate
<b>Finish</b>	Urethane Coating on Both Sides
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California State Fire Marshal Title 19; NFPA 701
<b>Warranty</b>	3-Year

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
775723	Black	100 yd.	8.1 oz./sq. yd.	64 in.
775725	Blue	100 yd.	8.1 oz./sq. yd.	64 in.
775730	Bright White	100 yd.	8.1 oz./sq. yd.	64 in.
775724	Sandpiper	100 yd.	8.1 oz./sq. yd.	64 in.
775726	White / Black	100 yd.	8.1 oz./sq. yd.	64 in.

ShadeCast® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

Main Street® +

Main Street + is ideal for awnings and canopies because it won't stretch, leak or fade even after years of exposure. This versatile fabric features a smooth surface for even greater looks and resistance to dirt build-up. It offers superior strength and resistance to water, mildew, ultraviolet rays and abrasion for many applications, indoors and out. Main Street + is easy to fabricate without puckering or fraying. It readily accepts graphics including sewn-in inset fabrics, screen-printing and hand painting.

<b>Fabric</b>	Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	Acrylic Coated Both Sides
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California State Fire Marshal; NFPA 701, Test Method 2; ASTM E84
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
808281	236MS+	Brown	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
808280	235MS+	Cool Grey	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
808260	210MS+	Cranberry	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
808277	227MS+	Dark Linen	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
808274	224MS+	Navy	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
808282	237MS+	Olive	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
808275	225MS+	Terra Cotta	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
808261	211MS+	Toast	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.

Main Street® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

Starfire®

A tough and long-lasting, yet soft and flexible fabric, Starfire can be used for a variety of applications including awnings, banners and tents. Finished with an acrylic topcoat, Starfire is easy to clean and resists fading, rotting and structural weakening from prolonged exposure to the sun and other damaging elements. This fabric is easy to handle and install. Starfire is often specified where a cloth-like appearance is desired.

<b>Fabric</b>	45% Polyester/55% Cotton
<b>Finish</b>	Pigmented and Acrylic Top coated
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California State Fire Marshal; NFPA 701 Test Method 2; ASTM E84
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year Limited Warranty

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
855722	722	Black	45 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
855702	702	Bone White	45 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
855720	720	Brown	45 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
855708	708	Eggshell	45 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
855703	703	Forest Green	45 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
855788	788	Khaki	45 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
855719	719	Off White	45 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
855753	753	Pearl Gray	45 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
855712	712	Royal Blue	45 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
855749	749	Tan	45 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
855713	713	Tangerine	45 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
855704	704	Teal Blue	45 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
855714	714	Terra Cotta	45 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
855717	717	White	45 yd.	15 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Starfire® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Nite-Lite®

Made from wick and craze resistant polyester scrim, Nite-Lite is an exceptional back-lit fabric that features vivid colors with a translucent white underside for spectacular illumination. An acrylic top coat makes this fabric easier to clean and extends its life by enhancing its resistance to UV, rot, mildew, stains and dirt. This durable fabric accepts pressure sensitive graphics as well as sewn-in and heat sealed inset fabrics, silk-screening and hand painting.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Laminated Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	Acrylic Top Coat
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California State Fire Marshal Title 19; NFPA 701 Test Method 2
<b>Warranty</b>	8-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
812608	2608	Black	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
812631	2631	Bordeaux	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
812675	2675	Dark Blue	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
812637	2637	Forest Green	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
812600	2600	Green	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
812601	2601	Marine Blue	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
812676	2676	Mid Red	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
812603	2603	Red	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
812628	2628	Tan	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
812604	2604	White	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
812602	2602	Yellow	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.

Nite-Lite® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Eradi-Lite®

Eradi-Lite is a flexible and anti-crazing eradicable backlit awning and sign fabric made of a lightweight vinyl-laminated polyester fabric with an acrylic topcoat. The fabric features a unique blend of plasticizers and elastomers, which make the material resistant to plasticizer migration and staining or abrasion, while still remaining highly flexible.

Use ONLY Trivantage® eradication solution for eradicating Eradi-Lite. DO NOT use any solvents to eradicate. Solvents will leave behind residual solvents that will harm the vinyl surface and cause premature yellowing when exposed to the elements. If solvents are used to eradicate, the warranty will be VOIDED.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Laminated Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	Eradicable Coating
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California State Fire Marshal Title 19, Section 1237; NFPA 701, Test Method 2
<b>Warranty</b>	8-Year (5-Year U.S. Desert Southwest)

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
853828	2728	Black	30 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853814	2714	Burgundy	30 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853806	2706	Dark Blue	30 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853822	2722	Forest Green	30 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853820	2720	Green	30 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853804	2704	Mid Blue	30 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853810	2710	Mid Red	30 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853851	2751	Orange	30 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853812	2712	Red	30 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853854	2754	Reflex Blue	30 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853800	2700	White	30 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853824	2724	Yellow	30 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.

Eradi-Lite® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.





## Cooley-Brite®

Engineered for high color brilliance and translucency in back-lit signs or awnings. Cooley-Brite provides the fastest, most economical method of sign and awning decoration. Accommodates numerous other graphics applications, including pressure-sensitive vinyls, heat transfer, screen printing and spray painting. Highly durable and easily cleaned.

Fabric	Extrusion Coated PVC
Finish	Eradicable Ink Top Surface
FR Standards Met	ASTM E84 (Class A); California State Fire Marshal; NFPA 701; UL Listed
Warranty	8-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
853006	2025	Black	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853023	0132	Bright Red	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853005	2020	Burgundy	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853009	2114	Dark Blue	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853012	2283A	Dark Red	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853018	4048	Forest Green	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853008	2108A	Green	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853013	2648	Light Blue	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853019	0355A	Light Green	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853014	2662A	Light Red	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853015	0301	Mid-Blue	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853010	2119A	Orange	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853017	0219A	Pink	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853021	0248	Plum	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853024	5025	Reflex Blue	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853022	0123A	Sunflower	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853016	5019	Teal	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853004	80-0020	White	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853007	2037A	Yellow	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.

Cooley-Brite® is a registered trademark of Cooley, Inc.



## Cooley-Brite® II with Coolthane® EPS

All of the high color brilliance and unique graphics capabilities of Cooley-Brite are also available with a clear Coolthane® Enhanced Protection System top coating for extended life and easy cleaning. It's highly resistant to mildew and UV rays.

Fabric	Extrusion Coated PVC
Finish	Coolthane® EPS with Eradicable Ink Top Surface
FR Standards Met	ASTM E84 (Class A); California State Fire Marshal; NFPA 701; UL Listed
Warranty	10-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
853106	C2025	Black	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853105	C2020	Burgundy	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853109	C2114	Dark Blue	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853112	C2283A	Dark Red	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853118	C4048	Forest Green	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853113	C2648	Light Blue	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853119	C0355A	Light Green	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853114	C2662A	Light Red	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853115	C0301	Mid-Blue	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853140	79-7002	Night Shade Brown	50 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853110	C2119A	Orange	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853141	79-2307	Startling Orange	50 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853116	C5019	Teal	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853107	C2037A	Yellow	25 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.

Cooley-Brite® and Coolthane® are registered trademarks of Cooley, Inc.



## Cooley-Brite® Lite

Flexible, yet durable, Cooley-Brite Lite is a lightweight, vinyl coated polyester fabric that features excellent translucency in any back-lit sign or awning application. This line of white and eradicable colored substrates is easy to handle and simple to install. Cooley-Brite Lite suits a wide range of graphic applications, including screen printing, pressure-sensitive graphics, and spray painting with acrylic-based paint. Its advanced scrim design enhances graphic effects to provide superior quality and luminescent colors. A more resilient ink surface helps prevent fabric bruising.

Fabric	Extrusion Coated PVC
Finish	Eradicable Ink Top Surface
FR Standards Met	ASTM E84 (Class A); California State Fire Marshal; NFPA 701; UL Listed
Warranty	8-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
853310	CBL10	Black	25 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853302	CBL2	Bright Red	25 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853322	CBL22	Burgundy	25 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853301	CBL1	Cherry Red	25 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853307	CBL7	Emerald Green	25 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853324	CBL21	Holly Green	25 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853316	CBL16	Intense Blue	25 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853304	CBL4	Lemon Yellow	25 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853305	CBL5	Navy Blue	25 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853315	CBL15	Petro Green	25 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853311	CBL11	Plum	25 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853319	CBL19	Raspberry	25 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853306	CBL6	Royal Blue	25 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853318	CBL18	Ruby Red	25 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853323	CBL20	Sunflower Yellow	25 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853317	CBL17	Tangerine	25 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853313	CBL13	Teal	25 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
853300	CBL0606	White	25 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.

Cooley-Brite® is a registered trademark of Cooley, Inc.



214339

## Eradicating Fluid

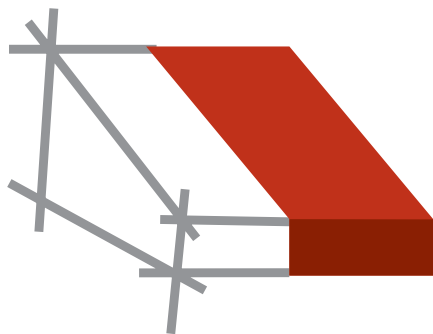
This eradicating solution works instantly to remove colored ink from back-lit fabrics like Eradi-Lite®. The process creates brilliant white graphics on a solid color background. To facilitate design, computer-generated graphics can be used.

The solution's gentle formula will not harm the substrate or underlying scrim. It is easy to apply, easy to work with, and cleanup is simple. The graphics stay bold because the fluid resists fading and yellowing. It pairs with many decorating techniques, giving you unlimited design possibilities.

Item #	Style #	Put Up
214339	7299	1 gal.

Eradi-Lite® is a trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.





# AWNING COMPOSER®

## A simple way to bring your vision to life

Instead of describing your customer's awning, **show them**. Take a picture of your customer's home or storefront then choose from over 40 dynamic objects, including corners. Once you've built your scene, add visual options to your awning; select fabric, a valance, text or graphics.

Let your customer see how an awning will impact their home or workplace by using our real-time shade simulation. Use their building location, time of year and direction to pin point exactly where their shade will be cast.

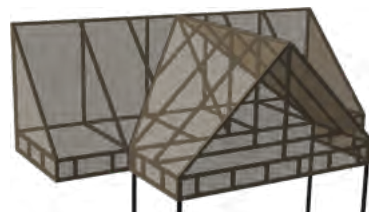
Awning Composer version 5 is built from the ground up, incorporating ideas and feedback from hundreds of fabrications.

**To learn more about what Awning Composer can do for you and to try the full version of the software for 15 days, visit [awningcomposer.com](http://awningcomposer.com)**

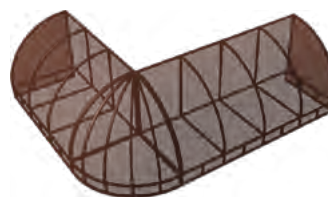
## Additional Features

- Customize the shade structure or awning with different fabric patterns, valance styles, graphics and text.
- Scale backdrops using a known measurement from the building such as the height of a door.
- Dynamically generate entire 3D models, including both fabric and frame components.
- Take standard awning styles and make adjustments to the frame quickly.
- Create cutlists that can be color coded and numbered to match the frame.
- Quickly generate estimates for materials needed, materials cost, labor needed, and labor costs.
- Create custom multi-page printouts. Create layouts for sales visuals, production, estimation, and quoting.

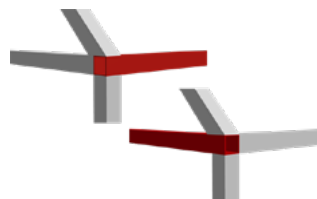
## Dynamic Objects



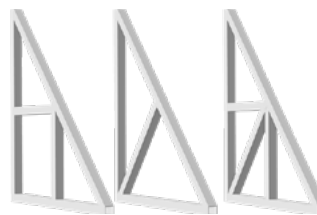
Start with standard combination style awnings and quickly customize spacing and add poles.



Easily create inside and outside corner awnings by adding awning segments together.



Set your preferences for master bars by using a drop down box to select master bar by location.



Add trussing by using a drop down box to select the type of truss needed.

Before & After



Estimation Add-on  
(Sold Separately)

Awning Composer's Estimation add-on brings new functionality to Awning Composer by adding the ability to estimate the amount of materials, labor time, cost of production, and retail price. Working directly with your live rendering, estimation results are updated continuously as you build and customize awnings in the 3D view.

Estimation Features:

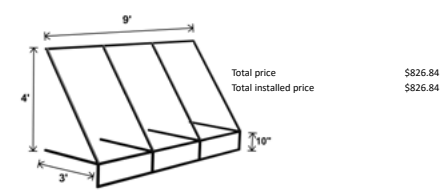
- Extensive estimation support for 20+ dynamic awning styles plus associated corners
- An instant default quote layout
- Ability to quote more than one dynamic object in the same scene
- New printing features including the ability to build multi-page layouts

QUOTE

Quote date: 7/30/2018  
Quote number: 2017-11-109  
Expiration date:  
Customer name: Joe Smith  
Street address 1: 1234 Main Street  
Street address 2:  
City, State, Zip: Burlington, NC 27217  
Phone: 336-555-1212  
Cell:  
Fax:  
Email:  
More Shade, LLC  
112 North Park Ave.  
Burlington, NC 27217  
Phone: 888-555-1212  
Fax: 800-555-1212  
Email: info@moreshade.com

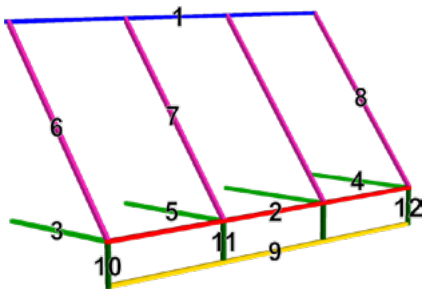
Salesperson	Job Description	Payment Terms	Due Date
Bob Jones	Main St. Awning	50% deposit, balance on installation	7/15/2016

Qty	Style	Description	Price
1	Open Traditional	Open Traditional awning with frame and fabric Dimensions: 9'(W) x 4'(H) x 3'(D), Sign band height: 10" Options: vertical top fabric, sign band joined with top fabric	\$826.84



Shade Sails and Awnings  
Since 1981

Cut List



#	Name	Qty	Length	M1	M2
<b>Open Traditional</b>					
1	Top bar	1	9'		
2	Front bar	1	9'		
3	Left end out bar	1	2' 11"		
4	Right end out bar	1	2' 11"		
5	Intermediate out bar	2	2' 11"		
6	Left end rafter	1	4' 10 5/8"	53.4°	36.6°
7	Intermediate rafter	2	4' 10 5/8"	53.4°	36.6°
8	Right end rafter	1	4' 10 5/8"	53.4°	36.6°
9	SB front bar	1	8' 10"		
10	SB front left support	1	10"		
11	SB front support	2	9"		
12	SB front right support	1	10"		
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15</b>	<b>61' 2 3/8"</b>		
<b>LENGTHS</b>		<b>3</b>			

Check out our new "Bill of Materials" tab, which lists all materials needed for any given project. Use preloaded products and accessories or add your own. Save time as a Trivantage customer by clicking the "Add to Cart" button. This will instantly add any Trivantage products to your Trivantage.com shopping cart.

Frame	Fabric	Labor	Cost	Quote	BOM
-------	--------	-------	------	-------	-----

Traditional Qty: 1 Details

Bill of materials

Description	Qty	Units	Item #	
Extrusion/tubing (frame)	8	lengths		
Solid rod (lacing bar)	2	lengths		
Grommets	64	each		
Sunbrella 60" Hemlock Tweed [6005]	13.75	yards	721753	
Braid #4015 Natural [503016]	12.75	yards	503016	
DOT Self-Piercing Rolled Rim Grommet with Spur Washer #2 Brass 7/16"	64	each	233741	
Z Bracket Zinc Plated 1" Small	20	each	107604	
Gore Tenara TR Thread #M1000KTR-L5 Size 92 Clear 8 oz.	1	each	553090	
Awning Molding #555 Aluminum 90 Degree 20'	20	feet	251068	
Low-Density Polyethylene Tubing - 1/4" OD x 1/8" ID x 1000'	20	feet	578095	

Add to cart at trivantage.com





Visilite®

The Visilite® product line from Trivantage® is designed to service all clear vinyl requirements. An industry leader, Visilite FR passed NFPA 701 Test Method 2 and is Berry compliant. Visilite is offered in a wide variety of thicknesses and put-ups to best service your needs.

Fabric	Double-Polished Clear Vinyl
--------	-----------------------------

Item #	Description	Color	Put Up	Thickness	Width
972473	Double Polished, Fire Retardant, Dusted	Clear	82 yd.	12 mil	61 in.
972484	Double Polished, Fire Retardant, Interleaf	Clear	29 yd.	20 mil	54 in.
972468	Double Polished, Fire Retardant	Clear	82 yd.	12 mil	61 in.
972462	Double Polished, Fire Retardant	Clear	29 yd.	20 mil	54 in.
972470	Double Polished, Fire Retardant	Clear	42 yd.	20 mil	61 in.
972464	Double Polished, Fire Retardant	Clear	19 yd.	30 mil	54 in.
972481	Double Polished, Interleaf	Clear	30 yd.	20 mil	54 in.
972483	Double Polished, Interleaf	Clear	20 yd.	30 mil	54 in.
972440	Double Polished	Clear	94 yd.	12 mil	54 in.
972442	Double Polished	Clear	70 yd.	16 mil	54 in.
972444	Double Polished	Clear	30 yd.	20 mil	54 in.
972486	Double Polished	Clear	5 yd.	20 mil	54 in.
972445	Double Polished	Clear	60 yd.	20 mil	54 in.
972446	Double Polished	Clear	20 yd.	30 mil	54 in.
972447	Double Polished	Clear	40 yd.	30 mil	54 in.
972450	Double Polished	Smoke	95 yd.	12 mil	54 in.
972453	Double Polished	Smoke	28 yd.	20 mil	54 in.
972454	Double Polished	Smoke	57 yd.	20 mil	54 in.
972456	Double Polished	Smoke	19 yd.	30 mil	54 in.
972458	Double Polished	Smoke	38 yd.	30 mil	54 in.
972476	Extruded	Clear	20 yd.	30 mil	54 in.
972478	Extruded	Clear	15 yd.	40 mil	54 in.

Visilite® and Trivantage® are registered trademarks of Glen Raven, Inc.

PanoramaFR Uncoated Press Polished Sheets

PanoramaFR uncoated press-polished clear vinyl sheets provide exceptional clarity and dimensional stability. This flame-resistant clear vinyl is waterproof, cold crack resistant, and haze resistant. Great for indoor or outdoor use, the high-strength clear vinyl is ideal for motorized retractable screens. When used in a retractable drop screen, PanoramaFR offers UV protection, temperature control, and a panoramic view. Prop 65 Compliant (Phthalate Free).

Suggested uses: motorized retractable screens, retractable drop screens.

Clear vinyl material will contract and expand with fluctuating temperatures. Be sure to allow 1% for shrinkage when cutting.

Fabric	Vinyl
Finish	Pressed Polyvinyl
FR Standards Met	FMVSS 302; California 117E; California Title 19 Section 1237 (small scale)

Item #	Color	Put Up	Size	Thickness	Width
972376	Clear	10/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.020	54 in.

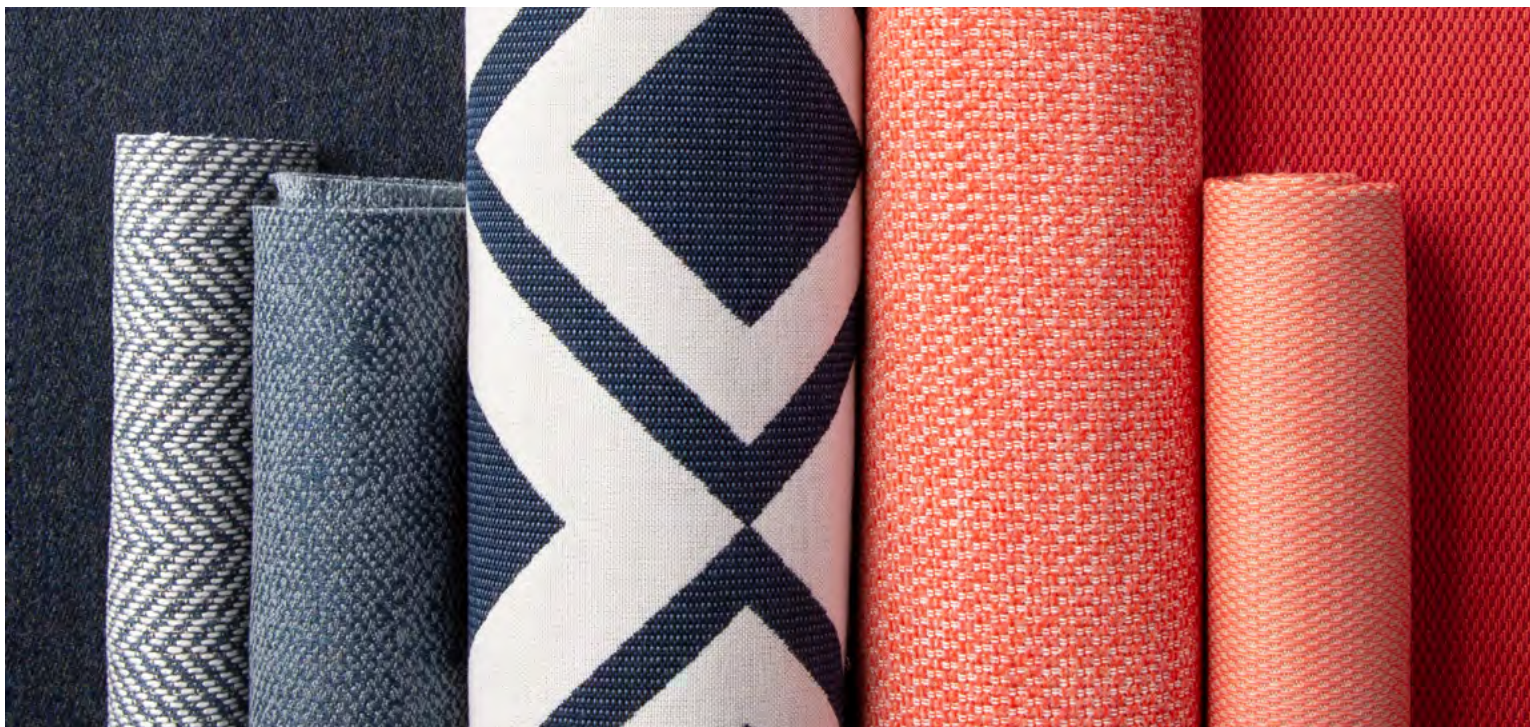
Regalite® Fenestra Uncoated Press Polished Sheets

With high flame standards and a very minimal shrinkage factor (1%), Fenestra is the clear choice for outdoor enclosure projects such as restaurant windows and patios, sunrooms and greenhouses. Sold in full drums only.

FR Standards Met	0.020 Gauge: FMVSS 302; California 117E; California Title 19 Section 1237 (small scale), 0.030 Gauge: FMVSS 302; California 117E
Warranty	18-Month Limited Warranty

Item #	Color	Put Up	Size	Thickness
972360	Clear	5/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.020
972361	Clear	5/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.030

Regalite® is a registered trademark of O'Sullivan Films.



## Sunbrella® Fusion Collection

Sunbrella Fusion is a highly decorative collection of performance fabrics. The line is a fusion of beauty and durability. Great for indoor and outdoor use, it allows for a worry-free lifestyle. Fusion offers a variety of colors and patterns. Classic basics and show-stopping jacquards allow for ultimate design possibilities. Distributed exclusively through Trivantage®.

Suggested uses: indoor and outdoor furniture, decorative pillows, cushions, curtains and drapes.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic
<b>Finish</b>	Non-PFOA Water Repellent and Stain Resistant
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin #117, Class: 1 normal; NFPA 260:2013, Class: 1 cover fabric; UFAC Upholstered Furniture, Class 1
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
740815	145147-0000	Agra Indigo	40-60 yd.	12 oz.	54 in.
740816	145147-0002	Agra Pebble	40-60 yd.	12 oz.	54 in.
740925	145410-0007	Ascend Breeze	40-60 yd.	11.50 oz.	54 in.
740924	145410-0005	Ascend Oasis	40-60 yd.	11.50 oz.	54 in.
740927	145410-0009	Ascend Spa	40-60 yd.	11.50 oz.	54 in.
740926	145410-0008	Ascend Tropical	40-60 yd.	11.50 oz.	54 in.
740923	145410-0001	Ascend Vintage	40-60 yd.	11.50 oz.	54 in.
740932	145600-0004	Capra Crimson	40-60 yd.	11.93 oz.	54 in.
740933	145601-0001	Capra II Shadow	40-60 yd.	11.93 oz.	54 in.
740930	145600-0002	Capra Indigo	40-60 yd.	11.93 oz.	54 in.
740931	145600-0003	Capra Lagoon	40-60 yd.	11.93 oz.	54 in.
740958	45864-0081	Chartres Cloud	40-60 yd.	10.86 oz.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
740966	45864-0107	Chartres Daybreak	40-60 yd.	10.86 oz.	54 in.
740964	45864-0105	Chartres Granite	40-60 yd.	10.86 oz.	54 in.
740911	45864-0050	Chartres Graphite	40-60 yd.	11 oz.	54 in.
740963	45864-0104	Chartres Gull	40-60 yd.	10.86 oz.	54 in.
740041	45864-0000	Chartres Hemp	40-60 yd.	11 oz.	54 in.
740960	45864-0085	Chartres Lagoon	40-60 yd.	10.86 oz.	54 in.
740894	45864-0048	Chartres Malt	40-60 yd.	11 oz.	54 in.
740047	45864-0045	Chartres Mist	40-60 yd.	11 oz.	54 in.
740961	45864-0087	Chartres Opal	40-60 yd.	10.86 oz.	54 in.
740045	45864-0004	Chartres Pebble	40-60 yd.	11 oz.	54 in.
740965	45864-0106	Chartres Rainfall	40-60 yd.	10.86 oz.	54 in.
740957	45864-0067	Chartres Rose	40-60 yd.	10.86 oz.	54 in.
740959	45864-0082	Chartres Silk	40-60 yd.	10.86 oz.	54 in.
740896	45864-0051	Chartres Storm	40-60 yd.	11 oz.	54 in.
740962	45864-0103	Chartres Truffle	40-60 yd.	10.86 oz.	54 in.
740818	145153-0000	Connection Onyx	40-60 yd.	15 oz.	54 in.
740820	145153-0005	Connection Sand	40-60 yd.	15 oz.	54 in.
740913	44353-0011	Crete Cloud	40-60 yd.	9.70 oz.	54 in.
741014	44353-0002	Crete Stone	40-60 yd.	9.70 oz.	54 in.
740954	42097-0004	Decor Mink	40-60 yd.	14.83 oz.	54 in.
740955	42097-0012	Decor Pewter	40-60 yd.	14.83 oz.	54 in.
740953	42097-0002	Decor Sand	40-60 yd.	14.83 oz.	54 in.
743514	46061-0012	Dimple Dune	40-60 yd.	10 oz.	54 in.



## FABRIC UPHOLSTERY

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
743515	46061-0013	Dimple Mist	40-60 yd.	10 oz.	54 in.
743564	46061-0014	Dimple Smoke	40-60 yd.	10.25 oz.	54 in.
743565	46061-0015	Dimple Vapor	40-60 yd.	10.25 oz.	54 in.
743566	46061-0016	Dimple White	40-60 yd.	10.25 oz.	54 in.
740841	40441-0001	Dip Dye Chickadee	40-60 yd.	9 oz.	54 in.
740929	145504-0005	Divide Reef	40-60 yd.	13.22 oz.	54 in.
741019	44349-0025	Esti Crimson	40-60 yd.	8.56 oz.	54 in.
741020	44349-0026	Esti Indigo	40-60 yd.	8.56 oz.	54 in.
741081	44349-0004	Esti Lagoon	40-60 yd.	8.56 oz.	54 in.
741021	44349-0027	Esti Limestone	40-60 yd.	8.56 oz.	54 in.
741018	44349-0024	Esti Onyx	40-60 yd.	8.56 oz.	54 in.
741037	44416-0005	Ethos Frond	40-60 yd.	7.92 oz.	54 in.
741038	44416-0006	Ethos Safari	40-60 yd.	7.92 oz.	54 in.
740928	145414-0001	Fetch Bone	40-60 yd.	14.62 oz.	54 in.
743589	40489-0006	Glimpse Bermuda	40-60 yd.	8.00 oz.	54 in.
743543	40489-0002	Glimpse Blush	40-60 yd.	8 oz.	54 in.
743544	40489-0004	Glimpse Cloud	40-60 yd.	8 oz.	54 in.
743545	40489-0005	Glimpse Denim	40-60 yd.	8 oz.	54 in.
743546	40489-0007	Glimpse Seagull	40-60 yd.	8 oz.	54 in.
740921	145407-0001	Inca Lime	40-60 yd.	13.28 oz.	54 in.
740922	145407-0003	Inca Mesa	40-60 yd.	13.28 oz.	54 in.
740940	145673-0001	Instinct Dune	40-60 yd.	13.18 oz.	54 in.
740941	145673-0004	Instinct Espresso	40-60 yd.	13.18 oz.	54 in.
740936	145666-0001	Kindle Blush	40-60 yd.	12.76 oz.	54 in.
740939	145666-0004	Kindle Indigo	40-60 yd.	12.76 oz.	54 in.
740938	145666-0003	Kindle Lunar	40-60 yd.	12.76 oz.	54 in.
740937	145666-0002	Kindle Silk	40-60 yd.	12.76 oz.	54 in.
741023	44370-0006	Lure Denim	40-60 yd.	7.75 oz.	54 in.
741024	44370-0014	Lure Nautical	40-60 yd.	7.75 oz.	54 in.
741022	44370-0002	Lure Pebble	40-60 yd.	7.75 oz.	54 in.
740920	145406-0009	Marble Quarry	40-60 yd.	13.28 oz.	54 in.
740919	145406-0008	Marble Snow	40-60 yd.	13.28 oz.	54 in.
740822	145239-0000	Maritime Nautical	40-60 yd.	17 oz.	54 in.
740971	47116-0001	Mina Classic	40-60 yd.	13.71 oz.	54 in.
740970	47115-0006	Mina II Mineral	40-60 yd.	13.71 oz.	54 in.
740944	145799-0001	Namibia Black	40-60 yd.	12.81 oz.	54 in.
740945	145799-0002	Namibia Grey	40-60 yd.	12.81 oz.	54 in.
740992	40501-0012	Pashmina Alpaca	40-60 yd.	13.0182 oz.	54 in.
740994	40501-0014	Pashmina Coal	40-60 yd.	13.0182 oz.	54 in.
740993	40501-0013	Pashmina Flannel	40-60 yd.	13.0182 oz.	54 in.
740995	40501-0027	Pashmina Fog	40-60 yd.	12.05 oz.	54 in.
740989	40501-0001	Pashmina Indigo	40-60 yd.	13.0182 oz.	54 in.
740991	40501-0004	Pashmina Mist	40-60 yd.	13.0182 oz.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
740990	40501-0003	Pashmina Teal	40-60 yd.	13.0182 oz.	54 in.
740974	305423-0016	Piazza Burlap	40-60 yd.	9.52 oz.	54 in.
740072	305423-0002	Piazza Cloud	40-60 yd.	9.52 oz.	54 in.
740082	305423-0012	Piazza Denim	40-60 yd.	9.52 oz.	54 in.
740077	305423-0007	Piazza Dove	40-60 yd.	9.52 oz.	54 in.
740075	305423-0005	Piazza Dune	40-60 yd.	9.52 oz.	54 in.
740080	305423-0010	Piazza Graphite	40-60 yd.	9.52 oz.	54 in.
740081	305423-0011	Piazza Indigo	40-60 yd.	9.52 oz.	54 in.
740083	305423-0013	Piazza Lagoon	40-60 yd.	9.52 oz.	54 in.
740973	305423-0015	Piazza Linseed	40-60 yd.	9.52 oz.	54 in.
740976	305423-0018	Piazza Mineral	40-60 yd.	9.52 oz.	54 in.
740084	305423-0014	Piazza Mist	40-60 yd.	9.52 oz.	54 in.
740076	305423-0006	Piazza Mushroom	40-60 yd.	9.52 oz.	54 in.
740074	305423-0004	Piazza Parchment	40-60 yd.	9.52 oz.	54 in.
740078	305423-0008	Piazza Pebble	40-60 yd.	9.52 oz.	54 in.
740975	305423-0017	Piazza Ruby	40-60 yd.	9.52 oz.	54 in.
740079	305423-0009	Piazza Stone	40-60 yd.	9.52 oz.	54 in.
740073	305423-0003	Piazza Vapor	40-60 yd.	9.52 oz.	54 in.
740071	305423-0001	Piazza White	40-60 yd.	9.52 oz.	54 in.
729579	40421-0027	Pique Ash	40-60 yd.	9 oz.	54 in.
740986	40421-0053	Pique Cloud	40-60 yd.	9.70 oz.	54 in.
740987	40421-0054	Pique Coal	40-60 yd.	9.70 oz.	54 in.
729580	40421-0028	Pique Denim	40-60 yd.	9 oz.	54 in.
740980	40421-0047	Pique Dew	40-60 yd.	9.70 oz.	54 in.
729576	40421-0002	Pique Flax	40-60 yd.	9 oz.	54 in.
729578	40421-0009	Pique Gravel	40-60 yd.	9 oz.	54 in.
740977	40421-0005	Pique Guava	40-60 yd.	9.70 oz.	54 in.
740982	40421-0049	Pique Ivy	40-60 yd.	9.70 oz.	54 in.
740981	40421-0048	Pique Juniper	40-60 yd.	9.70 oz.	54 in.
740978	40421-0022	Pique Midnight	40-60 yd.	9.70 oz.	54 in.
740983	40421-0050	Pique Persimmon	40-60 yd.	9.70 oz.	54 in.
740984	40421-0051	Pique Ruby	40-60 yd.	9.70 oz.	54 in.
729575	40421-0001	Pique Salt	40-60 yd.	9 oz.	54 in.
729577	40421-0000	Pique Sand	40-60 yd.	9 oz.	54 in.
729581	40421-0033	Pique Shale	40-60 yd.	9 oz.	54 in.
740979	40421-0046	Pique Sky	40-60 yd.	9.70 oz.	54 in.
740985	40421-0052	Pique Wren	40-60 yd.	9.70 oz.	54 in.
740860	44157-0017	Posh Aqua	40-60 yd.	12 oz.	54 in.
740031	44157-0013	Posh Ash	40-60 yd.	12 oz.	54 in.
740859	44157-0016	Posh Coral	40-60 yd.	12.6 oz.	54 in.
740034	44157-0023	Posh Dove	40-60 yd.	12 oz.	54 in.
741013	44157-0054	Posh Graphite	40-60 yd.	12.42 oz.	54 in.
740858	44157-0014	Posh Lichen	40-60 yd.	12 oz.	54 in.
741009	44157-0050	Posh Linen	40-60 yd.	12.42 oz.	54 in.
740022	44157-0004	Posh Oat	40-60 yd.	12 oz.	54 in.
741010	44157-0051	Posh Pebble	40-60 yd.	12.42 oz.	54 in.
740032	44157-0018	Posh Salt	40-60 yd.	12 oz.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
741012	44157-0053	Posh Sapphire	40-60 yd.	12.42 oz.	54 in.
740861	44157-0019	Posh Shamrock	40-60 yd.	12 oz.	54 in.
740035	44157-0024	Posh Shitake	40-60 yd.	12 oz.	54 in.
741011	44157-0052	Posh Sky	40-60 yd.	12.42 oz.	54 in.
741008	44157-0049	Posh Snow	40-60 yd.	12.42 oz.	54 in.
740935	145602-0003	Precise Buff	40-60 yd.	13.56 oz.	54 in.
740934	145602-0002	Precise Galaxy	40-60 yd.	13.56 oz.	54 in.
740914	145218-0007	Reign Jungle	40-60 yd.	11.75 oz.	54 in.
740915	145218-0008	Reign Rattan	40-60 yd.	11.75 oz.	54 in.
740812	145114-0000	Rialto Ash	40-60 yd.	11 oz.	54 in.
741036	44367-0001	Santara Mist	40-60 yd.	9.89 oz.	54 in.
740897	45889-0007	Savvy Indigo	40-60 yd.	12 oz.	54 in.
740898	45889-0009	Savvy Onyx	40-60 yd.	12 oz.	54 in.
740844	40465-0004	Scope Cape	40-60 yd.	7 oz.	54 in.
740917	145360-0011	Shibori Classic	40-60 yd.	11.75 oz.	54 in.
740916	145360-0001	Shibori Indigo	40-60 yd.	11.75 oz.	54 in.
740918	145360-0013	Shibori Silver	40-60 yd.	11.75 oz.	54 in.
740943	145756-0003	Stem Blush	40-60 yd.	13.27 oz.	54 in.
740942	145756-0002	Stem Sky	40-60 yd.	13.27 oz.	54 in.
740996	40553-0002	Sterling Alpaca	40-60 yd.	10.29 oz.	54 in.
740997	40553-0003	Sterling Cotton	40-60 yd.	10.29 oz.	54 in.
741029	40555-0006	Switch Ash	40-60 yd.	7.41 oz.	54 in.
741030	40555-0007	Switch Coal	40-60 yd.	7.41 oz.	54 in.
741032	40555-0009	Switch Denim	40-60 yd.	7.41 oz.	54 in.
741027	40555-0002	Switch Flax	40-60 yd.	7.41 oz.	54 in.
741031	40555-0008	Switch Indigo	40-60 yd.	7.41 oz.	54 in.
741026	40555-0001	Switch Salt	40-60 yd.	7.41 oz.	54 in.
741028	40555-0005	Switch Silver	40-60 yd.	7.41 oz.	54 in.
741034	40555-0021	Switch Snow	40-60 yd.	7.41 oz.	54 in.
741033	40555-0012	Switch Wren	40-60 yd.	7.41 oz.	54 in.
740950	42082-0024	Tailored Cilantro	40-60 yd.	11.25 oz.	54 in.
740946	42082-0019	Tailored Cloud	40-60 yd.	11.25 oz.	54 in.
740848	42082-0002	Tailored Fog	40-60 yd.	11 oz.	54 in.
740947	42082-0021	Tailored Guava	40-60 yd.	11.25 oz.	54 in.
740857	42082-0017	Tailored Indigo	40-60 yd.	11 oz.	54 in.
740948	42082-0022	Tailored Opal	40-60 yd.	11.25 oz.	54 in.
740847	42082-0001	Tailored Putty	40-60 yd.	11 oz.	54 in.
740949	42082-0023	Tailored Sky	40-60 yd.	11.25 oz.	54 in.
740849	42082-0004	Tailored Smoke	40-60 yd.	11 oz.	54 in.
740951	42082-0025	Tailored Spa	40-60 yd.	11.25 oz.	54 in.
740956	42082-0020	Tailored Teak	40-60 yd.	11.25 oz.	54 in.
740999	40554-0004	Ticking Dove	40-60 yd.	6.84 oz.	54 in.
740998	40554-0003	Ticking Fog	40-60 yd.	6.84 oz.	54 in.
740821	145214-0000	Tropics Jungle	40-60 yd.	13 oz.	54 in.
741178	40332-0006	Viento Nautical	40-60 yd.	8 oz.	54 in.
740972	74009-0006	Welcome Guava	40-60 yd.	13.11 oz.	54 in.

Sunbrella® and Trivantage® are registered trademarks of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Sunbrella® Brush Fringe

This stylish brush fringe is made from genuine Sunbrella yarns. The colors and blends are specifically selected to complement our Fusion Collection as well as other Sunbrella upholstery collections.

3-yard minimum for cut yardage.

Suggested uses: marine and patio throw pillows, decorative umbrella trimming.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Width
504507	08337-2	Barley	25 yd.	2 in.
504510	08347-2	Dune	25 yd.	2 in.
504516	08359-2	Dusk	25 yd.	2 in.
504511	08348-2	Flame	25 yd.	2 in.
504503	07300-5462	Hot Pink	25 yd.	2 in.
504513	08351-2	Indigo	25 yd.	2 in.
504517	08362-2	Meadow	25 yd.	2 in.
504501	07300-4608	Onyx	25 yd.	2 in.
504514	08352-2	Opal	25 yd.	2 in.
504508	08345-2	Putty	25 yd.	2 in.
504506	08293-2	Rain Forest	25 yd.	2 in.
504500	07300-4604	Salt	25 yd.	2 in.
504509	08346-2	Smoke	25 yd.	2 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.





## Sunbrella® Twist Cord-Edge

This twisted cord edge is made with durable Sunbrella yarns. It includes a color-matched sewing tab. Colors and blends are selected to pair with the Sunbrella Fusion Collection and other Sunbrella upholstery collections.

3-yard minimum for cut yardage.

Suggested uses: welting on marine and patio cushions, decorative umbrella trimming.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Width
504706	07313-4633	Almond	25 yd.	3/8 in.
504720	07313-5416	Aruba	25 yd.	3/8 in.
504703	07313-4621	Chocolate	25 yd.	3/8 in.
504715	07313-4676	Cocoa	25 yd.	3/8 in.
504721	07313-5418	Deep Sea	25 yd.	3/8 in.
504705	07313-4630	Dove	25 yd.	3/8 in.
504732	08347-CE	Dune	25 yd.	3/8 in.
504733	08348-CE	Flame	25 yd.	3/8 in.
504708	07313-4644	Graphite	25 yd.	3/8 in.
504728	07532-CE	Nautical	25 yd.	3/8 in.
504704	07313-4626	Navy	25 yd.	3/8 in.
504702	07313-4608	Onyx	25 yd.	3/8 in.
504710	07313-4649	Plum	25 yd.	3/8 in.
504730	08345	Putty	25 yd.	3/8 in.
504701	07313-4604	Salt	25 yd.	3/8 in.
504731	08346	Smoke	25 yd.	3/8 in.
504712	07313-4673	Spa	25 yd.	3/8 in.
504709	07313-4648	Stone	25 yd.	3/8 in.
504726	07313-5488	Teak	25 yd.	3/8 in.
504727	07313-5498	Vellum	25 yd.	3/8 in.
504713	07313-4674	Wheat	25 yd.	3/8 in.
504711	07313-4672	Wren	25 yd.	3/8 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Sunbrella® Balance

A timeless collection of woven fabrics, Sunbrella Balance fuses modern and traditional elements with functionality, comfort, and design. Purposeful styling creates new ambiances, using design elements that feel playful and approachable. Sunbrella Balance includes rich textures, hand-stitched effects, contemporary geometrics, fresh stripes, applique' influences, and a revival of classic toile. Eclectic color combinations with saturated colors grounded by neutrals create livable environments that provide a sense of simplicity.

Suggested uses: indoor and outdoor furniture, decorative pillows, cushions, curtains and drapes.

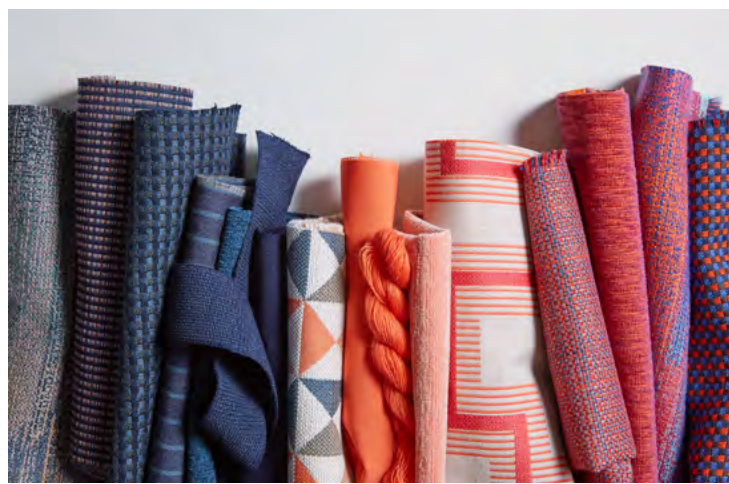
Fabric	Sunbrella Acrylic
Finish	Non-PFOA Water Repellent and Stain Resistant
FR Standards Met	California Technical Bulletin #117, Class: 1 normal; NFPA 260:2013, Class: 1 cover fabric; UFAC Upholstered Furniture, Class 1
Warranty	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
746137	48135-0008	Bliss Aspen	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746134	48135-0005	Bliss Clay	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746135	48135-0006	Bliss Guava	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746138	48135-0009	Bliss Ink	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746136	48135-0007	Bliss Lemon	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746130	48135-0001	Bliss Linen	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746133	48135-0004	Bliss Onyx	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746139	48135-0010	Bliss Pebble	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746131	48135-0002	Bliss Sand	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746132	48135-0003	Bliss Smoke	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
746114	145854-0001	Calm Graphite	40-60 yd.	11.34 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746115	145854-0002	Calm Laurel	40-60 yd.	11.34 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746101	14066-0000	Canvas Abyss	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746100	14059-0054	Canvas Haze	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746102	14067-0000	Canvas Mushroom	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746141	56109-0002	Centered Ink	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746140	56109-0001	Centered Onyx	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746117	16008-0002	Comfort Clay	40-60 yd.	9.04 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746116	16008-0001	Comfort Pebble	40-60 yd.	9.04 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746107	145844-0003	Create Guava	40-60 yd.	10.91 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746106	145844-0002	Create Haze	40-60 yd.	10.91 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746108	145844-0004	Create Laurel	40-60 yd.	10.91 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746105	145844-0001	Create Smoke	40-60 yd.	10.91 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746111	145849-0003	Embrace Indigo	40-60 yd.	9.38 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746110	145849-0002	Embrace Linen	40-60 yd.	9.38 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746109	145849-0001	Embrace Pewter	40-60 yd.	9.38 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746143	56110-0002	Equal Graphite	40-60 yd.	9.07 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746142	56110-0001	Equal Ink	40-60 yd.	9.07 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746112	145853-0001	Infused Gem	40-60 yd.	11.83 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746113	145853-0002	Infused Twilight	40-60 yd.	11.83 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746125	42102-0006	Nurture Charcoal	40-60 yd.	11.34 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746129	42102-0010	Nurture Clay	40-60 yd.	11.34 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746124	42102-0005	Nurture Driftwood	40-60 yd.	11.34 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746128	42102-0009	Nurture Haze	40-60 yd.	11.34 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746127	42102-0008	Nurture Indigo	40-60 yd.	11.34 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746126	42102-0007	Nurture Laurel	40-60 yd.	11.34 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746121	42102-0002	Nurture Pebble	40-60 yd.	11.34 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746123	42102-0004	Nurture Shale	40-60 yd.	11.34 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746122	42102-0003	Nurture Smoke	40-60 yd.	11.34 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
746120	42102-0001	Nurture White	40-60 yd.	11.34 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746103	145843-0001	Renew Earthen	40-60 yd.	11.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746104	145843-0002	Renew Mist	40-60 yd.	11.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746118	40584-0001	Surround Dusk	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746119	40584-0002	Surround Sunrise	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Sunbrella® Dimension

The Sunbrella Dimension Collection combines familiar with new for a truly unique look. The upholstery fabric provides durable performance and style. Made from Sunbrella Acrylic and UV-stable pigments, Sunbrella Dimension retains its color for years. It resists pilling, cleans easily, and is great for high-traffic areas. The furniture fabric has a very soft hand and layers well with other Sunbrella fabrics.

Suggested uses: outdoor and indoor furniture, pillows, cushions.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic
<b>Finish</b>	Non-PFOA Water Repellent and Stain Resistant
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin #117, Class: 1 normal; NFPA 260:2013, Class: 1 cover fabric; UFAC Upholstered Furniture, Class 1
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
743902	145654-0002	Array Calypso	40-60 yd.	13.27 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743903	145654-0003	Array Caribbean	40-60 yd.	13.27 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743904	145654-0004	Array Dawn	40-60 yd.	13.27 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743901	145654-0001	Array Dune	40-60 yd.	13.27 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.



FABRIC UPHOLSTERY

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
743905	145654-0005	Array Sangria	40-60 yd.	13.27 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743920	16007-0009	Depth Blush	40-60 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743917	16007-0006	Depth Calypso	40-60 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743918	16007-0007	Depth Citronelle	40-60 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743914	16007-0003	Depth Fossil	40-60 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743912	16007-0001	Depth Galaxy	40-60 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743913	16007-0002	Depth Indigo	40-60 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743919	16007-0008	Depth Pumice	40-60 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743916	16007-0005	Depth Seaglass	40-60 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743915	16007-0004	Depth Smoke	40-60 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743933	14049-0003	Expand Calypso	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743932	14049-0002	Expand Citronelle	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743935	14049-0005	Expand Dove	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743931	14049-0001	Expand Prep	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743934	14049-0004	Expand Tamale	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743910	145657-0001	Extent Sunset	40-60 yd.	11.38 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743911	145657-0002	Extent Vintage	40-60 yd.	11.38 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743925	41046-0003	Layer Calypso	40-60 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743924	41046-0002	Layer Caribbean	40-60 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743923	41046-0001	Layer Dawn	40-60 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743926	41046-0004	Layer Smoke	40-60 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743928	44385-0002	Level Atlantis	40-60 yd.	10.12 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743929	44385-0003	Level Breeze	40-60 yd.	10.12 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743930	44385-0004	Level Pumice	40-60 yd.	10.12 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743927	44385-0001	Level Sunset	40-60 yd.	10.12 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743921	40564-0001	Range Dune	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743922	40564-0002	Range Smoke	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743908	145656-0003	Resonate Atlantis	40-60 yd.	11.85 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743909	145656-0004	Resonate Citronelle	40-60 yd.	11.85 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
743906	145656-0001	Resonate Dune	40-60 yd.	11.85 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743907	145656-0002	Resonate Sangria	40-60 yd.	11.85 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743936	14050-0001	Scale Cloud	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743939	14050-0004	Scale Indigo	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743940	14050-0006	Scale Prep	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743938	14050-0003	Scale Smoke	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743937	14050-0002	Scale Taupe	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



Sunbrella® Pure

Nature takes on many shapes, textures, and colors. The Pure Collection embraces this expression through use of raw and plush textures, universal geometry, and colors found in nature. The upholstery fabric collection brings style and performance, both indoors and out. Pure serves as an essential design element that, when layered and mixed with other fabric collections, subtly adapts to its environment.

Suggested uses: indoor and outdoor furniture, cushions, pillows.

Fabric	Sunbrella Acrylic
Finish	Non-PFOA Water Repellent and Stain Resistant
FR Standards Met	California Technical Bulletin #117: Class 1; NFPA 260:2013: Class 1 cover fabric; FR - UFAC 1990: Class 1
Warranty	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
743800	145485-0001	Authentic Indigo	40-60 yd.	13.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743801	145485-0002	Authentic Pebble	40-60 yd.	13.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
743802	40483-0001	Cast Charcoal	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743807	48112-0000	Cast Citrus	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743804	48108-0000	Cast Coral	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743810	48115-0000	Cast Currant	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743806	48110-0000	Cast Laurel	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743805	48109-0000	Cast Moss	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743803	48103-0000	Cast Ocean	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743809	48114-0000	Cast Pumice	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743808	48113-0000	Cast Royal	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743813	44341-0003	Enrich Cloud	40-60 yd.	9.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743811	44341-0001	Enrich Indigo	40-60 yd.	9.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743812	44341-0002	Enrich Ruby	40-60 yd.	9.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743818	16005-0005	Essential Coal	40-60 yd.	9.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743819	16005-0006	Essential Dawn	40-60 yd.	9.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743816	16005-0003	Essential Flax	40-60 yd.	9.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743822	16005-0009	Essential Garnet	40-60 yd.	9.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743815	16005-0002	Essential Granite	40-60 yd.	9.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743821	16005-0008	Essential Indigo	40-60 yd.	9.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743814	16005-0001	Essential Lagoon	40-60 yd.	9.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743826	16005-0013	Essential Lime	40-60 yd.	9.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743825	16005-0012	Essential Pine	40-60 yd.	9.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743823	16005-0010	Essential Russet	40-60 yd.	9.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743817	16005-0004	Essential Sand	40-60 yd.	9.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743820	16005-0007	Essential Seaglass	40-60 yd.	9.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743824	16005-0011	Essential Spark	40-60 yd.	9.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743828	16003-0002	Intent Mink	40-60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743827	16003-0001	Intent Moss	40-60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743831	44339-0003	Perception Glow	40-60 yd.	10.2 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743830	44339-0002	Perception Spark	40-60 yd.	10.2 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
743829	44339-0001	Perception Treetop	40-60 yd.	10.2 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743840	42091-0015	Platform Aloe	40-60 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729567	42091-0002	Platform Char	40-60 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729572	42091-0011	Platform Cloud	40-60 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743841	42091-0016	Platform Coral	40-60 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729571	42091-0009	Platform Dove	40-60 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743844	42091-0019	Platform Electric	40-60 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729570	42091-0008	Platform Fawn	40-60 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743839	42091-0014	Platform Haze	40-60 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743843	42091-0018	Platform Horizon	40-60 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729568	42091-0003	Platform Indigo	40-60 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729574	42091-0013	Platform Salt	40-60 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743842	42091-0017	Platform Sangria	40-60 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729566	42091-0001	Platform Smoke	40-60 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743845	14017-0001	Refine Cactus	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743846	14017-0002	Refine Ember	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743847	14017-0003	Refine Indigo	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743848	44340-0001	Simplicity Ash	40-60 yd.	10.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743850	44340-0003	Simplicity Garden	40-60 yd.	10.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743849	44340-0002	Simplicity Lagoon	40-60 yd.	10.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743852	40524-0002	Trusted Coast	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743851	40524-0001	Trusted Fog	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Sunbrella® Makers

Sunbrella Makers is a celebration of human creativity, self-reliance and individuality expressed through fabrics. Discover patterns inspired from handmade techniques such as Mayan backstrap weaving and Japanese shibori dyeing. The collection honors the beautiful imperfections of the handmade and preserves the traditional element of craft and art.

Suggested uses: indoor and outdoor furniture, cushions, pillows.

Fabric	Sunbrella Acrylic, Polyester, Non-Phthalate PVC
Finish	Non-PFOA Water Repellent and Stain Resistant
FR Standards Met	California Technical Bulletin #117, Class: 1 normal; NFPA 260:2013, Class: 1 cover fabric; UFAC Upholstered Furniture, Class 1
Warranty	5-Year

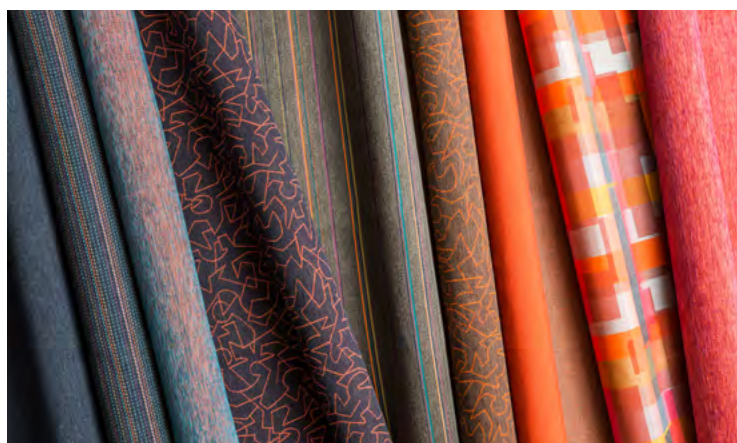
Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
735743	69010-0003	Adaptation Apricot	40-60 yd.	17.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735744	69010-0004	Adaptation Indigo	40-60 yd.	17.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735741	69010-0001	Adaptation Linen	40-60 yd.	17.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735742	69010-0002	Adaptation Stone	40-60 yd.	17.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735769	145340-0002	Artistry Ash	40-60 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735768	145340-0001	Artistry Indigo	40-60 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735749	16001-0005	Blend Cactus	40-60 yd.	11.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735751	16001-0007	Blend Cherry	40-60 yd.	11.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735750	16001-0006	Blend Clay	40-60 yd.	11.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
735752	16001-0008	Blend Coal	40-60 yd.	11.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735754	16001-0010	Blend Fog	40-60 yd.	11.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735757	16001-0013	Blend Honey	40-60 yd.	11.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735745	16001-0001	Blend Indigo	40-60 yd.	11.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735746	16001-0002	Blend Lagoon	40-60 yd.	11.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735758	16001-0014	Blend Linen	40-60 yd.	11.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735753	16001-0009	Blend Mist	40-60 yd.	11.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735755	16001-0011	Blend Nomad	40-60 yd.	11.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735747	16001-0003	Blend Sable	40-60 yd.	11.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735748	16001-0004	Blend Sage	40-60 yd.	11.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735756	16001-0012	Blend Sand	40-60 yd.	11.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735737	56105-0000	Canvas Cyan	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735762	48094-0000	Cast Breeze	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735759	48091-0000	Cast Horizon	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735763	48097-0000	Cast Sable	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735760	48092-0000	Cast Sage	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735761	48093-0000	Cast Teak	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735771	56100-0000	Cultivate Breeze	40-60 yd.	8.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735777	56107-0000	Cultivate Stone	40-60 yd.	8.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735776	56106-0000	Cultivate Tandoori	40-60 yd.	8.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735775	56104-0000	Gateway Aspen	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735774	56103-0000	Gateway Fuse	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735773	56102-0000	Gateway Indigo	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735772	56101-0000	Gateway Tropic	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735739	145256-0002	Midori Bermuda	40-60 yd.	13.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735738	145256-0001	Midori Indigo	40-60 yd.	13.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735740	145256-0005	Midori Stone	40-60 yd.	13.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735764	40484-0001	Paradigm Stone	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735770	56054-0000	Shore Linen	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.



Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
735765	48090-0000	Spectrum Aztec	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735767	48096-0000	Spectrum Cherry	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735766	48095-0000	Spectrum Ruby	40-60 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735778	5653-0000	Tradition Aspen	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Sunbrella® Transcend

The Sunbrella Transcend Collection goes beyond traditional design boundaries. These designer upholstery fabrics come in beautiful patterns, all with the power to stand up to high-traffic areas. Great for targeting the demanding contract market, the fabrics are perfect for the hospitality industry.

Sunbrella Transcend fabrics are made of solution-dyed acrylic. They are fade resistant, water repellent, and mildew resistant while also offering a soft hand. In a range of solids, stripes, and jacquards, the design options are endless. Match colors with drapery, umbrellas, awnings, furniture and more for decor that suits any aesthetic. The fabric delivers premium style with easy, bleach-cleanable care. Sunbrella Transcend meets ACT Standards and CA Prop 65 requirements. It is GREENGUARD® certified, AZO dye free, lead free, REACH compliant, and recyclable.

Suggested uses: indoor and outdoor furniture, curtains and drapes, throw pillows, chairs and cushions.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic
<b>Finish</b>	Non-PFOA Water Repellent and Stain Resistant
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin #117, Class: 1 normal; NFPA 260:2013, Class: 1 cover fabric; UFAC Upholstered Furniture, Class 1
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
743951	62025-0002	Achiever Aloe	40-60 yd.	13.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743952	62025-0003	Achiever Indigo	40-60 yd.	13.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743950	62025-0001	Achiever Stone	40-60 yd.	13.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
743966	87002-0003	Overdraw Goldenrod	40-60 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743967	87002-0004	Overdraw Hotspring	40-60 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743964	87002-0001	Overdraw Mercury	40-60 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743969	87002-0006	Overdraw Neon	40-60 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743965	87002-0002	Overdraw Silver	40-60 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743968	87002-0005	Overdraw Spice	40-60 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743991	40501-0018	Pashmina Cherry	40-60 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743989	40501-0010	Pashmina Cloud	40-60 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743985	40501-0002	Pashmina Denim	40-60 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743992	40501-0019	Pashmina Fox	40-60 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743986	40501-0005	Pashmina Meadow	40-60 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743987	40501-0007	Pashmina Moss	40-60 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743993	40501-0020	Pashmina Sable	40-60 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743988	40501-0008	Pashmina Saffron	40-60 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743990	40501-0017	Pashmina Terracotta	40-60 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743954	62026-0002	Prismatic Dijon	40-60 yd.	12.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743956	62026-0004	Prismatic Granite	40-60 yd.	12.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743955	62026-0003	Prismatic Lagoon	40-60 yd.	12.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743953	62026-0001	Prismatic Seafoam	40-60 yd.	12.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743979	87005-0007	Rally Aqua	40-60 yd.	8.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743982	87005-0010	Rally Ember	40-60 yd.	8.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743984	87005-0012	Rally Flame	40-60 yd.	8.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743975	87005-0003	Rally Fog	40-60 yd.	8.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743981	87005-0009	Rally Graphite	40-60 yd.	8.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743974	87005-0002	Rally Jade	40-60 yd.	8.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743980	87005-0008	Rally Lagoon	40-60 yd.	8.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743978	87005-0006	Rally Leaf	40-60 yd.	8.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743983	87005-0011	Rally Merlot	40-60 yd.	8.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743976	87005-0004	Rally Mist	40-60 yd.	8.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743973	87005-0001	Rally Parchment	40-60 yd.	8.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743977	87005-0005	Rally Stone	40-60 yd.	8.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
743958	62027-0002	Triumph Chili	40-60 yd.	9.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743957	62027-0001	Triumph Dijon	40-60 yd.	9.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743960	62027-0004	Triumph Lagoon	40-60 yd.	9.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743959	62027-0003	Triumph Leaf	40-60 yd.	9.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743961	62027-0005	Triumph Mist	40-60 yd.	9.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743963	62027-0007	Triumph Slate	40-60 yd.	9.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743962	62027-0006	Triumph Stone	40-60 yd.	9.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743972	87004-0003	Vitric II Bottle	40-60 yd.	8.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743971	87004-0002	Vitric II Ruby	40-60 yd.	8.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743970	87003-0001	Vitric Seaglass	40-60 yd.	8.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.



## Sunbrella® Elements – Decorative

Sunbrella performance fabrics make any space look stunning, with the strength to stand up to the elements and everyday use. Perfect for both indoor and outdoor applications, Sunbrella upholstery is water repellent, bleach cleanable and fade resistant, yet incredibly soft to the touch.

With a large selection of solids, patterns, textures and jacquards, the possibilities are endless.

Suggested uses: indoor and outdoor furniture, decorative pillows, cushions, curtains and drapes.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic
<b>Finish</b>	Non-PFOA Water Repellent and Stain Resistant
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin #117, Class: 1 normal; NFPA 260:2013, Class: 1 cover fabric; UFAC Upholstered Furniture, Class 1
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
743656	45936-0000	Accord II Crimson	40-60 yd.	12.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743652	45922-0000	Accord Jade	40-60 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743653	45922-0001	Accord Koi	40-60 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735381	44285-0001	Action Ash	40-60 yd.	9.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735384	44285-0004	Action Denim	40-60 yd.	9.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735380	44285-0000	Action Linen	40-60 yd.	9.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735382	44285-0002	Action Stone	40-60 yd.	9.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735383	44285-0003	Action Taupe	40-60 yd.	9.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743666	56096-0000	Astoria Lagoon	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743665	56095-0000	Astoria Sunset	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738521	8521-0000	Berenson Tuxedo	40-60 yd.	9.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729290	7253-0000	Bessemer 1000BA	40-60 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729219	45542-0000	Blox Slate	40-60 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735712	5612-0000	Brannon Redwood	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735610	5621-0000	Brannon Whisper	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735602	5602-0000	Bravada Limelite	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735701	5601-0000	Bravada Salsa	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743723	58030-0000	Cabana Classic	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743722	58029-0000	Cabana Regatta	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729299	45099-0003	Cabaret Blue Haze	40-60 yd.	10.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743730	58037-0000	Cove Cameo	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743729	58036-0000	Cove Pebble	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735706	5606-0000	Davidson Redwood	40-60 yd.	8.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738631	8031-0000	Dimone Sequoia	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746000	56000-0000	Dolce Mango	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746001	56001-0000	Dolce Oasis	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746059	56059-0000	Dorsett Cherry	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743717	57005-0000	Echo Ash	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743718	57007-0000	Echo Dune	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743686	8076-0000	Echo Midnight	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
743690	8080-0000	Echo Sangria	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729289	45746-0001	Elegance Marble	40-60 yd.	14.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743637	45837-0002	Empire Dove	40-60 yd.	14.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743640	45885-0000	Fischer Lagoon	40-60 yd.	14.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729228	56051-0000	Foster Metallic	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729226	56049-0000	Foster Surfside	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743662	56092-0000	Frequency Ash	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743663	56093-0000	Frequency Parchment	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743664	56094-0000	Frequency Sand	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743714	45991-0003	Fretwork Cameo	40-60 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
740717	45991-0001	Fretwork Flax	40-60 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743712	45991-0000	Fretwork Mist	40-60 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743713	45991-0002	Fretwork Pewter	40-60 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743731	58038-0000	Gateway Blush	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743732	58039-0000	Gateway Mist	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729229	56052-0000	Gavin Mist	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735603	5603-0000	Harwood Crimson	40-60 yd.	8.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743710	42078-0000	Hybrid Sky	40-60 yd.	11.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743711	42079-0000	Hybrid Smoke	40-60 yd.	11.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743760	69006-0006	Integrated Pewter	30-60 yd.	17.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743761	69006-0008	Integrated Steel	30-60 yd.	17.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743674	57004-0000	Lido Indigo	40-60 yd.	8.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729282	45690-0000	Luxe Indigo	40-60 yd.	12.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729213	42048-0009	Mainstreet Latte	40-60 yd.	12.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729212	42048-0005	Mainstreet Wren	40-60 yd.	12.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735630	5630-0000	Mason Forest Green	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735674	5674-0000	Maxim Heather Beige	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746079	56079-0000	Milano Char	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746080	56080-0000	Milano Cobalt	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
729202	56071-0000	Passage Poppy	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
746075	56075-0000	Peyton Granite	40-60 yd.	8.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735695	5695-0000	Regency Sand	40-60 yd.	8.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735708	5608-0000	Seville Seaside	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743726	58033-0000	Shore Classic	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743725	58032-0000	Shore Regatta	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743228	32008-0000	Solana Seagull	40-60 yd.	13.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743682	58002-0000	Stanton Greystone	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743681	58001-0000	Stanton Lagoon	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743733	58040-0000	Token Surfside	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729240	45760-0002	Violetta Baltic	40-60 yd.	14.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Sunbrella® Elements – Canvas

Part of the Sunbrella Elements Collection, Canvas performance fabrics feature solid colors. Canvas is perfect for coordinating with Sunbrella patterned fabrics. Available in classic neutrals and a myriad of colors, Canvas is suited for indoor and outdoor applications. The fabric delivers high performance with a soft touch. Coordinate with awnings, umbrellas, drapery, and more.

Suggested uses: indoor and outdoor furniture, cushions, pillows.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic
<b>Finish</b>	Non-PFOA Water Repellent and Stain Resistant
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin #117, Class: 1 normal; NFPA 260:2013, Class: 1 cover fabric; UFAC Upholstered Furniture, Class 1
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
735410	5410-0000	Canvas Air Blue	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735422	5422-0000	Canvas Antique Beige	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735416	5416-0000	Canvas Aruba	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735232	5432-0000	Canvas Bay Brown	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735472	5472-0000	Canvas Birds Eye	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735408	5408-0000	Canvas Black	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743670	57000-0000	Canvas Blush	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.



FABRIC UPHOLSTERY

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
735484	5484-0000	Canvas Brass	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735409	5409-0000	Canvas Brick	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735436	5436-0000	Canvas Burgundy	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735438	5438-0000	Canvas Buttercup	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735468	5468-0000	Canvas Camel	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735453	5453-0000	Canvas Canvas	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735226	5426-0000	Canvas Capri	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735948	54048-0000	Canvas Charcoal	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743671	57001-0000	Canvas Chestnut	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735489	5489-0000	Canvas Coal	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735325	5425-0000	Canvas Cocoa	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735248	5448-0000	Canvas Cork	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735487	5487-0000	Canvas Fern	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735492	5492-0000	Canvas Flax	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735446	5446-0000	Canvas Forest Green	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735911	54011-0000	Canvas Ginkgo	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735228	5428-0000	Canvas Glacier	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735402	5402-0000	Canvas Granite	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735476	5476-0000	Canvas Heather Beige	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735407	5407-0000	Canvas Henna	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735562	5462-0000	Canvas Hot Pink	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743672	57002-0000	Canvas Iris	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735403	5403-0000	Canvas Jockey Red	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735477	5477-0000	Canvas Logo Red	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735229	5429-0000	Canvas Macaw	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735415	5415-0000	Canvas Melon	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735320	5420-0000	Canvas Mineral Blue	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735404	5404-0000	Canvas Natural	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735439	5439-0000	Canvas Navy	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
735401	5401-0000	Canvas Pacific Blue	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735321	5421-0000	Canvas Palm	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735405	5405-0000	Canvas Parrot	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735471	5471-0000	Canvas Raven Black	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743715	5493-0000	Canvas Regatta	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735910	54010-0000	Canvas Rust	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735452	5452-0000	Canvas Sapphire Blue	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735424	5424-0000	Canvas Sky Blue	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735413	5413-0000	Canvas Spa	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735457	5457-0000	Canvas Sunflower Yellow	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743680	14061-0054	Canvas Tangelo	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735406	5406-0000	Canvas Tangerine	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735461	5461-0000	Canvas Taupe	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735488	5488-0000	Canvas Teak	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735456	5456-0000	Canvas Teal	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735240	5440-0000	Canvas Terracotta	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735499	5499-0000	Canvas True Blue	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735417	5417-0000	Canvas Tuscan	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735498	5498-0000	Canvas Vellum	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735470	5470-0000	Canvas Walnut	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735514	5414-0000	Canvas Wheat	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743673	57003-0000	Canvas White	40-60 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Sunbrella® Elements – Cast

Sunbrella performance fabrics make any space look stunning, with the strength to stand up to the elements and everyday use. Perfect for both indoor and outdoor applications, Sunbrella upholstery is water repellent, bleach cleanable and fade resistant, yet incredibly soft to the touch.

With a large selection of solids, patterns, textures and jacquards, the possibilities are endless. Coordinate upholstery fabric with awnings, umbrellas, drapery, and more.

Suggested uses: indoor and outdoor furniture, cushions, pillows.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic
<b>Finish</b>	Non-PFOA Water Repellent and Stain Resistant
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin #117, Class: 1 normal; NFPA 260:2013, Class: 1 cover fabric; UFAC Upholstered Furniture, Class 1
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
743700	40428-0000	Cast Ash	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735379	40456-0000	Cast Lagoon	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743701	40429-0000	Cast Mist	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743702	40430-0000	Cast Oasis	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743703	40431-0000	Cast Petal	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743704	40432-0000	Cast Shale	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743705	40433-0000	Cast Silver	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743706	40434-0000	Cast Slate	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743707	40435-0000	Cast Tinsel	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Sunbrella® Elements – Dupione

Dupione performance fabrics, part of the Sunbrella Elements line, have a unique texture with a "dupion" silk look. Available in a range of colors, Dupione is appropriate for indoor and outdoor use. These fabrics provide high durability with a soft touch. Pair in style with awnings, umbrellas, drapery, and more.

Suggested uses: indoor and outdoor furniture, cushions, pillows.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic
<b>Finish</b>	Non-PFOA Water Repellent and Stain Resistant
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin #117, Class: 1 normal; NFPA 260:2013, Class: 1 cover fabric; UFAC Upholstered Furniture, Class 1
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
738668	8068-0000	Dupione Aloe	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738613	8013-0000	Dupione Bamboo	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738667	8067-0000	Dupione Celeste	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
738612	8012-0000	Dupione Cornsilk	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738651	8051-0000	Dupione Crimson	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738619	8019-0000	Dupione Deep Sea	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738655	8069-0000	Dupione Dove	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738616	8016-0000	Dupione Galaxy	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738656	8056-0000	Dupione Henna	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738666	8066-0000	Dupione Latte	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738615	8015-0000	Dupione Laurel	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738664	8064-0000	Dupione Nectarine	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738657	8057-0000	Dupione Oak	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738653	8053-0000	Dupione Papaya	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738650	8050-0000	Dupione Paradise	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738610	8010-0000	Dupione Pearl	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738624	8024-0000	Dupione Peridot	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738611	8011-0000	Dupione Sand	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738660	8060-0000	Dupione Stone	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738617	8017-0000	Dupione Walnut	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Sunbrella® Elements – Linen

Part of the Sunbrella Elements Collection, Sunbrella Linen is woven to look like traditional linen. Despite its delicate look, it offers the same durability as other Sunbrella fabrics. Available in a variety of colors, Linen is great for outdoor and indoor functions. The fabric delivers high performance with a soft feel. Match colors with umbrellas, awnings, drapery, and more.

Suggested uses: indoor and outdoor furniture, cushions, pillows.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic
<b>Finish</b>	Non-PFOA Water Repellent and Stain Resistant
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin #117, Class: 1 normal; NFPA 260:2013, Class: 1 cover fabric; UFAC Upholstered Furniture, Class 1
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
738322	8322-0000	Linen Antique Beige	40-60 yd.	8.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738353	8353-0000	Linen Canvas	40-60 yd.	8.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
738300	8300-0000	Linen Champagne	40-60 yd.	8.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738309	8306-0000	Linen Chili	40-60 yd.	8.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738304	8304-0000	Linen Natural	40-60 yd.	8.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738317	8317-0000	Linen Pampas	40-60 yd.	8.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738318	8318-0000	Linen Sesame	40-60 yd.	8.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738351	8351-0000	Linen Silver	40-60 yd.	8.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738319	8319-0000	Linen Stone	40-60 yd.	8.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738314	8314-0000	Linen Straw	40-60 yd.	8.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738374	8374-0000	Linen Taupe	40-60 yd.	8.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Sunbrella® Elements – Sailcloth

Sailcloth, part of the Sunbrella Elements line, is ideal for uses where extra strength is desired while retaining the soft hand of Sunbrella upholstery fabrics. Sailcloth is available in a number of neutral colors. Sailcloth is suitable for outdoor and indoor applications. Coordinate with drapery, awnings, umbrellas, and more.

Suggested uses: indoor and outdoor furniture, cushions, pillows.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic
<b>Finish</b>	Non-PFOA Water Repellent and Stain Resistant
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin #117, Class: 1 normal; NFPA 260:2013, Class: 1 cover fabric; UFAC Upholstered Furniture, Class 1
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
743216	32000-0016	Sailcloth Sahara	40-60 yd.	13.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743226	32000-0026	Sailcloth Sailor	40-60 yd.	13.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743218	32000-0018	Sailcloth Salt	40-60 yd.	13.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743202	32000-0002	Sailcloth Sand	40-60 yd.	13.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743223	32000-0023	Sailcloth Seagull	40-60 yd.	13.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743699	32000-0036	Sailcloth Shade	40-60 yd.	13.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743225	32000-0025	Sailcloth Shadow	40-60 yd.	13.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743200	32000-0000	Sailcloth Shell	40-60 yd.	13.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743203	32000-0003	Sailcloth Shore	40-60 yd.	13.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743205	32000-0024	Sailcloth Sisal	40-60 yd.	13.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743698	32000-0027	Sailcloth Space	40-60 yd.	13.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Sunbrella® Elements – Spectrum

Part of the Sunbrella Elements line, Spectrum is a variation of Canvas with a slight ribbed pattern. Available in a spectrum of colors, Spectrum is suited for indoor and outdoor applications. Use this fabric where high performance and a soft touch is needed. Match with awnings, umbrellas, drapery, and more.

Suggested uses: indoor and outdoor furniture, cushions, pillows.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic
<b>Finish</b>	Non-PFOA Water Repellent and Stain Resistant
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin #117, Class: 1 normal; NFPA 260:2013, Class: 1 cover fabric; UFAC Upholstered Furniture, Class 1
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
743232	48082-0000	Spectrum Almond	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743235	48085-0000	Spectrum Carbon	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743233	48083-0000	Spectrum Caribou	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743326	48026-0000	Spectrum Cayenne	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743322	48022-0000	Spectrum Cilantro	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743329	48029-0000	Spectrum Coffee	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743324	48024-0000	Spectrum Daffodil	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743236	48086-0000	Spectrum Denim	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743332	48032-0000	Spectrum Dove	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743318	48018-0000	Spectrum Eggshell	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743330	48030-0000	Spectrum Graphite	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743327	48027-0000	Spectrum Grenadine	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743230	48080-0000	Spectrum Indigo	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743323	48023-0000	Spectrum Kiwi	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743320	48020-0000	Spectrum Mist	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743331	48031-0000	Spectrum Mushroom	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743231	48081-0000	Spectrum Peacock	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743319	48019-0000	Spectrum Sand	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743234	48084-0000	Spectrum Sesame	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
743328	48028-0000	Spectrum Sierra	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Sunbrella® Elements – Rib

A part of the Sunbrella Elements Collection, Sunbrella Rib fabrics are specially designed to withstand the rigors of sling furniture use. The added polyester yarns give the fabric its necessary strength. Offered in a variety of colors, Rib is appropriate for outdoor and indoor applications. The fabric provides high durability with a soft feel. Coordinate with umbrellas, awnings, drapery, and more.

Suggested uses: sling chairs, indoor and outdoor furniture.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic, Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	Non-PFOA Water Repellent and Stain Resistant
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin #117, Class: 1 normal; NFPA 260:2013, Class: 1 cover fabric; UFAC Upholstered Furniture, Class 1
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
743684	7774-0000	Carousel Confetti	40-60 yd.	13.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
737704	7704-0000	Rib Natural	40-60 yd.	13.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
732561	7761-0000	Rib Taupe / Antique Beige	40-60 yd.	13.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Sunbrella® Elements – Shadow

Discover fabrics that filter light while adding style and privacy to indoor and outdoor areas. Designed for use in umbrellas, privacy screens and architectural embellishments on gazebos and other outdoor structures, Sunbrella Shadow filters and diffuses light and adds privacy or decorative embellishments without completely blocking the sun.

Sunbrella Shadow features a mock-leno weave in which space is locked into the fabric, limiting the amount of sun blocked. It also allows water to pass through for fast drying and prevents weight gain from water retention that can damage architectural structures.

Offered in a variety of colors, Sunbrella Shadow coordinates with many popular Sunbrella awning and furniture fabric colors.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic
<b>Finish</b>	Water Repellent and Stain Resistant
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin #117, Class: 1 normal; NFPA 260:2013, Class: 1 cover fabric; UFAC Upholstered Furniture, Class 1
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
740421	51000-0001	Shadow Sand	60 yd.	6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
740420	51000-0000	Shadow Snow	60 yd.	6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Sunbrella® Heritage

Sunbrella Heritage is an extension of the Renaissance Collection. The line builds on our effort to offer durable, sustainable fabrics. The fabric offers a rustic look and wide color palette. With a unique blend of recycled and virgin fiber, it meets strict performance standards.

Because of recycled content, variations in color may occur.

Suggested uses: indoor and outdoor furniture, slipcovers, decorative pillows, home accessories, curtains and drapes.

<b>Fabric</b>	47% Sunbrella Acrylic, 50% Recycled Sunbrella Acrylic, 3% Other Fiber
<b>Finish</b>	Non-PFOA Water Repellent and Stain Resistant
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin #117, Class: 1 normal; NFPA 260:2013, Class: 1 cover fabric; UFAC Upholstered Furniture, Class 1
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
735280	18000-0000	Heritage Alpaca	40-60 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735281	18001-0000	Heritage Ashe	40-60 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735288	18009-0000	Heritage Char	40-60 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735289	18010-0000	Heritage Denim	40-60 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735282	18003-0000	Heritage Garnet	40-60 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735283	18004-0000	Heritage Granite	40-60 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735290	18011-0000	Heritage Leaf	40-60 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735284	18005-0000	Heritage Mink	40-60 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735291	18012-0000	Heritage Moss	40-60 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735285	18006-0000	Heritage Papyrus	40-60 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
735287	18008-0000	Heritage Wheat	40-60 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Sunbrella® Rain

Sunbrella Rain upholstery fabrics are 100% waterproof for carefree weather protection. In addition to the standard Sunbrella benefits, they also offer rapid drying. The designer fabric is developed to withstand heavy rainfall.

To ensure that it remains waterproof, Sunbrella Rain should be properly fabricated to allow for ventilation. Aqua-Seal™ thread and pre-wound bobbins are recommended to stitch Sunbrella Rain as Aqua-Seal thread swells up to fill the needle holes as the fabric is stitched. Do not machine wash.

Suggested uses: outdoor seating, cushions, outdoor furniture.

Fabric	Sunbrella Acrylic
Finish	Face: Non-PFOA Water Repellent and Stain Resistant. Back: Polyurethane
FR Standards Met	California Technical Bulletin #117, Class: 1 normal; NFPA 260:2013, Class: 1 cover fabric; UFAC Upholstered Furniture, Class 1
Warranty	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
738495	5612-0000 77	Brannon Redwood	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738400	5410-0000 77	Canvas Air Blue	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738422	5422-0000 77	Canvas Antique Beige	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738408	5408-0000 77	Canvas Black	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738510	5409-0000 77	Canvas Brick	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738453	5453-0000 77	Canvas Canvas	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738490	54048-0000 77	Canvas Charcoal	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738489	5489-0000 77	Canvas Coal	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738425	5425-0000 77	Canvas Cocoa	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738511	5487-0000 77	Canvas Fern	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
738411	54011-0000 77	Canvas Ginkgo	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738406	5402-0000 77	Canvas Granite	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738476	5476-0000 77	Canvas Heather Beige	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738407	5407-0000 77	Canvas Henna	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738403	5403-0000 77	Canvas Jockey Red	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738404	5404-0000 77	Canvas Natural	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738439	5439-0000 77	Canvas Navy	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738410	5401-0000 77	Canvas Pacific Blue	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738413	5413-0000 77	Canvas Spa	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738461	5461-0000 77	Canvas Taupe	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738488	5488-0000 77	Canvas Teak	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738409	5456-0000 77	Canvas Teal	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738493	8013-0000 77	Dupione Bamboo	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738513	8067-0000 77	Dupione Celeste	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738541	8067-0000 77	Dupione Dove	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738512	8016-0000 77	Dupione Galaxy	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738502	8066-0000 77	Dupione Latte	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738491	8011-0000 77	Dupione Sand	40-60 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738500	56049-0000 77	Foster Surfside	40-60 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738503	8300-0000 77	Linen Champagne	40-60 yd.	8.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738499	8318-0000 77	Linen Sesame	40-60 yd.	8.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738494	8314-0000 77	Linen Straw	40-60 yd.	8.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738497	32000-0016 77	Sailcloth Sahara	40-60 yd.	13.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738498	32000-0018 77	Sailcloth Salt	40-60 yd.	13.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738496	48026-0000 77	Spectrum Cayenne	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738492	48022-0000 77	Spectrum Cilantro	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738487	48029-0000 77	Spectrum Coffee	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738508	48032-0000 77	Spectrum Dove	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738534	48080-0000 77	Spectrum Indigo	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
738533	48020-0000 77	Spectrum Mist	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
738506	48031-0000 77	Spectrum Mushroom	40-60 yd.	7.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc. Aqua-Seal™ is a trademark of Fil-Tec, Inc.



## Sunbrella® Sling

Sunbrella Sling is a patented performance fabric that combines the exceptional strength of vinyl yarns with the softness of Sunbrella. These extremely durable outdoor fabrics are primarily used in sling chair applications. Sunbrella Sling is fade and stain resistant, and provides a sleek designer look and effortless maintenance.

Suggested uses: sling furniture.

<b>Fabric</b>	PVC Coated Polyester, Sunbrella Acrylic
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 Class 1; NFPA 260:2013 Class 1; UFAC 1990 Flammability Class 1
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
793912	5928-0042	Augustine Alloy	45 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
794124	5928-0054	Augustine Ashe	45 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793913	5928-0043	Augustine Denim	45 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793947	5928-0017	Augustine Espresso	45 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
794123	5928-0053	Augustine Fawn	45 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793800	5928-0033	Augustine Fennel	45 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793909	5928-0039	Augustine Frost	45 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
794120	5928-0049	Augustine Golden	45 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793957	5928-0007	Augustine Gravel	45 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
794122	5928-0051	Augustine Marine	45 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
793801	5928-0034	Augustine Moss	45 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793948	5928-0018	Augustine Nutmeg	45 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793770	5928-0065	Augustine Oasis	45 yd.	14.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793884	5928-0045	Augustine Oyster	45 yd.	14.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793910	5928-0040	Augustine Pear	45 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
794121	5928-0050	Augustine Pearl	45 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793954	5928-0031	Augustine Pebble	45 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793803	5928-0032	Augustine Pecan	45 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
794119	5928-0048	Augustine Pewter	45 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793771	5928-0066	Augustine Sable	45 yd.	14.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793772	5928-0067	Augustine Shadow	45 yd.	14.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793885	5928-0044	Augustine Silver	45 yd.	14.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793940	50135-0000	Barlow Mocha	45 yd.	14.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793869	5300-0000	Baron Oak	35 yd.	21.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793963	50016-0006	Bossa Nova Graphite	45 yd.	14.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793850	5301-0006	Calvin Spice	45 yd.	21.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793774	50203-0003	Collect Charcoal	35 yd.	14.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793773	50203-0002	Collect Indigo	35 yd.	14.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793996	50078-0006	Destiny Sand	45 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793993	50078-0003	Destiny Walnut	45 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793856	50183-0000	Elevation Stone	45 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793859	5319-0001	Force Sparrow	45 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793888	50200-0002	Framework Bronze	45 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793889	50200-0001	Framework Copper	45 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793890	50200-0004	Framework Jade	45 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793891	50200-0005	Framework Seaglass	45 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793892	50200-0003	Framework Tungsten	45 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793815	50162-0003	Frontier Barley	45 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793967	50017-0007	Havana Java	45 yd.	14.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793836	5288-0005	Igneous Granite	45 yd.	17.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793835	5288-0001	Igneous Sesame	45 yd.	17.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793860	5317-0001	Keetley Birch	45 yd.	17.2 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793961	5929-0001	Lamont Curry	45 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.



FABRIC UPHOLSTERY

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
793872	50045-0018	Logan Graphite	45 yd.	14.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793818	50045-0001	Logan Ocean	45 yd.	14.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793864	5226-0005	Mattox 6005PB	45 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793775	50080-0001	Moments Navy	45 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793776	50080-0002	Moments Shadow	45 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793968	5973-0001	Myrtle 7001BN	45 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793778	50202-0002	Pueblo Dune	45 yd.	14.2 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793780	50202-0004	Pueblo Granite	45 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793777	50202-0001	Pueblo Linen	45 yd.	14.2 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793779	50202-0003	Pueblo Smoke	45 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
794118	5323-0002	Ramona Dove	45 yd.	19.4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793886	50199-0002	Reed Hickory	45 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793887	50199-0001	Reed Raffia	45 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
794112	50143-0020	Sailing Sahara	45 yd.	18.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793844	50143-0000	Sailing Salt	45 yd.	18.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793848	50143-0010	Sailing Seagull	45 yd.	18.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793847	50143-0004	Sailing Sienna	45 yd.	18.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
794111	50143-0019	Sailing Space	45 yd.	18.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793845	50143-0003	Sailing Suntan	45 yd.	18.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793813	50171-0000	Shangrila Dove	45 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793897	5324-0001	Surface Pearl	45 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793898	5324-0002	Surface Sand	45 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793899	5324-0003	Surface Shade	45 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793900	5324-0004	Surface Shadow	45 yd.	16.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793893	50198-0001	System Dune	45 yd.	15.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793894	50198-0004	System Earth	45 yd.	15.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793895	50198-0003	System Pebble	45 yd.	15.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793896	50198-0002	System Stone	45 yd.	15.3 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
793906	5910-0006	Weyburn Redwood	45 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



Phifertex® Plus

Phifertex Plus carries a heavier weight and denser fabric count for heavy-duty projects. The fabric offers reliable protection and comfort. It resists ripping, sagging, and fading.

Phifer's patented Microban® technology supplies an added layer of protection. The antimicrobial solution inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold, and mildew for lasting cleanliness.

This product is GREENGUARD® certified and made in the USA.

Suggested uses: sling chairs and other outdoor furniture, umbrellas, roller shades and other sun screens, pergola, canopies.

Fabric	Vinyl Encapsulated Polyester Yarns
FR Standards Met	California Technical Bulletin 117, Section E
Warranty	3-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997298	X04	Black	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997299	BH4	Burlap	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997745	NAK	Copperlite	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997557	DJ7	Dupione Kiwi	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997555	L37	Dupione Poolside	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997316	L96	Dupione Sapphire	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997814	NCE	Dupioni Brindle	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997815	ZEM	Flannel	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997289	DB6	Garden Green	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997108	X00	Grey Sand	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997122	CL1	Holly Green	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997811	LKU	Madras Tweed Cornflower	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997813	ZEQ	Madras Tweed Ember	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997602	LFV	Madras Tweed Harbor	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997810	LKT	Madras Tweed Mint	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997812	NCF	Madras Tweed Putty	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997603	LFW	Madras Tweed Surf	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997765	DCX	Madras Tweed Teal	25 x 25	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997744	KBO	Madras Tweed Terracotta	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997589	YHM	Metallica Lagoon	22 x 22	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997464	XUP	Metallica Platinum	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997302	KK3	Metallica Salsa	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997314	XXG	Metallica Smoke	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997300	OHK	Metallica White	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997747	ZAY	Mica Pearl	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997124	GP5	Navy Pier	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997125	G00	Royal Blue	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997295	KG4	Salsa	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997288	KF4	Snappy	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997604	NW6	Spring Tweed Copper	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997605	YHM	Spring Tweed Silver	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997301	LBY	Straw Mat Blue	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997129	OY3	Stucco	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997472	LDC	Tweed Indigo	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997121	000	White	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997123	406	Yellow	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Phifertex® is a registered trademark of Phifer Incorporated. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.



## Phifertex® Stripes

Featuring a classic stripe design, Phifertex Stripes fabrics are 100% PVC. They combine durable polyester with a protective vinyl coating for reliable defense against harsh climates. The material also resists fading and tearing for lasting utility.

The key benefits of Phifertex fabrics come from their integrated Microban® antimicrobial protection. The solution fights stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold, and mildew.

This product is GREENGUARD® certified to meet strict environmental standards. Made in the USA.

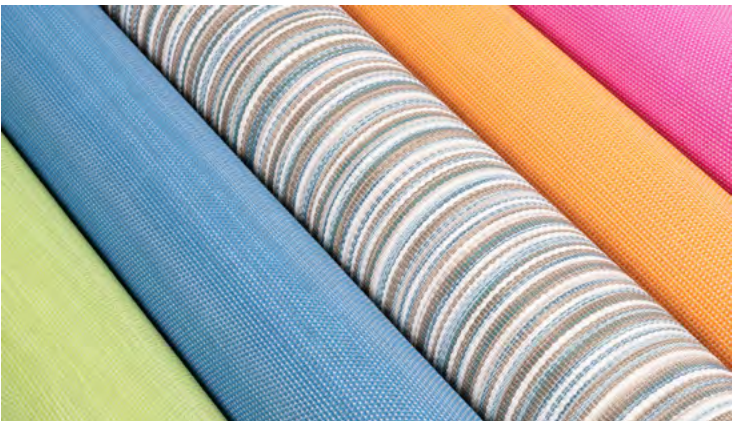
Suggested uses: sling chairs and other sling outdoor furniture.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Encapsulated Polyester Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin 117, Section E
<b>Warranty</b>	3-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997429	GY0	Aquafino	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997468	XUM	Coastline Peacock	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997766	LIZ	Daytripper Denim	42 x 16	60 yd.	15.8 oz.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997552	DJ5	Delray Stripe Conch	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997551	DJ6	Delray Stripe Kiwi	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997550	L38	Delray Stripe Poolside	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997756	LHR	Elise Stripe Chesapeake	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997759	ZBD	Marlo Stripe Onyx	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997607	LFY	Owen Stripe Surf	22 x 20	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997606	LFX	Palazzo Stripe Harbor	22 x 20	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997473	DAI	Raleigh Stripe Willow	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997433	KG3	Santiago Stripe	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997475	NN5	Saylor Stripe Sepia	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997616	YAC	Tempo Stone	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997474	LDB	Trixie Stripe Myrtle	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997608	NW7	Vineyard Stripe Copper	22 x 18	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997609	YHN	Vineyard Stripe Silver	25 x 25	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997441	L09	Windsor Stripe Spa	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997617	LBX	Winsted Stripe Beach	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Phifertex® is a registered trademark of Phifer Incorporated. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.



## Phifertex® Resort Collection

Create a stylish resort look anywhere with the Phifertex Resort Collection. These bright, colorful sling fabrics come in solid and striped designs. The fabric is made from vinyl-encapsulated polyester for lasting durability. This sling upholstery fabric offers reliable defense against UV rays. The Phifertex Resort Collection brings durable performance. It resists tearing, fading, and sagging.

Phifertex mesh sling fabrics feature Microban® antimicrobial protection. Microban prevents stains, odors, bacteria, mold, and mildew. It can be cleaned easily with soap or diluted bleach. This product is GREENGUARD® certified and meets strict environmental standards.

Suggested uses: sling chairs, patio furniture.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Encapsulated Polyester Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	ASTM E84-07; California Technical Bulletin 117-2013, Section 1, Cover Fabric Test
<b>Warranty</b>	3-Year Limited

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997791	LIR	Breeze	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997782	DCQ	Citron	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997783	DCR	Coco Confetti	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997793	LIT	Coco High Tide	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997781	720	Daffodil	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997789	KCE	Daytripper Horizon	42 x 16	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997785	DCT	Kona Playa	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997788	KCB	Kona Sunset	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997792	LIS	Maui Royal	42 x 16	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997794	KCA	Orchid	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997790	LIQ	Pacific	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997786	KBQ	Straw Mat Coral	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.



Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997787	KBZ	Straw Mat Melon	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997784	DCS	Tempo Spearmint	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Phifertex® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.



## Phifertex® Cane Wicker Collection

Phifertex Cane Wicker gives the appearance of wicker furniture without the drawbacks of wood. While genuine wood-woven furniture can fracture and weaken over time, Cane Wicker offers a smooth, durable surface. It provides an elastic, fade-resistant chair or covering.

Part of what makes Phifertex so popular is their Microban® antimicrobial protection. The technology gives a lasting level of cleanliness that won't wash or wear away for the lifespan of the fabric. It prevents the growth of bacteria, mold, mildew, stains, and odor.

This product is GREENGUARD® certified for low chemical emissions. Made in the USA.

Suggested uses: sling chairs and other sling outdoor furniture.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Encapsulated Polyester Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin 117, Section E
<b>Warranty</b>	3-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997510	CX2	Aluminum	25 x 25	60 yd.	22 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997776	LIY	Amalfi Rapids	25 x 25	60 yd.	17.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997772	KCD	Amalfi Rust	22 x 18	60 yd.	17.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997508	CX3	Balsa	25 x 25	60 yd.	22 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997736	YHJ	Barque Graphite	25 x 20	60 yd.	21.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997734	LFP	Barque Rain	25 x 25	60 yd.	21.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997583	EH3	Bellingrath	25 x 20	60 yd.	18.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997742	ZBA	Bevel Wicker Grey	42 x 14	60 yd.	17.2 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997804	727	Blazer Lemon	25 x 25	60 yd.	18.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997805	LKS	Blazer Surf	25 x 25	60 yd.	18.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997806	ZEP	Blazer Zinc	25 x 25	60 yd.	18.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997594	#0FE	Cane Oyster	25 x 25	60 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997735	LFQ	Cane Weave Pacific	22 x 18	60 yd.	21.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997733	KAQ	Cane Weave Paprika	22 x 22	60 yd.	21.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997740	LHT	Caribbean Cane	42 x 14	60 yd.	21.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997487	LED	Charm Blue Haven	22 x 22	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997727	DBW	Charm Khaki	22 x 22	60 yd.	17.2 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997728	YHK	Charm Platinum	25 x 20	60 yd.	17.2 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997543	EC1	Coral Topaz	25 x 25	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997581	XSX	Cordoba Ninja	22 x 20	60 yd.	17.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997803	ZEN	Creel Birch	22 x 22	60 yd.	18.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997501	AD7	Desert	25 x 25	60 yd.	22 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997540	BT3	Double Dipper	25 x 25	60 yd.	22 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997585	EH6	Echo Valley Sadat	25 x 25	60 yd.	21.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997739	LHQ	Free Spirit Denim	42 x 14	60 yd.	18.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997770	DCW	Interlock Calypso	25 x 25	60 yd.	17.2 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997778	NBE	Interlock Linen	42 x 14	60 yd.	17.2 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997737	717	Jazzy Glow	25 x 25	60 yd.	18.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997741	ZAZ	Jazzy Raven	42 x 14	60 yd.	18.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997738	LHP	Jazzy Twilight	22 x 18	60 yd.	18.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997707	XZY	Kamali Limestone	25 x 20	60 yd.	18.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997767	OJX	Kozo Abalone	20 x 20	60 yd.	21 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997780	ZBY	Kozo Fossil	42 x 14	60 yd.	21 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997774	LIW	Kozo Jewel	42 x 20	60 yd.	21 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997743	ZBC	Lanier Wicker Stone	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997714	NG3	Montego	25 x 20	60 yd.	18.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

FABRIC UPHOLSTERY

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997592	ET2	Napa Brindle	22 x 22	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997524	AB8	Natural	25 x 25	60 yd.	22 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997801	KDK	Nova Blush	22 x 22	60 yd.	18.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997800	OKY	Nova Frost	22 x 22	60 yd.	18.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997802	LKR	Nova Slate	22 x 22	60 yd.	18.6 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997525	XFG	Plata	25 x 25	60 yd.	21.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997722	LDD	Pria Tweed Indigo	25 x 25	60 yd.	21.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997724	NN6	Pria Tweed Sterling	25 x 25	60 yd.	21.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997530	DW6	Reflection Seaglass	25 x 25	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997729	#0IT	Roma Onyx	25 x 25	60 yd.	17.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997779	ZBX	Sarasa Coal	42 x 14	60 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997775	LIX	Sarasa Heron	20 x 20	60 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997768	DCU	Sarasa Meadow	22 x 18	60 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997777	NBD	Sarasa Sands	42 x 16	60 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997706	XZT	Shelburne Taupe	25 x 22	60 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997488	LDY	Shelby Cadet Blue	42 x 20	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997518	#00V	Sisal Aluminum	25 x 25	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997514	#AK0	Sisal Tungsten	25 x 25	60 yd.	22 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997773	LIV	Tartan Cobalt	20 x 20	60 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997771	KCC	Tartan Desert	20 x 20	60 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997769	DCV	Tartan Teal	20 x 20	60 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997731	LFR	Terrace Malachite	42 x 14	60 yd.	18.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997732	LFS	Terrace Sapphire	25 x 20	60 yd.	18.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997590	KP4	Terrace Sienna	22 x 22	60 yd.	18.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997718	NG7	Tiki Glow	22 x 20	60 yd.	17.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997523	DB1	Turquesa	25 x 25	60 yd.	21.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997596	EM9	Veranda Nutmeg	25 x 20	60 yd.	18.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997521	DB2	Verde	25 x 25	60 yd.	21.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997716	NG5	Watercolor Tweed Glow	25 x 25	60 yd.	21.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997702	EX8	Watercolor Tweed Mocha	22 x 22	60 yd.	18.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997701	EX7	Watercolor Tweed Moth	22 x 22	60 yd.	18.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997700	OGA	Watercolor Tweed Oyster	22 x 22	60 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997719	NG8	Watercolor Tweed Pearly	25 x 25	60 yd.	21.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Phifertex® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.



Phifertex® Jacquards

Featuring decorative patterns, Phifertex Jacquards supply a high-end touch. They combine durable polyester with a protective vinyl coating for effective defense against wear and weather. The material also resists ripping and fading for long-term utility.

The main features of Phifertex mesh sling fabrics result from their built-in Microban® antimicrobial protection. It inhibits stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold, and mildew.

This product line is GREENGUARD® certified and made in the USA.

Suggested uses: sling chairs and other sling outdoor furniture.

Fabric	Vinyl Encapsulated Polyester Yarns
FR Standards Met	California Technical Bulletin 117, Section E
Warranty	3-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997808	LKQ	Broadway Wave	42 x 16	60 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997749	LHU	Bungalow Island	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.



## Aura Retreat

Aura Retreat fabrics are ideal for upholstery projects of any size. This luxury upholstery fabric line is equipped with resilient performance features.

Made from a polyester substrate with a phthalate-free PVC coating, this vinyl upholstery fabric resists fading, stains, cold crack, bleach, and mildew. The durable material is abrasion resistant and features a high tear strength and breaking strength. It is anti-bacterial and easy to clean. Aura Retreat is phthalate free, lead free, and BPA free for a reduced environmental impact. The fabric is IMO certified with a seam strength of 44 pounds or higher.

Suggested uses: indoor/outdoor furniture fabric for chairs, sofas, patio furniture, cushions.

<b>Fabric</b>	100% Polyester Brushed Knit
<b>Finish</b>	100% PVC (Phthalate Free)
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin 117:13
<b>Warranty</b>	3-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
733405	SCL-009	Acorn	30 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733428	SCL-114	Apple	30 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733448	SCL-223	Apricot	30 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733450	SCL-225	Breeze	30 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733434	SCL-206	Cameo	30 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733427	SCL-112	Caramel	30 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733435	SCL-208	Cascade	30 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733404	SCL-008	Chai	30 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733406	SCL-010	Chambord	30 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733424	SCL-040	Cloudburst	30 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733400	SCL-001	Coastal	30 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733420	SCL-032	Cranberry	30 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733407	SCL-011	Custard	30 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733438	SCL-212	Delft	30 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733429	SCL-201	Earthen	30 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733409	SCL-014	Espresso	30 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733431	SCL-203	Fennel	30 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733432	SCL-204	Fossil	30 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733412	SCL-018	Ganache	30 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733426	SCL-109	Gingerbread	30 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997416	00U	Caribbean Palm	42 x 14	60 yd.	10.2 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997622	LFT	Cleo Harbor	42 x 16	60 yd.	16.2 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997478	NN8	Dresden Stone	42 x 16	60 yd.	16.2 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997626	NW3	Echo Luster	42 x 16	60 yd.	16.2 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997621	DBX	Echo Opal	42 x 16	60 yd.	16.2 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997625	NW2	Fusion Chestnut	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.2 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997624	NW1	Fusion Maple	42 x 16	60 yd.	16.2 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997283	EH2	Grasscloth Bronze	30 x 14	60 yd.	11.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997246	CN0	Grasscloth Natural	30 x 14	60 yd.	11.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997401	YEA	Greek Key Lattice	42 x 16	60 yd.	16.2 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997469	EM7	Island Palms Sadat	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997477	LDF	Lattice Greystone	22 x 18	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997476	LDF	Pompass Grass Indigo	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997480	OEN	Shantung White	42 x 20	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997764	LIM	Shatter Blue	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997763	DCN	Shatter Citron	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997750	ZBB	Solido Luxe	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997748	LHS	Solido Mirage	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997271	C03	Straw Mat Cognac	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997407	969	Sumba Mocha	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997412	OAG	Tropic Foliage	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997251	GP8	Valencia / Blue	30 x 14	60 yd.	11.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997205	Z44	Wild Orchid Black	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Phifer<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.



Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
733422	SCL-035	Gourd	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733416	SCL-027	Ink	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733414	SCL-020	Lupine	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733449	SCL-224	Mediterranean	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733433	SCL-205	Meringue	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733443	SCL-218	Mosaic	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733446	SCL-221	Olive	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733402	SCL-005	Onyx	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733447	SCL-222	Oyster	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733442	SCL-217	Plum	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733410	SCL-015	Port	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733415	SCL-026	Pudding	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733418	SCL-030	Pumpkin	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733445	SCL-220	Raincloud	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733421	SCL-034	Redwood	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733417	SCL-029	Reed	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733444	SCL-219	Riverbed	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733425	SCL-041	Sable	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733411	SCL-016	Sand	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733440	SCL-215	Shore	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733408	SCL-012	Sienna	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733413	SCL-019	Silt	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733419	SCL-031	Skyline	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733437	SCL-211	Spice	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733430	SCL-202	Spruce	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733439	SCL-214	Steel	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733403	SCL-006	Storm	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733401	SCL-003	Tomato	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733436	SCL-210	Treetop	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733423	SCL-036	Twig	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.
733441	SCL-216	Vortex	30 yd.	29 oz./yd.	54 in.

## Aura Vision

Aura Vision fabrics are perfect for upholstery projects of any size. The luxury upholstery fabric line is equipped with resilient performance traits.

Made from a polyester substrate with a phthalate-free PVC coating, this vinyl upholstery fabric resists staining, fading, cold crack, bleach, and mildew. The durable material is abrasion resistant and features a high tear strength and breaking strength. It is anti-bacterial and easy to maintain. Aura Vision is lead free, phthalate free, and BPA free for a reduced environmental impact. The fabric is IMO certified with a seam strength of 44 pounds or higher.

Suggested uses: indoor/outdoor furniture fabric for sofas, chairs, patio furniture, cushions.

Fabric	100% Polyester Brushed Knit
Finish	100% PVC (Phthalate Free)
FR Standards Met	California Technical Bulletin 117:13
Warranty	3-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
733471	SKI-017	Absinthe	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733469	SKI-014	Aubergine	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733476	SKI-023	Birthstone	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733474	SKI-021	Castelrock	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733470	SKI-015	Celestial	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733468	SKI-013	Champagne	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733460	SKI-001	Cocoa	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733472	SKI-019	Currant	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733464	SKI-009	Harvest	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733473	SKI-020	Hollywood	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733467	SKI-012	Midnight	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733477	SKI-024	Mineral	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733463	SKI-008	Moonbeam	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733466	SKI-011	Nighttime	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733462	SKI-007	Papaya	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733465	SKI-010	Patina	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733461	SKI-002	Raindrop	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733475	SKI-022	Stardust	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.

## Aura Energy

Aura Energy fabrics are great for indoor upholstery projects of any size. Aura is a luxury upholstery fabric line equipped with resilient performance traits.

Made of a polyester substrate with a phthalate-free PVC coating, this vinyl upholstery fabric resists bleach, mildew, fading, stains, and cold crack. The durable fabric is abrasion resistant and offers a high tear strength and breaking strength. It is anti-bacterial and easy to clean. Aura Energy is lead free, phthalate free, and BPA free for a reduced environmental impact. It features a seam strength of 44 pounds or higher.

Suggested uses: indoor furniture, cushions, chairs, sofas.

Fabric	100% Polyester Brushed Knit
Finish	100% PVC (Phthalate Free)
FR Standards Met	California Technical Bulletin 117:13
Warranty	3-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
733484	STT-004	Bluebird	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733483	STT-003	Cinema	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733498	STT-022	Coffee	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733496	STT-020	Cruise	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733492	STT-015	Dune	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733487	STT-009	Earthbound	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733495	STT-019	Fog	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733482	STT-002	Frost	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733481	STT-001	Jungle	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733486	STT-007	Lichen	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733485	STT-006	Misty Trail	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.
733497	STT-021	Parfait	30 yd.	30 oz./yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
733489	STT-011	Parka	30 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733491	STT-013	Pebble	30 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733488	STT-010	Phoenix	30 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733494	STT-018	Poolside	30 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733493	STT-017	Tigerlily	30 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733490	STT-012	Treehouse	30 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733499	STT-023	Wool	30 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.

## Aura Harmony

Aura Harmony fabrics are designed for upholstery projects of any size. The high-end upholstery fabric line is created with resilient performance features.

Composed of a polyester substrate with a phthalate-free PVC coating, this vinyl upholstery fabric defends against staining, fading, cold crack, bleach, and mildew. The durable material is abrasion resistant and delivers a high tear strength and breaking strength. The fabric is anti-bacterial and easy to clean. Aura Harmony is lead free, phthalate free, and BPA free for a reduced environmental impact. The fabric is IMO certified with a seam strength of 44 pounds or higher.

Suggested uses: indoor/outdoor furniture fabric for sofas, chairs, patio furniture, cushions.

Fabric	100% Polyester Brushed Knit
Finish	100% PVC (Phthalate Free)
FR Standards Met	California Technical Bulletin 117:13
Warranty	3-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
733509	TVI-012	Basil	30 yd.	28 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733511	TVI-017	Bittersweet	30 yd.	28 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733502	TVI-002	Denim	30 yd.	28 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733513	TVI-102	Gargoyle	30 yd.	28 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733508	TVI-010	Goldenrod	30 yd.	28 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733512	TVI-101	Licorice	30 yd.	28 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733504	TVI-006	Nocturne	30 yd.	28 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733510	TVI-015	Rattan	30 yd.	28 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733507	TVI-009	Sarsaparilla	30 yd.	28 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733503	TVI-004	Seaside	30 yd.	28 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733506	TVI-008	Shamrock	30 yd.	28 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733515	TVI-107	Surf	30 yd.	28 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733514	TVI-104	Tawny	30 yd.	28 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733505	TVI-007	Zest	30 yd.	28 oz./lyd.	54 in.

## BellBloc® 68 Fabric Liner

BellBloc 68 is an advanced PET (polyester) fabric liner system. The hydrophobic fabric protects the foam insert from exterior contaminants. The water-repellent cushion liner acts as a barrier against oil, stains, mold, and mildew. It offers 25-40% improved moisture repellency over industry competitors.

Lightweight and breathable, it features minimal strength loss to heat and UV rays. Specially developed to reduce the loss of foam compression, it extends the life of the fabricated piece. This makes BellBloc ideal for cushions, seat backs, furniture, and pillows for outdoor, commercial, and residential markets. The liner can be sewn or attached with sonic bonding. It also works well for patterning.

Suitable with vinyl or woven material.

Fabric	Polyester
--------	-----------

Item #	Put Up	Weight	Width
734598	50 yd.	2.01 oz./sq. yd.	54-56"

BellBloc® is a registered trademark of BellTex, LLC.

## BellBloc® 100 Fabric Liner

BellBloc 100 is a specially designed PET (polyester) fabric liner system that features a soft touch. The water-repellent fabric shields the foam insert from external elements. The cushion liner acts as a barrier against mold, mildew, oil, and stains. It offers 25-40% improved moisture repellency over the industry standard.

Breathable and lightweight, the liner features low strength loss to UV rays and heat. Uniquely engineered to reduce foam compression loss, BellBloc extends the longevity of the fabricated piece. This makes it great for pillows, furniture, cushions, and seat backs for outdoor, commercial, and residential markets. It can be sewn or attached using sonic bonding. It also works well for patterning.

Suitable with woven or vinyl material.

Fabric	Polyester
--------	-----------

Item #	Put Up	Weight	Width
734599	50 yd.	2.65 oz./sq. yd.	60"

BellBloc® is a registered trademark of BellTex, LLC.



## Sunbrella® Marine Solids 46 in.

A popular choice for marine use, this fabric is built for the outdoors. The easycare material provides excellent weather, water, fade, and mildew resistance. Unlike other performance fibers, Sunbrella is flexible and easy to handle. Choose from a wide range of vivid solid colors in Marine 46-inch Solids. Pair with Sunbrella upholstery fabrics for a unified look. Sunbrella makes it easy to craft beautiful designs that stand up to the elements.

Suggested uses: boat covers, bimini covers, enclosures, marine canvas, sail covers.

Fabric	Sunbrella Acrylic
Finish	Water Repellent
Warranty	10-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
874623	4623-0000	Aquamarine	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874612	4612-0000	Aruba	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874681	4669-0000	Azure	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874688	4688-0000	Basil	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874620	4620-0000	Beige	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874608	4608-0000	Black	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874640	4640-0000	Black Cherry	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874631	4631-0000	Burgundy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874635	4635-0000	Buttercup	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874630	4630-0000	Cadet Grey	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874675	4675-0000	Capri	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874646	4646-0000	Captain Navy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874644	4644-0000	Charcoal Grey	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874607	4607-0000	Charcoal Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
875709	14609-0000	Cloud	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874676	4676-0000	Cocoa	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874665	4665-0000	Concord	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874662	4662-0000	Crest Ash	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874660	4660-0000	Crest Birch	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874606	4606-0000	Dubonnet Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874600	4600-0000	Erin Green	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874671	4671-0000	Fern	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874637	4637-0000	Forest Green	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874685	4685-0000	Ginkgo	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
875702	14600-0000	Graphite	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874672	4672-0000	Heather Beige	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874605	4605-0000	Hemlock Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874532	4632-0000	Ivy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874603	4603-0000	Jockey Red	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
875704	14602-0000	Lapis	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874633	4633-0000	Linen	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874654	4654-0000	Linen Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874666	4666-0000	Logo Red	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874667	4667-0000	Mahogany	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874678	4678-0000	Marine Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874652	4652-0000	Mediterranean Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874653	4653-0000	Mediterranean Blue Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
875710	14610-0000	Midnight	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874616	4616-0000	Mocha Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
875708	14607-0000	Mushroom	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874604	4604-0000	Natural	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874626	4626-0000	Navy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874679	4679-0000	Ocean Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874609	4609-0000	Orange	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874642	4642-0000	Oyster	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874601	4601-0000	Pacific Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.





## Sunbrella® Marine Solids 60 in.

Popular in marine applications, this fabric is built for the outdoors. The easymaintenance material fights fading, weather, water, and mildew. Unlike other technical fabrics, Sunbrella is flexible and easy to handle. Select from a wide variety of bold solid colors in Marine 60-inch Solids. Coordinate with Sunbrella upholstery fabrics for a sleek look. Sunbrella makes it easy to create beautiful designs that outperform the elements.

Suggested uses: boat covers, bimini covers, enclosures, marine canvas, sail covers.

Note: Sunbrella Silica fabrics are distinctly different from front to back. Either side is usable. Please be consistent in orientation.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic
<b>Finish</b>	Water Repellent
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
721760	6023-0000	Aquamarine	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721766	6012-0000	Aruba	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721797	6069-0000	Azure	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721824	6088-0000	Basil	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721790	6020-0000	Beige	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721755	6008-0000	Black	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721774	6040-0000	Black Cherry	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721765	6031-0000	Burgundy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721770	6035-0000	Buttercup	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721764	6030-0000	Cadet Grey	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721809	6075-0000	Capri	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721780	6046-0000	Captain Navy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721778	6044-0000	Charcoal Grey	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721747	6007-0000	Charcoal Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721845	6064-0000	Cloud	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721810	6076-0000	Cocoa	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721799	6065-0000	Concord	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721754	6006-0000	Dubonnet Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721745	6000-0000	Erin Green	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721771	6037-0000	Forest Green	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721821	6085-0000	Ginkgo	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721806	6072-0000	Heather Beige	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
874683	4683-0000	Parchment	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874643	4643-0000	Persian Green	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
875707	14604-0000	Pomegranate	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
875706	14606-0000	Port	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874617	4617-0000	Royal Blue Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874689	4689-0000	Rust	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
875703	14601-0000	Sagebrush	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874641	4641-0000	Sapphire Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874664	4664-0000	Sea	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874645	4645-0000	Seagrass Green	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874858	4858-0000	Silica Barley	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874831	4831-0000	Silica Caribbean	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874897	4897-0000	Silica Charcoal	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874859	4859-0000	Silica Dune	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874670	4833-0000	Silica Gravel	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874896	4896-0000	Silica Sage	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874860	4860-0000	Silica Sesame	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874862	4862-0000	Silica Silver	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874861	4861-0000	Silica Stone	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874651	4651-0000	Silver	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874624	4624-0000	Sky Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874684	4684-0000	Slate	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
875705	14605-0000	Slate Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874615	4615-0000	Smoke	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874673	4673-0000	Spa	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874669	4636-0000	Storm	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874602	4602-0000	Sunflower Yellow	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874614	4614-0000	Tan	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874648	4648-0000	Taupe	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874622	4622-0000	Terracotta	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874628	4628-0000	Toast	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874696	4696-0000	Tresco Birch	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874699	4699-0000	Tresco Brick	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874711	4670-0000	Tresco Eucalyptus	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874695	4695-0000	Tresco Linen	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874621	4621-0000	True Brown	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874610	4610-0000	Turquoise	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874677	4677-0000	Tuscan	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874618	4618-0000	Walnut Brown Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874674	4674-0000	Wheat	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.
874680	4634-0000	White	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	46 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

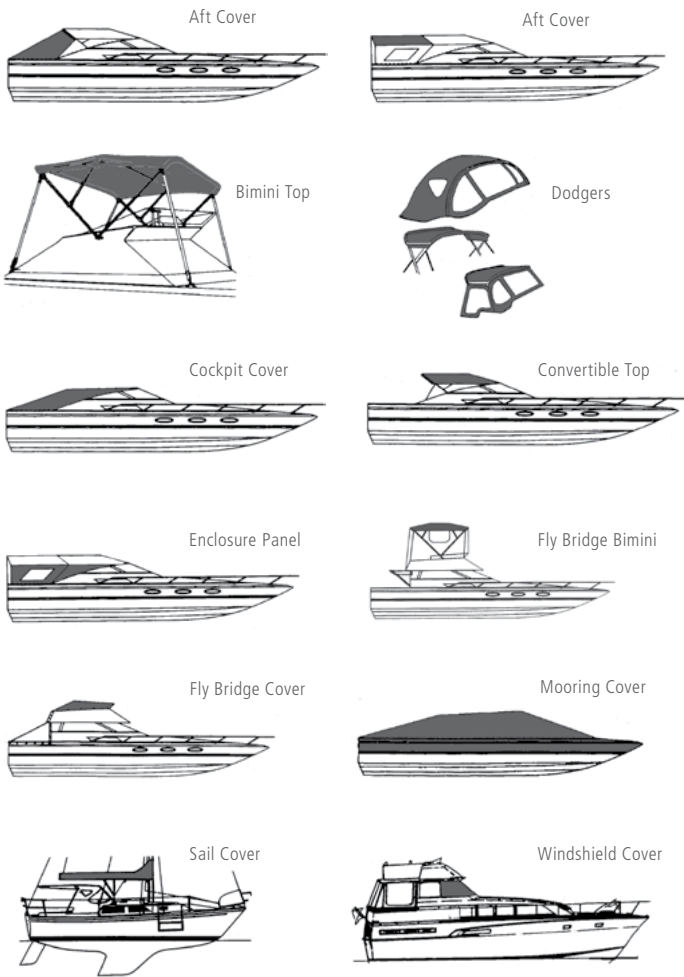
Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
721753	6005-0000	Hemlock Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721832	6032-0000	Ivy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721751	6003-0000	Jockey Red	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721767	6033-0000	Linen	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721788	6054-0000	Linen Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721800	6066-0000	Logo Red	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721801	6067-0000	Mahogany	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721812	6078-0000	Marine Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721786	6052-0000	Mediterranean Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721787	6053-0000	Mediterranean Blue Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721912	6036-0000	Midnight	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721743	6016-0000	Mocha Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721846	6070-0000	Mushroom	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721752	6004-0000	Natural	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721762	6026-0000	Navy	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721813	6079-0000	Ocean Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721741	6009-0000	Orange	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721776	6042-0000	Oyster	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721750	6001-0000	Pacific Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721817	6083-0000	Parchment	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721777	6043-0000	Persian Green	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721757	6017-0000	Royal Blue Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721825	6089-0000	Rust	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721775	6041-0000	Sapphire Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721779	6045-0000	Seagrass Green	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721906	6092-0000	Silica Charcoal	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721907	6059-0000	Silica Dune	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721908	6063-0000	Silica Gravel	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721909	6060-0000	Silica Sesame	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721910	6062-0000	Silica Silver	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721911	6061-0000	Silica Stone	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721785	6051-0000	Silver	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721761	6024-0000	Sky Blue	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721818	6084-0000	Slate	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721815	6015-0000	Smoke	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721807	6073-0000	Spa	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721746	6002-0000	Sunflower Yellow	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721742	6014-0000	Tan	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721782	6048-0000	Taupe	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721744	6022-0000	Terracotta	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721763	6028-0000	Toast	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721827	6096-0000	Tresco Birch	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721830	6099-0000	Tresco Brick	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
721826	6095-0000	Tresco Linen	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721759	6021-0000	True Brown	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721748	6010-0000	Turquoise	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721811	6077-0000	Tuscan	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721758	6018-0000	Walnut Brown Tweed	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721808	6074-0000	Wheat	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
721796	6034-0000	White	60 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

# STANDARD MARINE STYLES

(Courtesy of The Marine Fabricators Association)





Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
722333	80033-0000	Linen	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722378	80078-0000	Marine Blue	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722326	80026-0000	Navy	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722301	80001-0000	Pacific Blue	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722384	80084-0000	Slate	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722328	80028-0000	Toast	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722321	80021-0000	True Brown	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722334	80034-0000	White	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Sunbrella® Marine Solids 80 in.

A popular pick for marine use, this fabric is developed for the outdoors. The easy-care material combats weather, fading, water, and mildew. Unlike other performance fabrics, Sunbrella is flexible and easy to work with. Choose from a wide assortment of high-depth solid colors in Marine 80-inch Solids. The wider width makes it ideal for larger projects. Pair with Sunbrella upholstery fabrics for a streamlined look. Sunbrella makes it easy to craft stunning designs that outlast the elements.

Suggested uses: boat covers, bimini covers, enclosures, marine canvas, sail covers.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic
<b>Finish</b>	Water Repellent
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
722308	80008-0000	Black	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722331	80031-0000	Burgundy	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722330	80030-0000	Cadet Grey	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722346	80046-0000	Captain Navy	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722329	80044-0000	Charcoal Grey	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722337	80037-0000	Forest Green	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722372	80072-0000	Heather Beige	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
722303	80003-0000	Jockey Red	50 yd.	9 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.

## Sunbrella® SeaMark® 60 in.

An exterior grade, waterproof marine fabric. Made by combining Sunbrella fabric with a textured marine grade vinyl. Ideal for boat tops and covers. Also used for tonneau, equipment covers, awnings and canopies.

Note that the backing on SeaMark 60-inch fabric differs from SeaMark 78-inch fabric.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic Bonded to Vinyl
<b>Finish</b>	Top: Fluorocarbon Finish. Back: Textured Marine Grade Vinyl for Waterproof Finish.
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
726895	2095-0063	Black	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
726911	2111-0063	Black / Linen	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.



Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
726897	2097-0063	Cadet Grey	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
726898	2098-0063	Captain Navy	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
726910	2110-0063	Charcoal Grey	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
726905	2105-0063	Charcoal Tweed	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
726902	2102-0063	Dubonnet Tweed	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
726909	2109-0063	Forest Green	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
726899	2099-0063	Hemlock Tweed	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
726904	2104-0063	Linen	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
726896	2096-0063	Linen Tweed	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
726906	2106-0063	Med Blue Tweed	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
726907	2107-0063	Navy	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
726901	2101-0063	Oyster	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
726908	2108-0063	Pacific Blue	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
726903	2103-0063	Royal Blue Tweed	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
726912	2112-0063	Smoke / Cadet Grey	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
726900	2100-0063	Toast Tweed	50 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

SeaMark® is a registered trademark of the Haartz Corporation. Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Sunbrella® SeaMark® 78 in.

An exterior grade, waterproof marine fabric. Made by combining Sunbrella fabric with a textured marine grade vinyl. Ideal for boat tops and covers. Also used for tonneau, equipment covers, awnings and canopies.

Note that the backing on SeaMark 78-inch fabric differs from SeaMark 60-inch fabric.

Fabric	Sunbrella Acrylic Bonded to Vinyl
Finish	Top: Fluorocarbon Finish. Back: Textured Marine Grade Vinyl for Waterproof Finish.
Warranty	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
726950	2095-0078	Black	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
726958	2111-0078	Black / Linen	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
726952	2097-0078	Cadet Grey	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
726953	2098-0078	Captain Navy	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
726956	2105-0078	Charcoal Tweed	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
726951	2096-0078	Linen Tweed	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
726955	2101-0078	Oyster	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
726957	2108-0078	Pacific Blue	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
726959	2112-0078	Smoke / Cadet Grey	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
726954	2100-0078	Toast Tweed	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.

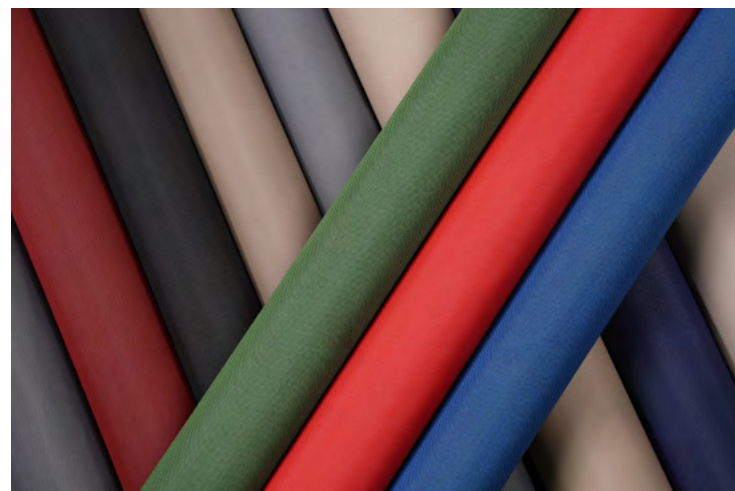
SeaMark® is a registered trademark of the Haartz Corporation. Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Dickson® North American Collection Solids

Suggested uses: boat covers, bimini covers, enclosures, marine canvas, sail covers.

Fabric	100% Solution Dyed Acrylic
Finish	Water Repellent
Warranty	10-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
895896	U136	Alabaster Tweed	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895104	7244	Amande (Avocado)	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895909	U388	Azure	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895895	U095	Basalt Chiné	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895894	8902	Beige	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895899	U189	Beige Tweed	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895170	6028	Black	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895208	U224	Brownie	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895206	8206	Burgundy	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895171	U171	Carbon	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895916	U411	Carmine	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895137	7554	Cassis	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895910	U389	Chalk Tweed	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895891	7330	Charcoal Tweed	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895908	U387	Clay	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895207	8238	Deep Navy	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895135	0681	Dune	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895902	U321	Fern	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895062	U104	Flanelle Gray	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895220	6687	Forest Green	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895898	U140	Gazelle Tweed	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895061	U105	Gold	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895175	6088	Gray	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895900	U190	Grey Tweed	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895903	U335	Gypsum	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895893	8779	Heather Chiné	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895918	U414	Honey	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895920	U417	Larch	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895063	8396	Lead Chine	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895060	8904	Linen	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895907	U373	Macadam Tweed	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895919	U415	Maize	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895914	U409	Marble	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.
895897	U137	Mink Tweed	65 yd.	8.55 oz./sq. yd.	47 in.



## Hydrofend®

Hydrofend outperforms uncoated fabrics with up to six times greater water repellency while still maintaining breathability. The marine fabric is made from solution-dyed polyester for outdoor performance and color retention. Equipped to handle demanding applications, Hydrofend features a high tear strength, break strength, and double rub count. The proprietary solvent coating on the back of the boat fabric blocks moisture, protects surfaces from abrasion, and prevents fraying. The face of the marine fabric features an attractive matte, woven look.

Hydrofend coated fabric is resistant to cold crack and does not accumulate mold or mildew. This allows powerful, lasting protection in any climate. Lightweight and functional, the water-repellent boat cover fabric is bleach cleanable. It packs, stores, and tows easily without damage.

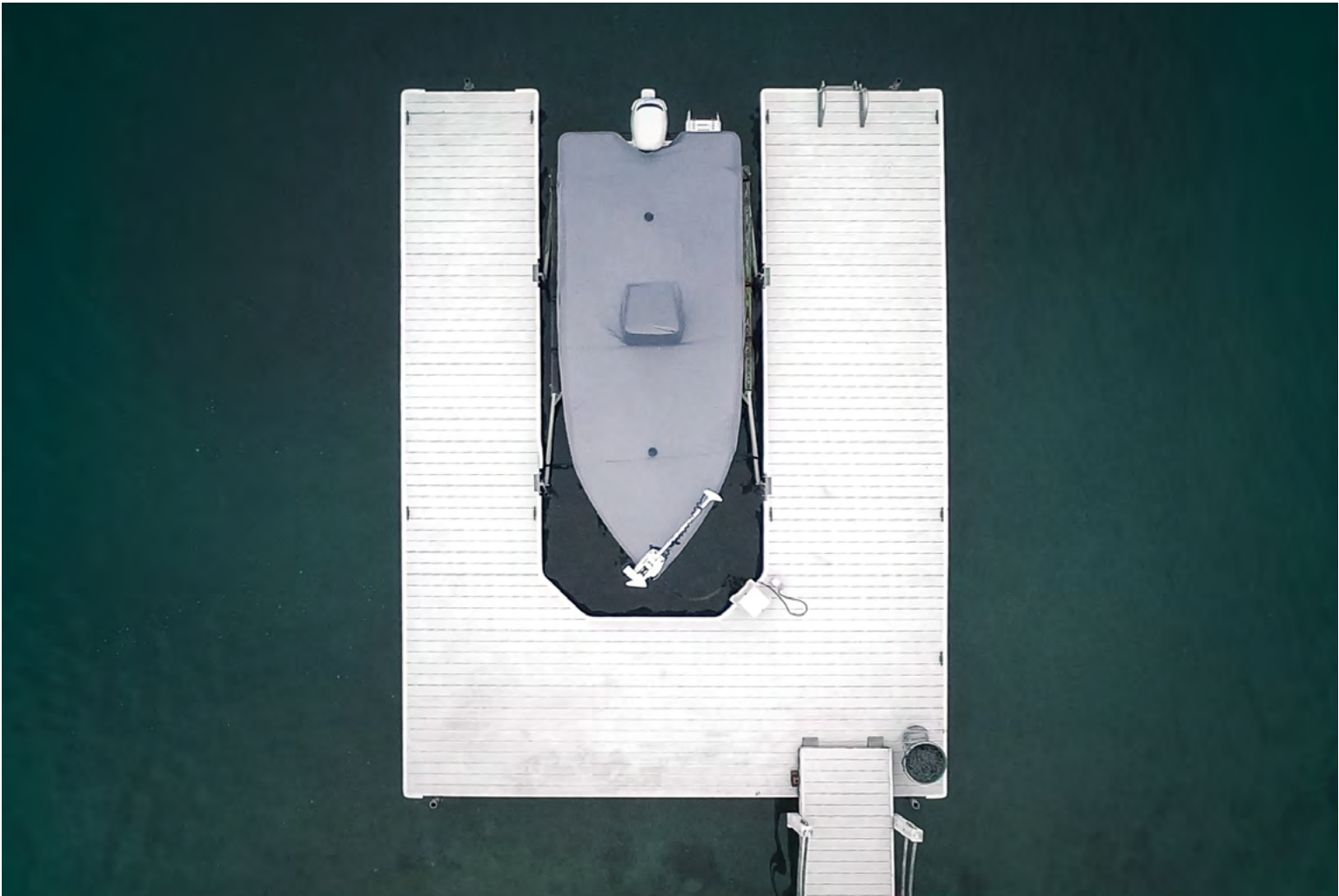
Suggested uses: boat covers, bimini tops and other boat tops, boat enclosures, storage covers, or furniture covers.

<b>Fabric</b>	Solution-dyed Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	Solvent Coating on Back
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year / 3-Year Deep Maroon and Radiant Red

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
777132	38515-0000	Admiral Navy	100 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
777138	38490-0000	Amazon Green	100 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
777134	38545-0000	Bold Black	100 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
777136	38710-0000	Bronze Taupe	100 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
777137	38650-0000	Deep Maroon	100 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
777133	38530-0000	Desert Beige	100 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
777135	38585-0000	Iron Grey	100 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
777130	38420-0000	Meteor Grey	100 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
777131	38430-0000	Military Tan	100 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
777139	38390-0000	Olympic Blue	100 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
777145	38690-0000	Radiant Red	100 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Hydrofend® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

Dickson® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Aqualon® Edge

Aqualon Edge is an exclusive product from Trivantage®, featuring Perfecta Marine® technology. Aqualon Edge with Perfecta Marine technology provides superior heat reduction and heat reflection, and exceptional UV performance. Featuring innovative technology and these enhanced benefits, Trivantage offers an industry leading 7-year warranty for this hybrid coated fabric.

Because Aqualon Edge is not a breathable fabric, the use of vents when fabricating mooring covers is recommended. This fabric is non-flame retardant, and should not be exposed to direct flame or extreme heat.

Fabric	Vinyl Resin Top Coated, Two-Ply Polyester Duck
Finish	Top: Vinyl Resin. Underside: Durable Water Repellent
Warranty	7-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
776217	5917	Alpine White	65 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
776207	5907	Apple Red	65 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
776244	5944	Atlantic Blue	65 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
776268	5968	Basic Beige	65 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
776200	5900	Black Onyx	65 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
776209	5909	Cabernet	65 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
776218	5918	Charcoal Grey	65 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
776213	5913	Cherry Red	65 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
776242	5942	Classic Silver	65 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
776208	5908	Coastal Ivory	65 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
776269	5969	Indigo Blue	65 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
776203	5903	Ivy Green	65 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
776221	5921	Mountain Taupe	65 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
776228	5928	Nautical Navy	65 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
776225	5925	Oxford Tan	65 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
776205	5905	Scarlet	65 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
776271	5971	Slate Grey	65 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
776249	5949	Toast	65 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
776212	5912	True Blue	65 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
776204	5904	True Teal	65 yd.	8.75 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Aqualon® and Trivantage® are registered trademarks of Glen Raven, Inc. Perfecta Marine® is a registered trademark of Woodhead, LLC.





## Aqualon® Edge Soft

Aqualon® Edge Soft is an exclusive hybrid performance fabric from Trivantage®, combining the performance of Aqualon Edge with the protection of a soft warp knit backing. It features a front fabric coated with Perfecta Marine® technology that creates superior heat reduction, heat reflection and exceptional UV performance. The backing, made of warp knit polyester fabric, provides an abrasion-resistant surface that's safe to use against sensitive gelcoats, critical painted surfaces and delicate objects. This fabric is non-flame retardant, and should not be exposed to direct flame or extreme heat.

Suggested uses: covers for antique boats, patio furniture, grill covers, RV windshields, airplane covers and others.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Resin Top Coated, Two-Ply Polyester Duck with 100 % Napped Polyester Tricot Knit Underside
<b>Finish</b>	Vinyl Resin Top Coated with Underside Napped 100% Polyester Tricot Knit
<b>Warranty</b>	7-Year on Fabric Face

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
774609	5917ES	Alpine White	65 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
774615	5944ES	Atlantic Blue	65 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
774617	5968ES	Basic Beige	65 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
774600	5900ES	Black Oynx	65 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
774606	5909ES	Cabernet	65 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
774610	5918ES	Charcoal Grey	65 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
774608	5913ES	Cherry Red	65 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
774614	5942ES	Classic Silver	65 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
774601	5903ES	Ivy Green	65 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
774612	5925ES	Oxford Tan	65 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
774619	5971ES	Slate Grey	65 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.

Aqualon® and Trivantage® are registered trademarks of Glen Raven, Inc. Perfecta Marine® is a registered trademark of Woodhead, LLC.

## HarborTime® Edge

HarborTime® Edge is an exclusive product from Trivantage® featuring Perfecta Marine® technology, providing superior heat reduction, heat reflection, and exceptional UV performance. This highly water repellent, mildew and UV resistant fabric offers superior strength and long-lasting color. Stabilized for minimum stretch or shrinkage will ensure continuous fit throughout application. Offered with an industry leading 7-year warranty.

Because HarborTime is not a breathable fabric, the use of vents when fabricating mooring covers is recommended. This fabric is non-flame retardant, and should not be exposed to direct flame or extreme heat.

<b>Fabric</b>	Pigmented Vinyl Coated Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	Pigmented Vinyl Coated
<b>Warranty</b>	7-Year

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
775943	Alpine White	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
775936	Antique Beige	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
775940	Beige Suede	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
775941	Cardinal Red	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
775942	Chestnut	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
775933	Cordovan	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
775930	Driftwood	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
775939	Mallard Green	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
775937	Nautical Blue	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
775929	Navy	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
775938	Onyx	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
775932	Putty	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
775935	Shale	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
775934	Storm Grey	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
775931	Surf	50 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

HarborTime® and Trivantage® are registered trademarks of Glen Raven, Inc. Perfecta Marine® is a registered trademark of Woodhead, LLC.

# Sea-Spraé®

Economical and super lightweight, Sea-Spraé is the perfect choice for lightweight bimini tops and other marine craft covers. The fabric resists water, dirt and UV rays, and is stabilized for minimum stretch and shrinkage. This durable fabric is flexible and easy to fabricate, and has excellent tear and tensile strength. Sea-Spraé features proprietary back coating to prevent color transfer, however, a clear vinyl patch should be sewn at contact points when total protection against rub-off is desired.

Fabric	Acrylic Coated Polyester
Finish	Acrylic Coated
Warranty	3-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
775757	SEA27	Bay Blue	100 yd.	6.25 oz./sq. yd.	64 in.
775760	SEA30	Black	100 yd.	6.25 oz./sq. yd.	64 in.
775753	SEA23	Dark Grey	100 yd.	6.25 oz./sq. yd.	64 in.
775776	SEA46	Sandpiper Grey	100 yd.	6.25 oz./sq. yd.	64 in.
775755	SEA25	Toast	100 yd.	6.25 oz./sq. yd.	64 in.

Sea-Spraé® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



# Sur Last®

Sur Last can be used for many applications that require UV protection, including boat covers, bimini tops, boat storage covers, furniture covers, tonneau covers, luggage, and camping enclosures just to name a few. Sur Last is a very colorfast protective material, and because it is solution- dyed, the colors will not fade or wash out. Sur Last stands up to wind, rain, pollutants and chemicals that will make other fabrics fade. It has high UV, mold and mildew resistance, excellent tear and abrasion resistance, and is non-abrasive to gelcoat and other popular marine finishes. Sur Last also features outstanding silk screen adhesion.

Fabric	100% Solution Dyed Polyester
Finish	3/4 oz. Urethane Back Coating
Warranty	3-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
777166	3866	Admiral Navy	100 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
777154	3854	Black	100 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
777160	3860	Forest	100 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
777179	3899	Graphite	100 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
777162	3862	Light Grey	100 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
777177	3897	Midnight	100 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
777151	3851	Navy Weave	100 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
777178	3898	Ruby	100 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
777153	3853	Sand	100 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
777169	3869	Scarlet	100 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
777171	3871	Walnut	100 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Sur Last® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Serge Ferrari Stamoid® Smart 1

Stamoid Smart 1 is Serge Ferrari's lightest and most compact boat fabric. An extension of their existing Stamoid marine fabric offerings, Stamoid Smart 1 offers the best boat protection on the market. This waterproof boat cover fabric is highly resistant to severe weather conditions. It provides total protection from UVB rays and resists pollution, mold, and oils. Durable and colorfast, Stamoid Smart 1 offers excellent tear and abrasion resistance. The lightweight cover fabric is 60% more compact than standard protective covers, saving on storage space and making it easier to install. Made from high-tenacity polyester with a silicone coating, Stamoid Smart 1 is easy to clean. Prop 65 compliant.

Suggested uses: equipment and boat protection like boat covers, dinghy covers, rigging covers, console covers, seat and bar covers, sail bags, winter covers, console covers.

<b>Fabric</b>	High-Tenacity Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	Silicone-Coated Top Side
<b>Warranty</b>	7-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
742193	F4160-04997	Blue	32.8 yd.	8.2 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
742194	F4160-20166	Charcoal	32.8 yd.	8.2 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
742192	F4160-10001	Pearl Grey	32.8 yd.	8.2 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
742191	F4160-01897	Tan	32.8 yd.	8.2 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
742190	F4160-03244	White	32.8 yd.	8.2 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

Stamoid® is a registered trademark of The Serge Ferrari Group.

## Weblon® Regatta® Yacht Fabric

For all pleasure craft, power or sail, Weblon Regatta Yacht Fabric with Rain Kleen® finish provides the best answer for fabric accessories such as boom awnings, bimini, sun, curtains, dodgers, enclosures, cushions, mooring and protective covers.

Regatta Yacht Fabric is designed specifically for the rigorous topside exposure. This fabric is not for use for trailering covers.

Regatta is a lamination of two plies of specially formulated vinyl with an inner, reinforcing core fabric woven from high strength polyester. Regatta's exclusive Rain Kleen finish on the weather side provides ease of cleaning, prolongs the life of the fabric and adds to the pleasing appearance of the surface.

Regatta Offers You These Advantages:

- Waterproof and Mildew Resistant
- High, Lasting Strength – Lightweight
- Dimensional Stability
- Age, Stain and Fade Resistance
- Abrasion Resistance
- White Tops Reflect Heat – Pastel Linings Relieve Glare
- Wide Color Selection

Weight varies slightly from color to color. Weight and roll size nominal. These values are subject to slight variations and are not intended to be used as specifications.

<b>Fabric</b>	Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	Embossed Rain Kleen®
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
975625	D-62445	Black / Black	50 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
975611	D-62439	Ivory / Ivory	50 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
975529	D-62429	White / Driftwood	50 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
975503	D-62416	White / Foam Green	50 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
975502	D-62415	White / Mist Blue	50 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.
975501	D-62417	White / White	50 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.

Weblon®, Regatta® and Rain Kleen® are registered trademarks of Herculite Products Inc.





## Serge Ferrari Stamoid® Heavy Cover 102 in.

Stamoid Heavy Cover is a mid-weight, polyester fabric with a vinyl-coated topside. The robust fabric offers outstanding features, making it ideal for use on motor boats, yachts, and sailing boats.

Dimensional stability provides long-lasting durability for boats of all sizes. Stamoid Heavy Cover is colorfast, mildew resistant, and waterproof. It maintains its flexibility in temperature extremes from the hot tropics to near-zero temperatures. Stamoid's vinyl coating assures dirt resistance and cleanability.

Suggested uses: cockpit covers, protective covers, console covers, large covers, winter covers.

Fabric	High-Tenacity Polyester
Finish	Vinyl Coated Top Side
Warranty	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
742186	4313	Cloud Grey	33 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	102.36 in.
742184	4313	Pearl Grey	33 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	102.36 in.
742180	4313	White	33 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	102.36 in.

Stamoid® is a registered trademark of The Serge Ferrari Group.

## Serge Ferrari Stamoid® Light 59 in.

Stamoid Light 59" is a lightweight, polyester fabric with a vinyl-coated topside. Its compact construction makes it ideal for equipment covers and other marine applications.

Dimensional stability provides long-term durability for boats of all sizes. Stamoid Light is colorfast, mildew resistant, and waterproof. It maintains its flexibility in temperature extremes from the hot tropics to near-zero temperatures. Stamoid's vinyl coating assures dirt resistance and easy cleaning.

Suggested uses: equipment covers, flybridge covers, furling sail covers, console covers, dinghy covers, shadesails.

Fabric	High-Tenacity Polyester
Finish	Vinyl Coated Top Side
Warranty	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
742014	F4128	Black	54.7 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
742019	F4128	Cloud Grey	54.7 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
742001	F4128	Cream	54.7 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
742017	F4128	Desert	54.7 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
742002	F4128	Ivory	54.7 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
742004	F4128	Pearl Grey	54.7 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
742009	F4128	Royal Blue	54.7 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
742003	F4128	Sand	54.7 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
742005	F4128	Silver	54.7 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
742013	F4128	Snow White	54.7 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
742000	F4128	White	54.7 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.

Stamoid® is a registered trademark of The Serge Ferrari Group.

## Serge Ferrari Stamoid® Light 80 in.

Stamoid Light 80" offers a wider width than Light 59" for mid-sized projects. Stamoid Light is a lightweight, polyester fabric with a vinyl-coated topside. Its compact structure makes it great for equipment covers and other marine applications.

Dimensional stability provides lasting durability for boats of all sizes. Stamoid Light is mildew resistant, waterproof, and colorfast. It keeps its flexibility in temperature extremes from the hot tropics to near-zero temperatures. Stamoid's vinyl coating assures dirt resistance and easy cleaning.

Suggested uses: equipment covers, flybridge covers, furling sail covers, console covers, dinghy covers, shadesails.

Fabric	High-Tenacity Polyester
Finish	Vinyl Coated Top Side
Warranty	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
742064	F4128	Snow White	32.8 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
742050	F4128	White	32.8 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.

Stamoid® is a registered trademark of The Serge Ferrari Group.

## Serge Ferrari Stamoid® Light 102 in.

Stamoid Light 102" provides a wider width for larger projects. Stamoid Light is a lightweight, polyester fabric with a vinyl-coated topside. Its compact structure makes it great for equipment covers and other marine applications.

Its dimensional stability provides lasting durability for boats of all sizes. Stamoid Light is mildew resistant, waterproof, and colorfast. It keeps its flexibility in temperature extremes from the hot tropics to near-zero temperatures. Stamoid's vinyl coating assures dirt resistance and easy cleaning.

Suggested uses: equipment covers, flybridge covers, furling sail covers, console covers, dinghy covers, shadesails.

<b>Fabric</b>	High-Tenacity Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	Vinyl Coated Top Side
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
742072	F4128	Black	32.8 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	102 in.
742074	F4128	Charcoal	32.8 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	102 in.
742075	F4128	Cream	32.8 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	102 in.
742081	F4128	Sand	32.8 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	102 in.
742071	F4128	Snow White	32.8 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	102 in.
742082	F4128	Taupe	32.8 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	102 in.
742070	F4128	White	32.8 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	102 in.

Stamoid® is a registered trademark of The Serge Ferrari Group.

## Serge Ferrari Stamoid® Open 102 in.

Stamoid Open is a heavyweight, polyester fabric with a vinyl coating on both sides. It is the most robust option in the Stamoid collection. The marine fabric offers outstanding features for a variety of outdoor marine applications.

Top dimensional stability provides long-lasting durability for all-sized boats. Stamoid Open is colorfast, mildew resistant, and waterproof. It maintains its flexibility in temperature extremes from the hot tropics to near-zero temperatures. Stamoid's vinyl coating assures dirt resistance and cleanability.

Suggested uses: bimini tops, dodgers, enclosures, boat awnings.

<b>Fabric</b>	High-Tenacity Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	Vinyl Coated Both Sides
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
742173	F4463-10204	Cream	33 yd.	19.1 oz./sq. yd.	102.36 in.
742172	F4463	Ivory	33 yd.	19.1 oz./sq. yd.	102.36 in.
742170	F4463-10309	Snow White	33 yd.	19.1 oz./sq. yd.	102.36 in.
742171	F4463	White	33 yd.	19.1 oz./sq. yd.	102.36 in.

Stamoid® is a registered trademark of The Serge Ferrari Group.



## Serge Ferrari Stamoid® Top 59 in.

Stamoid Top 59" is a mid-weight, polyester marine fabric that features vinyl coating on both sides. The fabric protects crew from sea spray, wind, and bad weather. It also filters 100% of UV light.

Built-in dimensional stability provides long-lasting durability for any-sized boat. Stamoid Top is colorfast, mildew resistant, and waterproof. It maintains its flexibility in temperature extremes from the hot tropics to near-zero temperatures. Stamoid's vinyl coating assures dirt resistance and easy cleaning.

Suggested uses: bimini tops, dodgers, enclosures, boat awnings, sprayhoods, cockpit enclosures.

<b>Fabric</b>	High-Tenacity Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	Vinyl Coated Both Sides
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
742115	F3933	Black	54.7 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
742119	F3933	Charcoal	54.7 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
742117	F3933	Cloud Grey	54.7 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
742101	F3933	Cream	54.7 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
742105	F3933	Desert	54.7 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
742102	F3933	Ivory	54.7 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
742110	F3933	Navy	54.7 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
742104	F3933	Pearl Grey	54.7 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
742109	F3933	Royal Blue	54.7 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
742103	F3933	Sand	54.7 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
742113	F3933	Snow White	54.7 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
742100	F3933	White	54.7 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.

Stamoid® is a registered trademark of The Serge Ferrari Group.

## Serge Ferrari Stamoid® Top 80 in.

Stamoid Top 80" is a mid-weight, polyester marine fabric that features vinyl coating on both sides. It offers a wider width for medium-sized projects. The fabric protects crew from sea spray, wind, and bad weather. It also filters 100% of UV light.

Built-in dimensional stability provides long-lasting durability for any-sized boat. Stamoid Top is colorfast, mildew resistant, and waterproof. It maintains its flexibility in temperature extremes from the hot tropics to near-zero temperatures. Stamoid's vinyl coating assures dirt resistance and easy cleaning.

Suggested uses: bimini tops, dodgers, enclosures, boat awnings, sprayhoods, cockpit enclosures.

Fabric	High-Tenacity Polyester
Finish	Vinyl Coated Both Sides
Warranty	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
742164	F3933	Snow White	32.8 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.
742150	F3933	White	32.8 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	80 in.

Stamoid® is a registered trademark of The Serge Ferrari Group.

## Serge Ferrari Stamoid® Top 102 in.

Stamoid Top 102" is a mid-weight, polyester marine fabric that features vinyl coating on both sides. It offers a wider width for larger projects. The fabric protects crew from sea spray, wind, and bad weather. It also filters 100% of UV light.

Inherent dimensional stability provides long-lasting durability for any-sized boat. Stamoid Top is colorfast, mildew resistant, and waterproof. It maintains its flexibility in temperature extremes from the hot tropics to near-zero temperatures. Stamoid's vinyl coating assures dirt resistance and easy cleaning.

Suggested uses: bimini tops, dodgers, enclosures, boat awnings, sprayhoods, cockpit enclosures.

Fabric	High-Tenacity Polyester
Finish	Vinyl Coated Both Sides
Warranty	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
742167	F3933	Black	32.8 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	102 in.
742168	F3933	Cream	32.8 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	102 in.
742160	F3933	Pearl Grey	32.8 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	102 in.
742162	F3933	Sand	32.8 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	102 in.
742166	F3933	Snow White	32.8 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	102 in.
742165	F3933	White	32.8 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	102 in.

Stamoid® is a registered trademark of The Serge Ferrari Group.

## Super-Top™ Boat Topping

Premium grade diamond-embossed Super-Top is all weather ready on the top side, and backed with a soft gray “Denim” polyester/cotton fabric. Resists sun, mildew, water, grease and dirt. The soft vinyl and polyester/cotton blend makes it easier to fold, store and handle.

Fabric	65% Polyester/35% Cotton Blend
Finish	Vinyl Laminated, Embossed
Warranty	None

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
734452	Pearl White / Denim	40 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Super-Top™ is a trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Sunforger® Boat Shrunk

This durable boat-shrunk fabric resists water and mildew. It stands apart from similar fabrics with an added feature: exposure shrinkage of approximately 3% or less under normal use. Sunforger is a popular fabric for use where standard water and moisture conditions exist.

Suggested uses: boat tops, tents, outdoor applications.

Fabric	Cotton Army Duck
Finish	Water Repellent

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
714021	538	Pearl Gray	125 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.

Sunforger® is a registered trademark of M.F. & H Textiles.

## Sunforger® Boat Shrunk – Flame Retardant

This resilient boat-shrunk fabric is water repellent, mildew resistant, and flame retardant. It also offers an exposure shrinkage of around 3% or less under ordinary use. Sunforger is ideal for use in normal water and moisture conditions.

Suggested uses: boat tops, tents, outdoor applications.

Fabric	Cotton Army Duck
Finish	Water Repellent
FR Standards Met	CPAI-84

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
714183	Colorless	125 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Sunforger® is a registered trademark of M.F. & H Textiles.



## Sunforger® Marine Finish Boat Shrunk

For high-moisture environments, use Sunforger boat-shrunk fabric with a marine finish. Marine Finish contains a special added compound that gives greater water repellency and mildew resistance. Expect limited exposure shrinkage of approximately 3%, under normal use.

Suggested uses: boat tops, tents, outdoor applications.

<b>Fabric</b>	Cotton Army Duck
<b>Finish</b>	Water Repellent

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
714121	938	Colorless	125 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.
714124	998	Colorless	125 yd.	12.63 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.
714145	1098	Khaki	125 yd.	12.63 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.
714102	738	Pearl Gray	125 yd.	10.1 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.
714105	798	Pearl Gray	125 yd.	12.63 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.
714148	1198	Suntan	125 yd.	12.63 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.

Sunforger® is a registered trademark of M.F. & H Textiles.

## Sunforger® Marine Finish Boat Shrunk – Flame Retardant

This fabric's marine finish offers advanced water and mildew resistance. In addition, it is flame retardant for a wider range of applications. Under ordinary use, expect limited exposure shrinkage of around 3%.

Suggested uses: boat tops, tents, outdoor applications.

<b>Fabric</b>	Cotton Army Duck
<b>Finish</b>	Water Repellent
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	CPAI-84

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
714125	998	Colorless	125 yd.	12.98 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.

Sunforger® is a registered trademark of M.F. & H Textiles.

## Dacron® Sailcloth and Cover Cloth

Trivantage® offers a premium 3.8 oz. Dacron sailcloth for marine applications. 3.8 oz. Dacron has a stabilized finish and is a proven basic sailcloth.

Trivantage stocks a range of Dacron cover cloth fabrics in a variety of weights. These are ideal for a variety of marine cover applications, and are white in color.

Sailcloth fabrics are specially made for use in sails. Although this fabric is used in the manufacture of other products, it is not engineered or tested for these uses. In this connection we remind you that under the terms and conditions pursuant to which our sailcloth has been and is sold, the manufacturer disclaims all warranties of its sailcloth for fitness for a particular purpose.

Not for use in aeronautical applications.

<b>Fabric</b>	Dacron (polyester)
---------------	--------------------

Item #	Description	Color	Weight	Width
724104	Dacron	Natural	3.8 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.
724089	Fleetboat Cloth	White	4 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
724078	Heavy Cloth	Natural	8.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
723999	Heavy Cloth	White	8.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Dacron® is a registered trademark of INVISTA™. Trivantage® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Dacron® Tape

Available in various widths for use in sails. Used for reinforcement in canvas applications.

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
500723	Black	100 yd.	3.9 oz.	2 in.
500492	White	100 yd.	6 oz.	1.5 in.
500493	White	60-75 yd.	6 oz.	2 in.
500726	White	100 yd.	6 oz.	2 in.
500495	White	100 yd.	6 oz.	3 in.
500728	White	100 yd.	6 oz.	4 in.
500496	White	100 yd.	6 oz.	4 in.

Dacron® is a registered trademark of INVISTA™.

## Verilon® Clear Double-Polished Vinyl Rolls

Verilon clear vinyl rolls are highly robust. A double-polished surface gives the vinyl glassy clarity. The clear plastic vinyl defends against UV rays and weather. Uses include enclosures, marine windshields, boat windows, boat tops, and other marine purposes.

Clear vinyl will shrink and grow with alternating temperature levels. It is best to allow 1% for shrinkage when cutting. Because it is malleable, vinyl material can easily be scratched. Take care when handling the material.

Item #	Description	Color	Put Up	Thickness	Width
972115		Clear	35 yd.	0.016	54 in.
972019		Clear	30 yd.	0.020	54 in.
972020		Clear	61 yd.	0.020	54 in.

Item #	Description	Color	Put Up	Thickness	Width
972036		Clear	20 yd.	0.030	54 in.
972035		Clear	40 yd.	0.030	54 in.
972024	Cold Crack UVI	Clear	60 yd.	0.020	54 in.
972029	Interleaf	Clear	30 yd.	0.020	54 in.
972046	Interleaf	Clear	20 yd.	0.030	54 in.

Verilon® is a registered trademark of CPI, Inc.

## Verilon® Clear Double-Polished Vinyl Rolls – Flame Retardant

Verilon flame-retardant clear vinyl rolls offer dependable protection. The vinyl's double-polished finish brings superior clarity. The clear plastic vinyl withstands UV rays, heat, and harsh weather. Applications include marine enclosures, tops, windows, boat windshields, and others.

Because it is malleable, vinyl material can be prone to scratching and care needs to be employed when handling. Clear vinyl will shrink and expand with fluctuating temperature levels. Please allow 1% for shrinkage when cutting.

FR Standards Met	California State Fire Marshal Title 19; NFPA-701 TM1
------------------	--

Item #	Description	Color	Put Up	Thickness	Width
972022		Clear	100 yd.	0.012	54 in.
972023		Clear	50 yd.	0.012	54 in.
972026		Clear	72 yd.	0.016	54 in.
972028		Clear	30 yd.	0.020	54 in.
972072		Clear	40 yd.	0.030	50 in.
972041	Interleaf	Clear	61 yd.	0.020	54 in.

Verilon® is a registered trademark of CPI, Inc.

## GlassClear® Double-Polished Vinyl Rolls

Clear Vinyl will contract and expand with changing temperatures. Allow 1% for shrinkage when cutting clear vinyl.

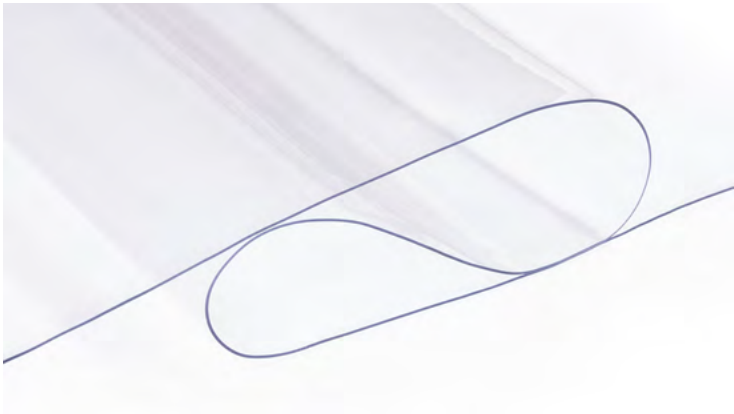
Sold in full rolls only.

Item #	Color	Put Up	Thickness	Width
972005	Clear	30 yd.	0.040	54 in.

## GlassClear® Extruded Vinyl

A clear, economical vinyl that is a superb source for building marine enclosures rather than many typical vinyl sheets offered on the market. Great for clear vinyl window replacements as it adapts nicely to the existing vinyl. Because this specialty clear vinyl is extruded rather than laminated, the clarity is superior to other clear vinyl roll goods.

Item #	Description	Color	Put Up	Thickness	Width
972302	Soft Hand	Clear	20 yd.	0.030	54 in.



## Visilite®

The Visilite® product line from Trivantage® is designed to service all clear vinyl requirements. An industry leader, Visilite FR passed NFPA 701 Test Method 2 and is Berry compliant. Visilite is offered in a wide variety of thicknesses and put-ups to best service your needs.

Fabric	Double-Polished Clear Vinyl
--------	-----------------------------

Item #	Description	Color	Put Up	Thickness	Width
972473	Double Polished, Fire Retardant, Dusted	Clear	82 yd.	12 mil	61 in.
972484	Double Polished, Fire Retardant, Interleaf	Clear	29 yd.	20 mil	54 in.
972468	Double Polished, Fire Retardant	Clear	82 yd.	12 mil	61 in.
972462	Double Polished, Fire Retardant	Clear	29 yd.	20 mil	54 in.
972470	Double Polished, Fire Retardant	Clear	42 yd.	20 mil	61 in.
972464	Double Polished, Fire Retardant	Clear	19 yd.	30 mil	54 in.
972481	Double Polished, Interleaf	Clear	30 yd.	20 mil	54 in.
972483	Double Polished, Interleaf	Clear	20 yd.	30 mil	54 in.
972440	Double Polished	Clear	94 yd.	12 mil	54 in.
972442	Double Polished	Clear	70 yd.	16 mil	54 in.
972444	Double Polished	Clear	30 yd.	20 mil	54 in.
972486	Double Polished	Clear	5 yd.	20 mil	54 in.
972445	Double Polished	Clear	60 yd.	20 mil	54 in.
972446	Double Polished	Clear	20 yd.	30 mil	54 in.
972447	Double Polished	Clear	40 yd.	30 mil	54 in.
972450	Double Polished	Smoke	95 yd.	12 mil	54 in.
972453	Double Polished	Smoke	28 yd.	20 mil	54 in.
972454	Double Polished	Smoke	57 yd.	20 mil	54 in.
972456	Double Polished	Smoke	19 yd.	30 mil	54 in.
972458	Double Polished	Smoke	38 yd.	30 mil	54 in.
972476	Extruded	Clear	20 yd.	30 mil	54 in.
972478	Extruded	Clear	15 yd.	40 mil	54 in.

Visilite® and Trivantage® are registered trademarks of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Strataglass® Vinyl Sheets

A remarkably clear and scratch-resistant vinyl sheet, Strataglass performs well in boat curtain, automotive window and awning applications, where perfection of clarity and lack of distortion are demanded. This premium, flexible vinyl sheet resists scratching from handling, etching from industrial fallout and damaging effects from the sun's rays. Made in the USA.

Strataglass, Inc., manufacturers of Strataglass® and CrystalClear, endorse IMAR™ Strataglass Protective Cleaner and IMAR Strataglass Protective Polish for maximum benefit recommend its regular use on Strataglass and CrystalClear.

<b>Fabric</b>	Pressed-Polished Vinyl
<b>Finish</b>	Scratch Resistant, UV Blocking Urethane
<b>Warranty</b>	2-Year Limited Warranty

Item #	Color	Put Up	Size	Thickness
972209	Clear	2/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.030
972208	Clear	3/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.030
972207	Clear	5/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.030
972346	Clear	1/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.040
972202	Clear	2/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.040
972201	Clear	3/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.040
972200	Clear	5/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.040
972203	Clear	2/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.060
971902	Clear	3/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.060
972205	Light Smoke	3/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.040
972204	Light Smoke	5/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.040

Strataglass® is a registered trademark of Strataglass, LLC.

## CrystalClear

These uncoated press-polished vinyl sheets offer exceptional clarity and flexibility. With excellent UV stability, CrystalClear resists clouding, yellowing and cracking to provide phenomenal visual light transmission. In a choice of 30 and 40 gauge clear or smoke untrimmed sheets. Made in the USA.

Item #	Color	Put Up	Size	Thickness
972219	Clear	2/drum	54 in. x 110 in. (+/- 1 in.)	0.030
972218	Clear	3/drum	54 in. x 110 in. (+/- 1 in.)	0.030
972217	Clear	5/drum	54 in. x 110 in. (+/- 1 in.)	0.030
972212	Clear	2/drum	54 in. x 110 in. (+/- 1 in.)	0.040
972211	Clear	3/drum	54 in. x 110 in. (+/- 1 in.)	0.040
972210	Clear	5/drum	54 in. x 110 in. (+/- 1 in.)	0.040
972215	Light Smoke	3/drum	54 in. x 110 in. (+/- 1 in.)	0.040
972214	Light Smoke	5/drum	54 in. x 110 in. (+/- 1 in.)	0.040

## O'Sea® Coated Press Polished Sheets

O'Sea press polished sheets are ideally suited for applications where exceptional optical clarity and durability are important. These include marine windows, and other enclosures. O'Sea advantages include: Scratch resistance, UV durability, optical clarity, superior stain and chemical resistance and made in the USA.

<b>Fabric</b>	PVC Clear Pressed Polished Vinyl
<b>Finish</b>	Scratch, Stain & Chemical Resistance, UV Durability
<b>Warranty</b>	18-Month Limited Warranty

Item #	Color	Put Up	Size	Thickness
972179	Clear	3/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.030
972180	Clear	5/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.030
972164	Clear	3/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.040
972163	Clear	5/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.040
972186	Clear	3/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.060
972183	Smoke	3/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.040

O'Sea® is a registered trademark of O'Sullivan Films.



## Regalite® Uncoated Press Polished Sheets

Regalite clear vinyl delivers high-strength performance for your next marine project. The vinyl sheets are press polished for maximum clarity. Highly flexible yet stable, the vinyl material is easy to work with. A durable vinyl designed for clarity, it resists weathering, hazing, and tearing. The clear plastic vinyl excels in boat covers, marine windows, dodgers, boat curtains, patio enclosures, awnings, and others.

Die-cut sheets. Sold in full drums only.

Warranty	18-Month Limited Warranty
----------	---------------------------

Item #	Color	Put Up	Size	Thickness
972347	Clear	5/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.020
972169	Clear	3/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.030
972153	Clear	5/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.030
972171	Clear	3/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.040
972162	Clear	5/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.040
972342	Smoke	5/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.030
972340	Smoke	5/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.040

Regalite® is a registered trademark of O'Sullivan Films.

## Regalite® Fenestra Uncoated Press Polished Sheets

With high flame standards and a very minimal shrinkage factor (1%), Fenestra is the clear choice for outdoor enclosure projects such as restaurant windows and patios, sunrooms and greenhouses. Sold in full drums only.

FR Standards Met	0.020 Gauge: FMVSS 302; California 117E; California Title 19 Section 1237 (small scale), 0.030 Gauge: FMVSS 302; California 117E
Warranty	18-Month Limited Warranty

Item #	Color	Put Up	Size	Thickness
972360	Clear	5/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.020
972361	Clear	5/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.030

Regalite® is a registered trademark of O'Sullivan Films.

## Regalite® / O'Sea® Firma Press Polished Sheets

Specifically formulated for those who desire a stiffer hand, FIRMA sheets are harder and less flexible than standard Regalite and O'Sea. Sold in full drums only.

Warranty	18-Month Limited Warranty
----------	---------------------------

Item #	Description	Color	Put Up	Size	Thickness
972363	O'Sea Coated	Clear	5/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.040
972362	Regalite Uncoated	Clear	5/drum	54 in. x 110 in.	0.040

Regalite® and O'Sea® are registered trademarks of O'Sullivan Films.

## TUFFAK® (Makrolon®) Marine 5

TUFFAK® Marine 5 polycarbonate sheets are designed for applications demanding high optical clarity, exceptional durability, and longevity against the harsh marine environment. With low optical distortion for clear views and unparalleled sight lines, the advanced hard coat technology provides excellent abrasion resistance, enhanced clarity, chemical resistance, and long lasting outdoor weathering performance. Can be easily cut and sewn.

Finish	Two-sided hard coat
Warranty	5-Year Limited Warranty

Item #	Color	Put Up	Size	Thickness
971810	Clear	1/drum	50 in. x 110 in.	0.060
971811	Clear	3/drum	50 in. x 110 in.	0.060
971812	Clear	5/drum	50 in. x 110 in.	0.060
971813	Clear	1/drum	60 in. x 110 in.	0.080
971814	Clear	3/drum	60 in. x 110 in.	0.080

TUFFAK® is a registered trademark of Covestro Deutschland AG. Makrolon® is a registered trademark of Plaskolite Massachusetts, LLC.

## TUFFAK® (Makrolon®) AR2

TUFFAK AR2 abrasion resistant polycarbonate sheet offers superior abrasion resistance and glasslike surface hardness, along with the impact strength of polycarbonate. It features a unique clear hard coat finish that resists all types of abuse, from physical attack to chemicals and spray paint. Additionally, TUFFAK AR2 offers resistance from yellowing and hazing for longer service life in high profile applications.

Finish	Two-sided hard coat
--------	---------------------

Item #	Color	Put Up	Size	Thickness
971800	Clear	1/drum	48 in. x 96 in.	0.060
971801	Clear	3/drum	48 in. x 96 in.	0.060
971802	Clear	5/drum	48 in. x 96 in.	0.060

TUFFAK® is a registered trademark of Covestro Deutschland AG. Makrolon® is a registered trademark of Plaskolite Massachusetts, LLC.

## TUFFAK® (Makrolon®) VR

TUFFAK® VR polycarbonate sheets are designed for high optical quality and exceptional durability. With low optical distortion for clear views and unparalleled sight lines, the proprietary UV technology ensures long lasting outdoor weathering performance and shades occupants from the sun's harmful UV rays. Can be easily cut and sewn.

<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year Limited Warranty
-----------------	-------------------------

Item #	Color	Put Up	Size	Thickness
971815	Clear	1/drum	52 in. x 110 in.	0.040
971816	Clear	3/drum	52 in. x 110 in.	0.040
971817	Clear	5/drum	52 in. x 110 in.	0.040

TUFFAK® is a registered trademark of Covestro Deutschland AG. Makrolon® is a registered trademark of Plaskolite Massachusetts, LLC.

## Sea Clear Polycarbonate

Clear, thin-gauge polycarbonate for side and aft windows. Gives clear visibility and good light transmission.

### Recommended Handling of Sea Clear

- A masking film is used on both sides of the Sea Clear sheet or roll to prevent scratching during shipment and fabrication.
- For the best protection against abrasion damage to Sea Clear rolls, always store in and dispense from the specially designed box.
- No special tools or equipment are necessary to work with Sea Clear. Just cut and sew with your existing equipment.
- Don't forget to peel mask off when job is completed.
- The creative use of Sea Clear provides a clearer, longer lasting solution for marine or other window applications that do not require roll-up (Sea Clear is not appropriate for traditional roll-up applications).

Item #	Color	Put Up	Size	Thickness
971830	Clear	1/drum	48 in. x 96 in.	0.030
971730	Clear	10 yd.	50 in. x 10 yd.	0.030
971840	Clear	1/drum	48 in. x 96 in.	0.040



## Sunbrella® Horizon®

The Sunbrella Horizon Collection brings to marine upholstery the legendary performance you trust from Sunbrella. It is the first Sunbrella marine upholstery fabric made from engineered synthetic leather. The material is smooth, water-repellent, and offers impressive resistance to pink staining. It features a proprietary protective top coat providing unparalleled cleanability. The durable fabric stands up to abrasion, cold crack, and salt residue. The four-way stretch material is incredibly elastic, preventing misshaping and puddling. It stays in excellent condition, even after continued use.

Sunbrella Horizon has been thoroughly tested to create a softer, longer-lasting boat upholstery fabric. Coordinate colors with other Sunbrella marine fabrics for easy design. GREENGUARD® certified. Available in 54-inch wide, 30-yard rolls.

Suggested uses: interior and exterior boat seating.

<b>Fabric</b>	Engineered Synthetic Leather
<b>Finish</b>	Proprietary Top Coat
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin #117, Class: 1 normal; UFAC Upholstered Furniture, Class 1; FMVSS 302
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year, 3-Year Microbial Pink Staining

Item #	Style #	Color	Weight
732621	10200-0021	Capriccio Aquamarine	28.8 oz./lyd.
732622	10200-0022	Capriccio Aruba	28.8 oz./lyd.
732620	10200-0020	Capriccio Azure	28.8 oz./lyd.
732614	10200-0014	Capriccio Black	28.8 oz./lyd.
732615	10200-0015	Capriccio Burgundy	28.8 oz./lyd.
732606	10200-0006	Capriccio Cadet Grey	28.8 oz./lyd.
732612	10200-0012	Capriccio Charcoal	28.8 oz./lyd.
732602	10200-0002	Capriccio Cloud	28.8 oz./lyd.
732623	10200-0023	Capriccio Doubloon	28.8 oz./lyd.
732609	10200-0009	Capriccio Dune	28.8 oz./lyd.
732605	10200-0005	Capriccio Flax	28.8 oz./lyd.

Item #	Style #	Color	Weight
732611	10200-0011	Capriccio Grey	28.8 oz./lyd.
732608	10200-0008	Capriccio Heather Beige	28.8 oz./lyd.
732603	10200-0003	Capriccio Ivory	28.8 oz./lyd.
732616	10200-0016	Capriccio Logo Red	28.8 oz./lyd.
732618	10200-0018	Capriccio Mediterranean	28.8 oz./lyd.
732613	10200-0013	Capriccio Mink	28.8 oz./lyd.
732617	10200-0017	Capriccio Navy	28.8 oz./lyd.
732619	10200-0019	Capriccio Sky	28.8 oz./lyd.
732610	10200-0010	Capriccio Taupe	28.8 oz./lyd.
732607	10200-0007	Capriccio Toast	28.8 oz./lyd.
732604	10200-0004	Capriccio Vellum	28.8 oz./lyd.
732601	10200-0001	Capriccio White	28.8 oz./lyd.
732643	10201-0003	Textil Cadet Grey	28.8 oz./lyd.
732644	10201-0004	Textil Charcoal	28.8 oz./lyd.
732642	10201-0002	Textil Cloud	28.8 oz./lyd.
732645	10201-0005	Textil Dune	28.8 oz./lyd.
732647	10201-0007	Textil Navy	28.8 oz./lyd.
732646	10201-0006	Textil Toast	28.8 oz./lyd.
732641	10201-0001	Textil White	28.8 oz./lyd.

Sunbrella®and Horizon® are registered trademarks of Glen Raven, Inc. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## Sunbrella® Horizon® – Foam Back

The Sunbrella Horizon Collection brings to marine upholstery the legendary performance you trust from Sunbrella. It is the first Sunbrella marine upholstery fabric made from engineered synthetic leather. The material is smooth, water-repellent, and offers impressive resistance to pink staining. It features a proprietary protective top coat providing unparalleled cleanability. The durable fabric stands up to abrasion, cold crack, and salt residue. The four-way stretch material is incredibly elastic, preventing misshaping and puddling. It stays in excellent condition, even after continued use.

Sunbrella Horizon has been thoroughly tested to create a softer, longer-lasting boat upholstery fabric. Coordinate colors with other Sunbrella marine fabrics for easy design. GREENGUARD® certified. Available in 54-inch wide, 30-yard rolls.

Suggested uses: interior and exterior boat seating.

Fabric	Engineered Synthetic Leather flame-laminated with 1/4-in. polyether urethane foam
Finish	Proprietary Top Coat
FR Standards Met	California Technical Bulletin #117, Class: 1 normal; UFAC Upholstered Furniture, Class 1; FMVSS 302
Warranty	5-Year, 3-Year Microbial Pink Staining

Item #	Style #	Color	Weight
733921	10200-0021	Capriccio Aquamarine	32.8 oz./lyd.
733922	10200-0022	Capriccio Aruba	32.8 oz./lyd.
733920	10200-0020	Capriccio Azure	32.8 oz./lyd.
733914	10200-0014	Capriccio Black	32.8 oz./lyd.
733915	10200-0015	Capriccio Burgundy	32.8 oz./lyd.
733906	10200-0006	Capriccio Cadet Grey	32.8 oz./lyd.

Item #	Style #	Color	Weight
733912	10200-0012	Capriccio Charcoal	32.8 oz./lyd.
733925	10201-0002	Capriccio Cloud	32.8 oz./lyd.
733923	10200-0023	Capriccio Doubloon	32.8 oz./lyd.
733909	10200-0009	Capriccio Dune	32.8 oz./lyd.
733905	10200-0005	Capriccio Flax	32.8 oz./lyd.
733911	10200-0011	Capriccio Grey	32.8 oz./lyd.
733908	10200-0008	Capriccio Heather Beige	32.8 oz./lyd.
733903	10200-0003	Capriccio Ivory	32.8 oz./lyd.
733916	10200-0016	Capriccio Logo Red	32.8 oz./lyd.
733918	10200-0018	Capriccio Mediterranean	32.8 oz./lyd.
733913	10200-0013	Capriccio Mink	32.8 oz./lyd.
733917	10200-0017	Capriccio Navy	32.8 oz./lyd.
733919	10200-0019	Capriccio Sky	32.8 oz./lyd.
733910	10200-0010	Capriccio Taupe	32.8 oz./lyd.
733907	10200-0007	Capriccio Toast	32.8 oz./lyd.
733904	10200-0004	Capriccio Vellum	32.8 oz./lyd.
733901	10200-0001	Capriccio White	32.8 oz./lyd.
733926	10201-0003	Textil Cadet Grey	32.8 oz./lyd.
733927	10201-0004	Textil Charcoal	32.8 oz./lyd.
733902	10200-0002	Textil Cloud	32.8 oz./lyd.
733928	10201-0005	Textil Dune	32.8 oz./lyd.
733930	10201-0007	Textil Navy	32.8 oz./lyd.
733929	10201-0006	Textil Toast	32.8 oz./lyd.
733924	10201-0001	Textil White	32.8 oz./lyd.

Sunbrella®and Horizon® are registered trademarks of Glen Raven, Inc. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## Sunbrella® Horizon® – Roll-N-Pleat

The Sunbrella Horizon Collection brings to marine upholstery the legendary performance you trust from Sunbrella. It is the first Sunbrella marine upholstery fabric made from engineered synthetic leather. The material is smooth, water-repellent, and offers impressive resistance to pink staining. It features a proprietary protective top coat providing unparalleled cleanability. The durable fabric stands up to abrasion, cold crack, and salt residue. The four-way stretch material is incredibly elastic, preventing misshaping and puddling. It stays in excellent condition, even after continued use.

Sunbrella Horizon has been thoroughly tested to create a softer, longer-lasting boat upholstery fabric. Coordinate colors with other Sunbrella marine fabrics for easy design. GREENGUARD® certified. Available in 54-inch wide, 15-yard rolls.

Suggested uses: interior and exterior boat seating.

Fabric	Engineered Synthetic Leather
Finish	Proprietary Top Coat
FR Standards Met	California Technical Bulletin #117, Class: 1 normal; UFAC Upholstered Furniture, Class 1; FMVSS 302
Warranty	5-Year, 3-Year Microbial Pink Staining

Item #	Style #	Color	Weight
733871	10200-0021	Capriccio Aquamarine	35.8 oz./lyd.
733872	10200-0022	Capriccio Aruba	35.8 oz./lyd.



Item #	Style #	Color	Weight
733870	10200-0020	Capriccio Azure	35.8 oz./lyd.
733864	10200-0014	Capriccio Black	35.8 oz./lyd.
733865	10200-0015	Capriccio Burgundy	35.8 oz./lyd.
733856	10200-0006	Capriccio Cadet Grey	35.8 oz./lyd.
733862	10200-0012	Capriccio Charcoal	35.8 oz./lyd.
733852	10200-0002	Capriccio Cloud	35.8 oz./lyd.
733873	10200-0023	Capriccio Doubloon	35.8 oz./lyd.
733859	10200-0009	Capriccio Dune	35.8 oz./lyd.
733855	10200-0005	Capriccio Flax	35.8 oz./lyd.
733861	10200-0011	Capriccio Grey	35.8 oz./lyd.
733858	10200-0008	Capriccio Heather Beige	35.8 oz./lyd.
733853	10200-0003	Capriccio Ivory	35.8 oz./lyd.
733866	10200-0016	Capriccio Logo Red	35.8 oz./lyd.
733868	10200-0018	Capriccio Mediterranean	35.8 oz./lyd.
733863	10200-0013	Capriccio Mink	35.8 oz./lyd.
733867	10200-0017	Capriccio Navy	35.8 oz./lyd.
733869	10200-0019	Capriccio Sky	35.8 oz./lyd.
733860	10200-0010	Capriccio Taupe	35.8 oz./lyd.
733857	10200-0007	Capriccio Toast	35.8 oz./lyd.
733854	10200-0004	Capriccio Vellum	35.8 oz./lyd.
733851	10200-0001	Capriccio White	35.8 oz./lyd.

Sunbrella® and Horizon® are registered trademarks of Glen Raven, Inc. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## Sunbrella® Marine Upholstery Collection

Sunbrella marine upholstery fabrics carry the same legendary performance characteristics boaters have trusted for over 50 years. These easy to clean fabrics are not only durable and fade resistant but also stain, mold and mildew resistant. From standard marine grade canvas and sophisticated jacquards, to the new Sunbrella Horizon® engineered synthetic leather, Sunbrella has an extensive collection of beautiful, quality upholstery fabrics to choose from.

Suggested uses: cushions, decorative pillows, sunpads, berth covers, marine seating.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic
<b>Finish</b>	Non-PFOA Water Repellent and Stain Resistant
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin #117, Class: 1 normal; NFPA 260:2013, Class: 1 cover fabric; UFAC Upholstered Furniture, Class 1
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
729583	44405-0001	Dinghy Grey	40-60 yd.	9.19 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729582	44405-0002	Dinghy Navy	40-60 yd.	9.19 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729584	40576-0001	Jibe Sunshine	40-60 yd.	10.95 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729585	145736-0002	Point of Sail Blue Sky	40-60 yd.	12.43 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
729587	145736-0001	Point of Sail Linen	40-60 yd.	12.43 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729586	145736-0003	Point of Sail Navy	40-60 yd.	12.43 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
729588	14058-0000	Shore Navy	40-60 yd.	7.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Sunbrella® and Horizon® are registered trademarks of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Causeway™

Exclusive to Trivantage, Causeway is a reliable marine upholstery fabric. The marine fabric is designed for outstanding, long-lasting performance and comfort. Made with a polyester knit backing, it features a protective polycarbonate-based topcoat for ease of cleaning. The embossed surface is smooth and comfortable.

The marine upholstery fabric is mildew resistant and water repellent ideal for boating applications. It brings excellent durability, four-way stretch and recovery, and color fastness. The affordable boat upholstery fabric won't greatly affect your total project cost while greatly improving customer satisfaction.

Suggested uses: interior and exterior boat seating.

<b>Fabric</b>	PVC Coated, Polyester Knit Backing
<b>Finish</b>	PVC Coating
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	TB 117-2013, MVSS302
<b>Warranty</b>	3-Year Limited

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
733600	Adobe	49 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733604	Beige	49 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733612	Black	49 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733605	Bright White	49 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733607	Chocolate	49 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733608	Cognac	49 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733603	Dark Blue	49 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733609	Dark Grey	49 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733613	Dark Pearl	49 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
733611	Honey	49 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733610	Ivory	49 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733601	Pearl	49 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733606	Pearl White	49 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733602	Red	49 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733614	Soft Rose	49 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733615	Turquoise	49 yd.	29 oz./lyd.	54 in.

Causeway™ is a trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Causeway™ – Foam Back

Exclusive to Trivantage, Causeway is a reliable marine upholstery fabric. The marine fabric is designed for outstanding, long-lasting performance and comfort. Made with a polyester knit backing, it features a protective polycarbonate-based topcoat for ease of cleaning. The embossed surface is smooth and comfortable.

The marine upholstery fabric is mildew resistant and water repellent ideal for boating applications. It brings excellent durability, four-way stretch and recovery, and color fastness. The affordable boat upholstery fabric won't greatly affect your total project cost while greatly improving customer satisfaction. Available in marine fabric, foam back, and Roll-N-Pleat options.

Suggested uses: interior and exterior boat seating.

<b>Fabric</b>	Causeway PVC-coated polyester, flame-laminated with 1/4-in. polyether urethane foam
<b>Finish</b>	Embossed PVC
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin 117; MVSS 302
<b>Warranty</b>	3-Year Limited

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
733700	Adobe	49 yd.	33 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733704	Beige	49 yd.	33 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733712	Black	49 yd.	33 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733705	Bright White	49 yd.	33 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733707	Chocolate	49 yd.	33 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733708	Cognac	49 yd.	33 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733703	Dark Blue	49 yd.	33 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733709	Dark Grey	49 yd.	33 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733713	Dark Pearl	49 yd.	33 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733711	Honey	49 yd.	33 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733710	Ivory	49 yd.	33 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733701	Pearl	49 yd.	33 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733706	Pearl White	49 yd.	33 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733702	Red	49 yd.	33 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733714	Soft Rose	49 yd.	33 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733715	Turquoise	49 yd.	33 oz./lyd.	54 in.

Causeway™ is a trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Causeway™ – Roll-N-Pleat

Exclusive to Trivantage, Causeway is a reliable marine upholstery fabric. The marine fabric is designed for outstanding, long-lasting performance and comfort. Made with a polyester knit backing, it features a protective polycarbonate-based topcoat for ease of cleaning. The embossed surface is smooth and comfortable.

The marine upholstery fabric is mildew resistant and water repellent ideal for boating applications. It brings excellent durability, four-way stretch and recovery, and color fastness. The affordable boat upholstery fabric won't greatly affect your total project cost while greatly improving customer satisfaction. Available in marine fabric, foam back, and Roll-N-Pleat options.

Suggested uses: interior and exterior boat seating.

<b>Fabric</b>	PVC Coated, Polyester Knit Backing
<b>Finish</b>	PVC Coating
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin 117; MVSS 302
<b>Warranty</b>	3-Year Limited

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
733650	Adobe	20 yd.	36 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733654	Beige	20 yd.	36 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733662	Black	20 yd.	36 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733655	Bright White	20 yd.	36 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733657	Chocolate	20 yd.	36 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733658	Cognac	20 yd.	36 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733653	Dark Blue	20 yd.	36 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733659	Dark Grey	20 yd.	36 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733663	Dark Pearl	20 yd.	36 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733661	Honey	20 yd.	36 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733660	Ivory	20 yd.	36 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733651	Pearl	20 yd.	36 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733656	Pearl White	20 yd.	36 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733652	Red	20 yd.	36 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733664	Soft Rose	20 yd.	36 oz./lyd.	54 in.
733665	Turquoise	20 yd.	36 oz./lyd.	54 in.

Causeway™ is a trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Nassimi Sequest Vinyl Upholstery

Sequest is a reliable fabric for marine settings. It offers an embossed PVC outer surface.

Suggested uses: marine, outdoor, general upholstery.

<b>Fabric</b>	Poly Rayon
<b>Finish</b>	Embossed PVC
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin 117; MVSS 302
<b>Warranty</b>	3-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
731801	PSQ-001ADF	American Beauty	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731802	PSQ-002ADF	Anchor	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731803	PSQ-003ADF	Buff	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731804	PSQ-004ADF	Chalk	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731805	PSQ-005ADF	Cove	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731806	PSQ-006ADF	Dune	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731807	PSQ-007ADF	Ebony	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731808	PSQ-008ADF	Emerald	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731809	PSQ-009ADF	Forest	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731810	PSQ-010ADF	Hampton	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731811	PSQ-011ADF	Havasu	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731812	PSQ-012ADF	Lemon Peel	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731813	PSQ-013ADF	Lighthouse Red	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731814	PSQ-014ADF	Lotion	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731815	PSQ-015ADF	Marble	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731816	PSQ-016ADF	Midnight	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731817	PSQ-017ADF	Mist	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731818	PSQ-018ADF	Navel	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731819	PSQ-019ADF	Navy	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731820	PSQ-020ADF	Oyster	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731821	PSQ-021ADF	Pearl Oyster	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731822	PSQ-022ADF	Pelican	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731823	PSQ-023ADF	Royal	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731824	PSQ-024ADF	Ruby	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731825	PSQ-025ADF	Sea White	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731826	PSQ-026ADF	Smoke	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731827	PSQ-027ADF	Teal	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731829	PSQ-029ADF	Too White	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
731830	PSQ-030ADF	White Ice	40 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.

## Nassimi Sequest Foam Back Upholstery

This marine foam back fabric is made from high-quality Nassimi Sequest fabric. Made of poly rayon with an embossed PVC outer surface, the boat upholstery fabric defends against water, mildew, UV rays, abrasion, and stains. It features a 1/4-inch polyether urethane foam that is flame-laminated to the backside and stabilized to minimize the hardening and drying common in other foams. It is sturdy, marine grade, and easy to clean.

Suggested uses: marine upholstery applications.

High-quality adhesives should be used with the foam back fabric. Care must be taken to avoid pooling of adhesive on the foam back fabric or the surface the fabric to which it is to be secured.

<b>Fabric</b>	Poly Rayon
<b>Finish</b>	Embossed PVC
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin 117; MVSS 302
<b>Warranty</b>	3-Year

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
732050	Chalk	40 yd.	36 oz./yd.	54 in.
732051	Mist	40 yd.	36 oz./yd.	54 in.
732049	Too White	40 yd.	36 oz./yd.	54 in.

## Nassimi Sequest Roll-N-Pleat Vinyl Upholstery

Sequest Roll-N-Pleat is a unique pleated fabric featuring an embossed PVC outer surface.

<b>Fabric</b>	Poly Rayon
<b>Finish</b>	Embossed PVC
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin 117; MVSS 302
<b>Warranty</b>	3-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
732001	PSP-001ADF	American Beauty	10 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
732004	PSP-004ADF	Chalk	10 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
732005	PSP-005ADF	Cove	10 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
732007	PSP-007ADF	Ebony	10 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
732011	PSP-011ADF	Havasu	10 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
732012	PSP-012ADF	Lemon Peel	10 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
732014	PSP-014ADF	Lotion	10 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
732016	PSP-016ADF	Midnight	10 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
732017	PSP-017ADF	Mist	10 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
732018	PSP-018ADF	Navel	10 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
732022	PSP-022ADF	Pelican	10 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.
732025	XSP-025ADF	Sea White	10 yd.	32 oz./yd.	54 in.



Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
732026	PSP-026ADF	Smoke	10 yd.	32 oz./lyd.	54 in.
732027	PSP-027ADF	Teal	10 yd.	32 oz./lyd.	54 in.
732029	PSP-029ADF	Too White	10 yd.	32 oz./lyd.	54 in.

## Nassimi Vibe Vinyl Upholstery

Vibe offers a distinctive look of fabric while offering the durability and ease of care of faux leather. This material offers Resilience-SR protection and is mildew, UV, and stain resistant. Vibe is suitable for automotive, marine, outdoor, and hospitality applications.

<b>Fabric</b>	Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	Embossed PVC
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin 117; MVSS 302
<b>Warranty</b>	3-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
732771	TVI-001	Alchemy	30 yd.	28 oz./lyd.	54 in.
732781	TVI-011	Flax	30 yd.	28 oz./lyd.	54 in.
732783	TVI-013	Indian Summer	30 yd.	28 oz./lyd.	54 in.
732784	TVI-014	Irish Linen	30 yd.	28 oz./lyd.	54 in.
732787	TVI-017	Sunset	30 yd.	28 oz./lyd.	54 in.

## Nautolex® Capitano™ Marine Vinyl Upholstery

Capitano is formulated with quality pigments and additives to resist fading, bacteria and mildew growth. The colors selected for Capitano coordinate with all of today's interior carpeting, exterior gel systems, graphics and interior trim components. The sturdy, expanded construction utilizes a heavy-duty, 100% polyester filament backing that has superior strength and great stretch and set qualities. It is perfect for today's seat designs, which involve tailoring around tight corners. It has a durable skin layer, which is resistant to picking and abrasion and cleans easily.

<b>Fabric</b>	Cotton Twill, 65% Polyester/35% Cotton, Napped One SEMOVEide
<b>Finish</b>	Vinyl
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin 117, Section E
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
734322	519970 (44919200)	Beach White	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734327	513846 (45869400)	Blue Chip	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734357	517582 (49206500)	Cancun Blue	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734362	518236 (48562200)	Cityscape	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734311	513658 (44800000)	Cloud White	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
734312	514006 (44800100)	Conch Shell	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734344	517583 (49206600)	Cornerstone	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734318	513832 (44800700)	Cyberspace	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734347	517584 (49206700)	Daiquiri	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734323	513952 (45869000)	Daredevil	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734328	513900 (45869500)	Eclipse	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734325	514009 (45869200)	Galapagos	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734336	517585 (49206800)	Heron	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734332	513660 (45869900)	Lemon Drop	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734363	517910 (49206900)	Mandarin	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734334	517586 (49207000)	Marooned	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734337	517587 (49207100)	Nuance	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734346	517588 (49207200)	Parakeet	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734345	517589 (49207300)	Party Pink	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734358	517590 (49207400)	Pennywise	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734348	517591 (49207500)	Rain	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734329	513659 (45869600)	Riviera	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734359	517592 (49207600)	Root Beer	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734313	513903 (44800200)	Sand Dollar	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734319	514287 (44800800)	Sandshell	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734326	513887 (45869300)	Techno Gray	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734331	513937 (45869800)	Totally Tan	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.
734349	517593 (49207700)	Wild Orchid	40 yd.	30 oz./lyd.	54 in.

Nautolex® is a registered trademark of OMNOVA Solutions, Inc. Capitano™ is a trademark of OMNOVA Solutions, Inc.

## Nautolex® Capitano™ Foam Back

This fabric is produced from top-quality upholstery fabric with a 1/4 in. polyether urethane foam that is flame laminated to the backside and stabilized to minimize the hardening and drying that is common in other foams. It also has an antimicrobial treatment to prevent the growth of mold and mildew. As a result, this headliner fabric will stand up to the high temperatures and moist conditions of harsh marine environments.

High quality adhesives should be used with the headliner fabric and care must be taken to avoid pooling of adhesive on the headliner fabric or the surface the fabric is to be secured to.

<b>Fabric</b>	Nautolex Capitano Vinyl, flame-laminated with 1/4-in. polyether urethane foam
<b>Finish</b>	PreFixx®
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year



Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
733125	513658 (44800000)	Cloud White	40 yd.	34 oz./yd.	54 in.
733126	514006 (44800100)	Conch Shell	40 yd.	34 oz./yd.	54 in.

Nautolex® and PreFixx® are registered trademarks of OMNOVA Solutions Inc.

## Nautolex® Capitano™ Channeling

Nautolex Capitano Channeling is a 1-1/2 inch wide handsomely styled, quilted fabric. It exhibits outstanding resistance to stains, abrasion, scuffing and burnishing, and it cleans up easily. It is formulated with the highest quality pigments and additives to resist fading, bacteria and mildew growth.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Coated 100% Polyester
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
734283	513658 (44800000)	Cloud White	20 yd.	37.3 oz./yd.	54 in.
734280	514006 (44800100)	Conch Shell	20 yd.	37.3 oz./yd.	54 in.

Nautolex® is a registered trademark of OMNOVA Solutions, Inc. Capitano™ is a trademark of OMNOVA Solutions, Inc.

## Nautolex® SofDura®

SofDura is a heavy weight marine grade upholstery product with a softer than average hand. Superior durability for heavy-duty areas such as seating and backing. Water repellent and excellent resistance to abrasion, scuffing, mildew and fading caused by UV exposure. Protected with the unique PreFixx® protective finish that resists staining and provides exceptional ease of cleaning. 100% polyester filament backing.

<b>Fabric</b>	100% Polyester Knit
<b>Finish</b>	PreFixx®
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin 117, Section E
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
734230	514444 (458710)	Mystic White	40 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
734231	520200 (458711)	Shell	40 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
734235	458715	Stone	40 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Nautolex®, PreFixx® and SofDura® are registered trademarks of OMNOVA Solutions, Inc.

## Nautolex® Voyager®

The finest marine grade vinyl, Nautolex Voyager is coated with a PreFixx® protective finish so it can be cleaned easily, over and over, without showing signs of wear. The special finish provides excellent stain, scuff and abrasion resistance. And, it protects against damaging UV rays to assure long-lasting bright colors. Applications include exterior or interior cushions, boat seat covers, pillows and more.

<b>Fabric</b>	Marine Grade Coated Vinyl
<b>Finish</b>	PreFixx®
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin 117, Section E
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
733066	518427	Mystic White	40 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
733068	513716	Off White	40 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Nautolex® and PreFixx® are registered trademarks of OMNOVA Solutions, Inc.

## Nautolex® Voyager Channeling

This fabric's special PreFixx® protective finish provides excellent stain, scuff and abrasion resistance, and protects against damaging UV rays to assure long-lasting colors.

<b>Fabric</b>	Nautolex Voyager with 6.6 oz. polyester backing
<b>Finish</b>	PreFixx®
<b>Warranty</b>	None

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
734275	NAU771	Mystic White	20 yd.	33 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
734277	NAU773	Off White	20 yd.	33 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Nautolex® and PreFixx® are registered trademarks of OMNOVA Solutions Inc.



## Nautolex® Underlining

Highly durable fabric used by seat manufacturers to cover boat seat bottoms, hiding springs and screws from sight.

<b>Fabric</b>	Textured Matte Vinyl Polyester Mesh
<b>Finish</b>	Textured Matte Vinyl

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
734305	524147 (42351900)	Almond	100 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
734302	524148 (31694800)	Black	100 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
734303	524146 (38564600)	Light Gray	100 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
734304	522288 (39096400)	White	100 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Nautolex® is a registered trademark of OMNOVA Solutions, Inc.

## Nautolex® Marine Flooring

Nautolex Marine Flooring is non-absorbent, impervious to gasoline, oil and battery acid. UV, mildew and water resistance enable these materials to last many years out in sun, salt water and other harsh weather elements. It has a no-slip texture and is ergonomic.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl
<b>Finish</b>	Acrylic Top Coat
<b>Warranty</b>	3-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
734391	522755 (323987)	Shark	25 yd.	24 oz.	74 in.

Nautolex® is a registered trademark of OMNOVA Solutions, Inc.

## Michigan Cloth – Cordura®

Cordura Plus is a textured nylon for a natural spun-like appearance, with excellent resistance to abrasion, rot and mildew. Quick drying, and highly water-repellent.

Suggested uses: Courier bags, insulated food service carriers, gun cases, stuff bags, camera bags, wallets, duffel bags, soft-sided luggage, purses, handbags, horse blankets, police and air and sea rescue supply bags, surfboard/ski carrying bags, sporting goods and equipment.

<b>Fabric</b>	1000-Denier Cordura® Nylon
<b>Finish</b>	0.75 oz. Urethane Coated, DWR

Item #	Color	Denier	Put Up	Weight	Width
726137	Black	1000 UR	50 yd.	9.1 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
726162	Forest Green	1000 UR	50 yd.	9.1 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
726138	Navy	1000 UR	50 yd.	9.1 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
726132	Red	1000 UR	50 yd.	9.1 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.

Cordura® is a registered trademark of INVISTA.

## California Oxford Cloth

Lightweight, water-repellent nylon oxford ideal for linings, lightweight bags and promotional items.

<b>Fabric</b>	210-Denier Nylon
<b>Finish</b>	Urethane Coated, DWR

Item #	Style #	Color	Denier	Put Up	Weight	Width
726452	210D	Black	210 D	100 yd.	4 oz./sq. yd.	58 in.
726454	210D	Forest Green	210 D	100 yd.	4 oz./sq. yd.	58 in.
726458	210D	Red	210 D	100 yd.	4 oz./sq. yd.	58 in.
726461	210D	Royal Electric Blue	210 D	100 yd.	4 oz./sq. yd.	58 in.
726450	210D	White	210 D	100 yd.	4 oz./sq. yd.	58 in.



## Kentucky Pack Cloth

Kentucky Pack Cloth is a heavy-duty, 420-denier nylon fabric. It performs well in a variety of recreational functions, like tarps, bags, and horse blankets. Coated in a DWR, 3/4-oz. urethane, this nylon fabric is highly water repellent and durable.

<b>Fabric</b>	420-Denier Nylon
<b>Finish</b>	3/4 oz. Urethane Coated, DWR

Item #	Color	Denier	Put Up	Weight	Width
726202	Black	420 SD	70 yd.	5.2 oz./sq. yd.	58 in.
726210	Burgundy	420 SD	70 yd.	5.2 oz./sq. yd.	58 in.
726215	Charcoal	420 SD	70 yd.	5.2 oz./sq. yd.	58 in.
726208	Coffee Brown	420 SD	70 yd.	5.2 oz./sq. yd.	58 in.
726211	Electric Blue	420 SD	70 yd.	5.2 oz./sq. yd.	58 in.
726224	Fluorescent Orange	420 SD	70 yd.	5.2 oz./sq. yd.	58 in.
726204	Forest Green	420 SD	70 yd.	5.2 oz./sq. yd.	58 in.
726212	Light Navy	420 SD	70 yd.	5.2 oz./sq. yd.	58 in.
726223	True Red	420 SD	70 yd.	5.2 oz./sq. yd.	58 in.
726200	White	420 SD	70 yd.	5.2 oz./sq. yd.	58 in.
726229	Woodland Camo	420 SD	70 yd.	5.2 oz./sq. yd.	58 in.
726219	Yellow	420 SD	70 yd.	5.2 oz./sq. yd.	58 in.

## Nylon Taffeta

A good choice when a lightweight yarn with a firm hand is needed. This 70-Denier nylon taffeta can be used in applications such as purses, bags, cases and storage covers.

<b>Fabric</b>	70-Denier Nylon Taffeta
<b>Finish</b>	PVC Backed

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
724792	Black	70 yd.	9.4 oz./sq. yd.	58 in.

## Montana Cloth

An economical alternative for the 1000-Denier nylon fabrics, Montana is a water-resistant fabric with excellent resistance to scuffing and pilling. It stands up to demanding use and has a long-lasting colorfastness.

Suggested uses: Bags and softsided luggage.

<b>Fabric</b>	100% Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	1.0-1.25 oz. Urethane Coated, DWR

Item #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
726420	Black	900 x 1200 Denier	60 yd.	10.25 +/- 0.50 oz./sq. yd.	59/60 in.

## Oregon Oxford Cloth

This popular lightweight construction is urethane back-coated, rendering a good degree of water repellency while maintaining a soft hand. Not affected by rot or mildew.

Suggested uses: Bicycle bags, storage covers, apparel, duffel bags, wallets, backpacks, ski-cases and handbags.

<b>Fabric</b>	200-Denier Nylon
<b>Finish</b>	1/2-3/4 oz. Urethane Coating, DWR

Item #	Color	Denier	Put Up	Weight	Width
724322	Black	200 UR	100 yd.	3.5 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
724323	Navy Blue	200 UR	100 yd.	3.5 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.
724321	Red	200 UR	100 yd.	3.5 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.

## Texas Cloth

Texas Cloth is a functional, 600 x 300-denier polyester fabric. It is great for a range of recreational and outdoor uses, like backpacks and sporting bags. The embossed vinyl backing offers a smooth, durable surface. The water-repellent fabric exhibits high tear and tensile strength.

<b>Fabric</b>	600-Denier x 300-Denier Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	Embossed Vinyl Backing

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
726271	Black	50 yd.	11.78 oz./sq. yd.	57 in.
726273	Charcoal	50 yd.	11.78 oz./sq. yd.	57 in.
726261	Coyote Brown	50 yd.	11.78 oz./sq. yd.	57 in.
726267	Forest Green	50 yd.	11.78 oz./sq. yd.	57 in.
726277	Light Navy	50 yd.	11.78 oz./sq. yd.	57 in.
726270	Red	50 yd.	11.78 oz./sq. yd.	57 in.
726266	Royal Blue	50 yd.	11.78 oz./sq. yd.	57 in.
726264	Tan	50 yd.	11.78 oz./sq. yd.	57 in.
726274	White	50 yd.	11.78 oz./sq. yd.	57 in.
726262	Woodland Camo	50 yd.	11.78 oz./sq. yd.	57 in.



AwnTex® 70

Ideal for awning and umbrella applications. AwnTex gives excellent shading advantages without trapping heat or airflow. Ultraviolet ray and mildew resistant.

AwnTex is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won’t wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer.

Fabric	Vinyl Encapsulated Polyester
FR Standards Met	California State Fire Marshal Title 19; NFPA-701 (Test Method 1 & 2); ASTM E-84
Warranty	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
863209	OF1	Almond	17 x 11	30 yd.	11.7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863215	Z24	Ash Gray	17 x 11	30 yd.	11.7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863225	EF1	Beige	17 x 11	30 yd.	11.7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863201	Z81	Black	17 x 11	30 yd.	11.7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863203	HY0	Royal Blue	17 x 11	30 yd.	11.7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863218	D70	Spruce Green	17 x 11	30 yd.	11.7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863206	OC2	White	17 x 11	30 yd.	11.7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

AwnTex® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company.

AwnTex® 160

With a wider width, AwnTex 160 delivers excellent solar performance. In a range of unique colors, the mesh fabric adds style to any outdoor space. It shades without trapping heat or airflow. The fabric is flame retardant and resists UV rays, mildew, and water.

AwnTex is suffused with Microban® antimicrobial technology. Microban inhibits the growth of stains and odor-causing bacteria, keeping your awning fabrics clean for longer.

Suggested uses: patio awnings, umbrellas, window covers.

Fabric	Vinyl Encapsulated Polyester
FR Standards Met	California State Fire Marshal Title 19; NFPA-701 (Test Method 1 & 2); ASTM E-84
Warranty	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
863421	NX6	Almond / Brown Tweed	36 x 16	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
863418	NX6	Almond / Brown Tweed	36 x 16	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863415	YIE	Ash Tweed	36 x 16	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863402	EF6	Beige	36 x 16	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863409	XMY	Black	36 x 16	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863412	KAW	Brick Tweed	36 x 16	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863419	KAX	Cabernet Tweed	36 x 16	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863414	YIF	Coal Tweed	36 x 16	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863403	EF7	Dark Brown	36 x 16	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863416	NX8	Dark Brown Tweed	36 x 16	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863420	NX8	Dark Brown Tweed	36 x 16	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
863410	DM3	Dark Green	36 x 16	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863408	EF8	Desert Tan	36 x 16	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863405	XM2	Gray	36 x 16	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863413	DBZ	Olive Tweed	36 x 16	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863407	L42	Royal Blue	36 x 16	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863417	NX7	Taupe	36 x 16	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863411	KAV	Terra Cotta	36 x 16	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863404	ODY	White	36 x 16	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
863400	EF5	Winter Wheat	36 x 16	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
863422	EF5	Winter Wheat	36 x 16	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

AwnTex® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company.

## Phifertex®

Phifertex is a highly stable and durable mesh fabric. It is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® certified for low chemical emissions. UL.Com/GG, UL2818.

Phifertex Standard is not recommended for use in sling applications.

Suggested uses: outdoor furniture, umbrellas, office furniture, orthopedic equipment, upholstery, safety vests, unique heat-filtering awnings.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Encapsulated Polyester Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin 117, Section E
<b>Warranty</b>	3-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997145	186	Almond	17 x 11	60 yd.	11.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997152	X04	Black	17 x 11	60 yd.	11.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997149	812	Camel	17 x 11	60 yd.	11.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997173	M96	Christmas Red	13 x 12	60 yd.	10.2 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997150	X11	Grey	17 x 11	60 yd.	11.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997235	X00	Grey Sand	17 x 11	60 yd.	11.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997143	406	Lemon Yellow	17 x 11	60 yd.	11.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997147	G01	Navy	17 x 11	60 yd.	11.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997146	412	Orange	17 x 11	60 yd.	11.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997141	G00	Royal Blue	17 x 11	60 yd.	11.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997171	C09	Spruce	17 x 11	60 yd.	11.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997142	000	White	17 x 11	60 yd.	11.7 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

997173 - Trivantage® makes no claim as to the colorfastness of M96 Christmas Red. Customer should determine suitability of fabric to needs.

Phifertex® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.



## Phifertex® Plus

Phifertex Plus carries a heavier weight and denser fabric count for heavy-duty projects. The fabric offers reliable protection and comfort. It resists ripping, sagging, and fading.

Phifer's patented Microban® technology supplies an added layer of protection. The antimicrobial solution inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold, and mildew for lasting cleanliness.

This product is GREENGUARD® certified and made in the USA.

Suggested uses: sling chairs and other outdoor furniture, umbrellas, roller shades and other sun screens, pergola, canopies.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Encapsulated Polyester Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin 117, Section E
<b>Warranty</b>	3-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997298	X04	Black	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997299	BH4	Burlap	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997745	NAK	Copperlite	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997557	DJ7	Dupione Kiwi	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997555	L37	Dupione Poolside	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997316	L96	Dupione Sapphire	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997814	NCE	Dupioni Brindle	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997815	ZEM	Flannel	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997289	DB6	Garden Green	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997108	X00	Grey Sand	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997122	CL1	Holly Green	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.



Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997811	LKU	Madras Tweed Cornflower	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997813	ZEQ	Madras Tweed Ember	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997602	LFV	Madras Tweed Harbor	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997810	LKT	Madras Tweed Mint	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997812	NCF	Madras Tweed Putty	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997603	LFW	Madras Tweed Surf	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997765	DCX	Madras Tweed Teal	25 x 25	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997744	KBO	Madras Tweed Terracotta	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997589	YHM	Metallica Lagoon	22 x 22	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997464	XUP	Metallica Platinum	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997302	KK3	Metallica Salsa	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997314	XXG	Metallica Smoke	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997300	OHK	Metallica White	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997747	ZAY	Mica Pearl	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997124	GP5	Navy Pier	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997125	G00	Royal Blue	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997295	KG4	Salsa	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997288	KF4	Snappy	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997604	NW6	Spring Tweed Copper	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997605	YHM	Spring Tweed Silver	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997301	LBY	Straw Mat Blue	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997129	OY3	Stucco	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997472	LDC	Tweed Indigo	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997121	000	White	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997123	406	Yellow	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.



Phifertex® Stripes

Featuring a classic stripe design, Phifertex Stripes fabrics are 100% PVC. They combine durable polyester with a protective vinyl coating for reliable defense against harsh climates. The material also resists fading and tearing for lasting utility.

The key benefits of Phifertex fabrics come from their integrated Microban® antimicrobial protection. The solution fights stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold, and mildew.

This product is GREENGUARD® certified to meet strict environmental standards. Made in the USA.

Suggested uses: sling chairs and other sling outdoor furniture.

Fabric	Vinyl Encapsulated Polyester Yarns
FR Standards Met	California Technical Bulletin 117, Section E
Warranty	3-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997429	GY0	Aquafino	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997468	XUM	Coastline Peacock	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997766	LIZ	Daytripper Denim	42 x 16	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997552	DJ5	Delray Stripe Conch	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997551	DJ6	Delray Stripe Kiwi	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997550	L38	Delray Stripe Poolside	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Phifertex® is a registered trademark of Phifer Incorporated. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.



## SheerWeave® 1000

SheerWeave 1000 is a ribbed-weave fiberglass fabric. It offers excellent shading while allowing outward visibility and daytime privacy. Average openness is 25%.

SheerWeave sun control fabrics offer exciting alternatives to ordinary window coverings. Their unique light-filtering qualities help reduce fading of drapes, carpets, and indoor furnishings.

SheerWeave 1000 is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an added level of cleanliness that won't wash or wear away. Microban inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold, and mildew. It works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Suggested uses: roll-up shades, Roman shades, folding shades, pleated shades, vertical blinds, drapes, sheers, screens.

Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Encapsulated Fiberglass Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance and NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), and ASTM E 84 (Class 1)
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
901965	P03	Antique White	30 yd.	8.8 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.
901967	P03	Antique White	30 yd.	8.8 oz./sq. yd.	48 in.
901970	P03	Antique White	30 yd.	8.8 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
901981	P03	Antique White	30 yd.	8.8 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
901973	P02	White	30 yd.	8.8 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.
901977	P02	White	30 yd.	8.8 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
901980	P02	White	30 yd.	8.8 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997756	LHR	Elise Stripe Chesapeake	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997759	ZBD	Marlo Stripe Onyx	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997607	LFY	Owen Stripe Surf	22 x 20	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997606	LFX	Palazzo Stripe Harbor	22 x 20	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997473	DAI	Raleigh Stripe Willow	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997433	KG3	Santiago Stripe	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997475	NN5	Saylor Stripe Sepia	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997616	YAC	Tempo Stone	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997474	LDB	Trixie Stripe Myrtle	42 x 14	60 yd.	15.9 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997608	NW7	Vineyard Stripe Copper	22 x 18	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997609	YHN	Vineyard Stripe Silver	25 x 25	60 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997441	L09	Windsor Stripe Spa	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
997617	LBX	Winsted Stripe Beach	42 x 14	60 yd.	16.5 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Phifer® is a registered trademark of Phifer Incorporated. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.



SheerWeave® 2000-01

SheerWeave 2000-01 is a basket-weave fabric, designed expressly for applications that require a more opaque and non-directional fabric. Average openness is 5%.

SheerWeave sun control fabrics provide inventive options in window coverings. The distinct light-filtering traits reduce fading of indoor furniture, drapes, and carpets.

SheerWeave 2000-01 is equipped with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, providing an added layer of cleanliness that won't wear or wash away. Microban reduces the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold, and mildew. It helps keep fabrics cleaner for longer. This fabric is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Suggested uses: roll-up shades, Roman shades, vertical blinds, folding shades, pleated shades, drapes, sheers, screens.

Sold in full rolls only.

Fabric	Vinyl Encapsulated Fiberglass Yarns
FR Standards Met	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), CAN/ULC-S109 (large and small scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1) and CAN/CGSB2-4.162-M80
Warranty	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
901845	Q06	Bone / Platinum	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901857	Q06	Bone / Platinum	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901844	Q05	Bone	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901856	Q05	Bone	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
901500	Q10	Bronze	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
901847	Q10	Bronze	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901858	Q10	Bronze	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901851	V24	Charcoal / Chestnut	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901862	V24	Charcoal / Chestnut	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901850	V22	Charcoal / Gray	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901861	V22	Charcoal / Gray	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901849	V21	Charcoal	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901860	V21	Charcoal	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901848	V04	Platinum	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901859	V04	Platinum	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901842	P04	White / Bone	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901853	P04	White / Bone	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901843	P05	White / Platinum	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901855	P05	White / Platinum	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901501	P02	White	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
901799	P02	White	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901852	P02	White	30 yd.	14.26 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.





Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
901882	V21	Charcoal	30 yd.	12.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901869	V04	Platinum	30 yd.	12.4 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901880	V04	Platinum	30 yd.	12.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901864	P04	White / Bone	30 yd.	12.4 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901875	P04	White / Bone	30 yd.	12.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901865	P05	White / Platinum	30 yd.	12.4 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901876	P05	White / Platinum	30 yd.	12.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901863	P02	White	30 yd.	12.4 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901874	P02	White	30 yd.	12.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## SheerWeave® 2100-01

SheerWeave sun control fabrics offer exciting alternatives to ordinary window coverings. The unique light-filtering qualities of SheerWeave help reduce fading of drapes, carpets and interior furnishings while continuing to offer a view of the outside.

A basket weave designed expressly for applications that require a more opaque and nondirectional fabric. An ideal fabric for roman shades, roll-ups and vertical blinds. Average openness 10%.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Encapsulated Fiberglass Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), CAN/ULC-S109 (large and small scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1) and CAN/CGSB2-4.162-M80
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
901867	Q06	Bone / Platinum	30 yd.	12.4 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901878	Q06	Bone / Platinum	30 yd.	12.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901866	Q05	Bone	30 yd.	12.4 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901877	Q05	Bone	30 yd.	12.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901868	Q10	Bronze	30 yd.	12.4 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901879	Q10	Bronze	30 yd.	12.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901873	V24	Charcoal / Chestnut	30 yd.	12.4 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901884	V24	Charcoal / Chestnut	30 yd.	12.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901872	V22	Charcoal / Gray	30 yd.	12.4 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901883	V22	Charcoal / Gray	30 yd.	12.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901871	V21	Charcoal	30 yd.	12.4 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.

## SheerWeave® 2360

Manufactured with ease of fabrication in mind, SheerWeave 2360 is a basket weave designed expressly for those applications that require a more opaque and non-directional fabric. An ideal fabric for Roman and pull-up shades. Average openness 10%.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Encapsulated Fiberglass Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), CAN/ULC-S109-03 (large and small scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1), and CAN/CGSB2-4.162-M80
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
901786	Q21	Beige / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	10.5 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901777	Q21	Beige / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	10.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901771	Q20	Beige	30 yd.	10.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901784	V24	Charcoal / Chestnut	30 yd.	10.5 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901770	V24	Charcoal / Chestnut	30 yd.	10.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901785	V22	Charcoal / Gray	30 yd.	10.5 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901778	V22	Charcoal / Gray	30 yd.	10.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901782	V21	Charcoal	30 yd.	10.5 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901776	V21	Charcoal	30 yd.	10.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901783	P13	Oyster / Beige	30 yd.	10.5 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901773	P13	Oyster / Beige	30 yd.	10.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
901775	P14	Oyster / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	10.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901780	P12	Oyster	30 yd.	10.5 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901772	P12	Oyster	30 yd.	10.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901781	V20	Pearl Gray	30 yd.	10.5 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901774	V20	Pearl Gray	30 yd.	10.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## SheerWeave® 2390

Manufactured with ease of fabrication in mind, SheerWeave 2390 is a basket weave designed expressly for those applications that require a more opaque and non-directional fabric. An ideal fabric for Roman and pull-up shades. Average openness 5%.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Encapsulated Fiberglass Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), CAN/ULC-S109-03 (large and small scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1), and CAN/CGSB2-4.162-M80
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
901754	Q21	Beige / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901749	Q21	Beige / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901796	Q20	Beige	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
901753	Q20	Beige	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901747	Q20	Beige	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901757	V32	Charcoal / Alpaca	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901790	V24	Charcoal / Chestnut	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
901755	V24	Charcoal / Chestnut	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901744	V24	Charcoal / Chestnut	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901794	V22	Charcoal / Gray	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
901756	V22	Charcoal / Gray	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901741	V22	Charcoal / Gray	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901793	V21	Charcoal	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
901743	V21	Charcoal	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901795	P13	Oyster / Beige	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
901751	P13	Oyster / Beige	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
901742	P13	Oyster / Beige	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901792	P14	Oyster / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
901750	P14	Oyster / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901748	P14	Oyster / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901791	P12	Oyster	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
901752	P12	Oyster	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901745	P12	Oyster	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901746	V20	Pearl Gray	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## SheerWeave® 2390 Performance +

SheerWeave Performance + takes the performance of a traditional SheerWeave fabric “plus” the highly reflective properties of metallization and combines them to achieve the ultimate in sun control protection.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

The metalized coating is fragile and must be handled with care to avoid damage. Do not scrub. Do not use tape, solvents or abrasive cleaners which could damage the fabric coating. Clean with a damp soft cloth using a mild detergent. Rinse with clean water and allow blind to dry in the down position. Do not slide metalized side across surfaces or into the cardboard tube without protective plastic wrapping. Do not use Radio Frequency sealing equipment on metalized fabric. Use only heat bars or ultrasonic sealing equipment for welding.

Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	Metalized Vinyl Encapsulated Fiberglass Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), CAN/ ULC-S 109 (large and small scale) and CAN/CGSB2-4.162-M80
<b>Warranty</b>	5 Year Interior Only

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
901768	Q21	Beige / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
901765	Q20	Beige	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901762	Q20	Beige	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
901759	V24	Charcoal / Chestnut	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901758		Charcoal / Gray	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
901763	V22	Charcoal	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901767	V21	Charcoal	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
901760	P13	Oyster / Beige	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
901766	P14	Oyster / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
901769	P12	Oyster	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
901761	V20	Pearl Gray	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## SheerWeave® 2410

A full basket weave designed expressly for those applications that require a more opaque and non-directional fabric, for example: roll-up shades, roller shades, Roman shades and vertical blinds. Average openness 3%.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Encapsulated Fiberglass Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), CAN/ULC-S109-03 (large and small scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1), and CAN/CGSB2-4.162-M80
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
901713	Q21	Beige / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901727	Q21	Beige / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901736	Q20	Beige	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
901725	Q20	Beige	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901733	V32	Charcoal / Alpaca	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901729	V32	Charcoal / Alpaca	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901730	V24	Charcoal / Chestnut	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
901714	V24	Charcoal / Chestnut	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901722	V24	Charcoal / Chestnut	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901724	V22	Charcoal / Gray	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901723	V21	Charcoal	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901732	P13	Oyster / Beige	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
901719	P13	Oyster / Beige	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901721	P13	Oyster / Beige	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901734	P14	Oyster / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
901715	P14	Oyster / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
901726	P14	Oyster / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901731	P12	Oyster	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
901737	P12	Oyster	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901738	V20	Pearl Gray	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
901720	V20	Pearl Gray	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901728	V20	Pearl Gray	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## SheerWeave® 2410 Performance +

SheerWeave Performance + takes the performance of a traditional SheerWeave fabric "plus" the highly reflective properties of metallization and combines them to achieve the ultimate in sun control protection.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

The metalized coating is fragile and must be handled with care to avoid damage. Do not scrub. Do not use tape, solvents or abrasive cleaners which could damage the fabric coating. Clean with a damp soft cloth using a mild detergent. Rinse with clean water and allow blind to dry in the down position. Do not slide metalized side across surfaces or into the cardboard tube without protective plastic wrapping. Do not use Radio Frequency sealing equipment on metalized fabric. Use only heat bars or ultrasonic sealing equipment for welding.

Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	Metalized Vinyl Encapsulated Fiberglass Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), CAN/ ULC-S 109 (large and small scale) and CAN/CGSB2-4.162-M80
<b>Warranty</b>	5 Year Interior Only

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
901797	Q21	Beige / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
901798	V22	Charcoal / Gray	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
901764	V21	Charcoal	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.



SheerWeave® 2500

This full basket weave is designed for those applications that require more opaque and non-directional fabric. Ideal for roll-up shades, Roman shades and vertical blinds. Average openness 1%.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

Fabric	Vinyl Encapsulated Fiberglass Yarns
FR Standards Met	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), CAN/ULC-S109-03 (large and small scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1), and CAN/CGSB2-4.162-M80
Warranty	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
902492	Q21	Beige / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	16.25 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902506	Q21	Beige / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	16.25 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902494	Q20	Beige	30 yd.	16.25 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902505	Q20	Beige	30 yd.	16.25 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902511	V32	Charcoal / Alpaca	30 yd.	16.25 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902495	V24	Charcoal / Chestnut	30 yd.	16.25 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902504	V24	Charcoal / Chestnut	30 yd.	16.25 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902601	V22	Charcoal / Grey	30 yd.	16.25 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902490	P13	Oyster / Beige	30 yd.	16.25 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902493	P14	Oyster / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	16.25 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902502	P14	Oyster / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	16.25 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902491	P12	Oyster	30 yd.	16.25 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902501	P12	Oyster	30 yd.	16.25 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902507	V20	Pearl / Gray	30 yd.	16.25 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

SheerWeave® 2701

This lightweight fiberglass fabric is woven from a unique twill pattern that displaces the individual yarns to create a two-sided fabric for maximum performance in heat reduction, glare reduction and improved visibility. Average openness 1%.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

Fabric	Vinyl Encapsulated Fiberglass Yarns
FR Standards Met	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), CAN/ULC-S 109-03 (large and small scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1), and CAN/CGSB2-4. 162-M80
Warranty	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
901703	P13	Oyster / Beige	30 yd.	14.6 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
902180	P13	Oyster / Beige	30 yd.	14.6 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902185	P13	Oyster / Beige	30 yd.	14.6 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901696	P28	Oyster / Charcoal	30 yd.	14.6 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
902184	P28	Oyster / Charcoal	30 yd.	14.6 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902187	P28	Oyster / Charcoal	30 yd.	14.6 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901695	P92	Oyster / Chestnut	30 yd.	14.6 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
902181	P92	Oyster / Chestnut	30 yd.	14.6 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902186	P92	Oyster / Chestnut	30 yd.	14.6 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902176	P14	Oyster / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	14.6 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
902194	P14	Oyster / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	14.6 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902195	P14	Oyster / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	14.6 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902218	P91	Oyster / Pewter	30 yd.	14.6 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
902183	P91	Oyster / Pewter	30 yd.	14.6 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902189	P91	Oyster / Pewter	30 yd.	14.6 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901712	P12	Oyster	30 yd.	14.6 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
902182	P12	Oyster	30 yd.	14.6 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902188	P12	Oyster	30 yd.	14.6 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## SheerWeave® 2703

This lightweight fiberglass fabric is woven from a unique twill pattern that displaces the individual yarns to create a two-sided fabric for maximum performance in heat reduction, glare reduction and improved visibility. Average openness 3%.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

Fabric	Vinyl Encapsulated Fiberglass Yarns
FR Standards Met	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), CAN/ULC-S 109-03 (large and small scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1), and CAN/CGSB2-4. 162-M80
Warranty	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
901669	V21	Charcoal	30 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901683	P13	Oyster / Beige	30 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901692	P13	Oyster / Beige	30 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901681	P28	Oyster / Charcoal	30 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901694	P28	Oyster / Charcoal	30 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901682	P92	Oyster / Chestnut	30 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901691	P92	Oyster / Chestnut	30 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901685	P14	Oyster / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901686	P14	Oyster / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901674	P14	Oyster / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901684	P91	Oyster / Pewter	30 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901690	P91	Oyster / Pewter	30 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901673	P12	Oyster	30 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
901680	P12	Oyster	30 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901693	P12	Oyster	30 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## SheerWeave® 2705

This lightweight fiberglass fabric is woven from a unique twill pattern that displaces the individual yarns to create a two-sided fabric for maximum performance in heat reduction, glare reduction and improved visibility. Average openness 5%.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

Fabric	Vinyl Encapsulated Fiberglass Yarns
FR Standards Met	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), CAN/ULC-S 109-03 (large and small scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1), and CAN/CGSB2-4. 162-M80
Warranty	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
901688	P13	Oyster / Beige	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901698	P28	Oyster / Charcoal	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
901706	P28	Oyster / Charcoal	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901701	P28	Oyster / Charcoal	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901697	P92	Oyster / Chestnut	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
901704	p92	Oyster / Chestnut	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901707	P92	Oyster / Chestnut	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901689	P14	Oyster / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
901687	P14	Oyster / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901679	P14	Oyster / Pearl Gray	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901702	P21	Oyster / Pewter	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901699	P12	Oyster	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
901705	P12	Oyster	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901700	P12	Oyster	30 yd.	11.8 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

# SheerWeave® 2710

SheerWeave 2710 is a lightweight, fiberglass fabric woven from a unique twill pattern that displaces the single yarns to create a two-sided fabric. This allows for maximum heat reduction, glare reduction, and improved visibility. Average openness is 10%.

SheerWeave sun control fabrics offer unique alternatives to standard window coverings. Their light-filtering qualities help reduce fading of carpets, drapes, and interior furnishings.

SheerWeave 2710 is armed with Microban® antimicrobial protection, providing an added level of cleanliness protection. Microban discourages the growth of bacteria, mold, and mildew. It works continuously to keep fabrics clean. This fabric is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Suggested uses: roll-up shades, Roman shades, vertical blinds, folding shades, pleated shades, drapes, sheers, screens.

Sold in full rolls only.

Fabric	Vinyl Encapsulated Fiberglass Yarns
FR Standards Met	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), CAN/ULC-S 109-03 (large and small scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1), and CAN/CGSB2-4. 162-M80
Warranty	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
901739	P13	Oyster / Beige	30 yd.	10.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901709	P28	Oyster / Charcoal	30 yd.	10.4 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901711	P28	Oyster / Charcoal	30 yd.	10.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
901708	P92	Oyster / Chestnut	30 yd.	10.4 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
901710	P92	Oyster / Chestnut	30 yd.	10.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

# SheerWeave® 3000

An elegant and exquisite shading fabric. This style is ideal for roller shades, roman shades and a variety of other interior sun control applications. Average openness 14%.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

Fabric	Vinyl Encapsulated Fiberglass/Polyester Yarns
FR Standards Met	NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating) and NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1)
Warranty	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
902014	Q04	Chocolate	30 yd.	13.46 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
902081	Q04	Chocolate	30 yd.	13.46 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
902012	Q02	Custard Cream	30 yd.	13.46 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
902027	Q18	Espresso	30 yd.	13.46 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
902099	Q18	Espresso	30 yd.	13.46 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
902072	Q19	Honey Sage	30 yd.	13.46 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
902111	Q19	Honey Sage	30 yd.	13.46 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
902011	Q01	Mushroom Sand	30 yd.	13.46 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
902084	Q01	Mushroom Sand	30 yd.	13.46 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
902062	V02	Ninja Grey	30 yd.	13.46 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
902098	V02	Ninja Grey	30 yd.	13.46 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
902061	V01	Pale Grey	30 yd.	13.46 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
902001	P01	Pearl White	30 yd.	13.46 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
902078	P01	Pearl White	30 yd.	13.46 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
902076	Q17	Sand Dollar	30 yd.	13.46 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
902083	Q17	Sand Dollar	30 yd.	13.46 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.



## SheerWeave® 4000 ECO

SheerWeave 4000 ECO is PVC-free and designed with today's demanding, yet cost-conscious commercial market in mind. Its shading factor and fresh, modern look are ideal for a variety of applications. Can also be used for exterior applications. Average openness 5%.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	Bio-Based Plasticizer Encapsulated Polyester Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1), CAN/ULC-S 109-03 (large and small scale) and CAN/CGSB2-4.162-M80
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
902320	U59	Alabaster	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
902294	U59	Alabaster	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902301	U59	Alabaster	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
902365	U59	Alabaster	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902323	U64	Ash	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
902297	U64	Ash	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902309	U64	Ash	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
902362	U64	Ash	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902321	U58	Chalk	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
902291	U58	Chalk	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902302	U58	Chalk	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
902366	U58	Chalk	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902326	U65	Ebony	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
902290	U65	Ebony	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902305	U65	Ebony	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
902363	U65	Ebony	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902322	U62	Granite	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
902296	U62	Granite	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902308	U62	Granite	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
902360	U62	Granite	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902325	U61	Greystone	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
902295	U61	Greystone	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902307	U61	Greystone	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
902361	U61	Greystone	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902324	U60	Pebblestone	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
902298	U60	Pebblestone	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902300	U60	Pebblestone	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
902364	U60	Pebblestone	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902292	U63	Pewter	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
902303	U63	Pewter	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
902368	U63	Pewter	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902327	U66	Tobacco	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
902293	U66	Tobacco	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902306	U66	Tobacco	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
902367	U66	Tobacco	30 yd.	19.2 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## SheerWeave® 4100 ECO

SheerWeave 4100 ECO is the PVC-free version of SheerWeave 4100. It is similar in style to SheerWeave 4000 but has a slightly more open weave to provide increased outward visibility. Can also be used for exterior applications. Average openness 10%.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	Bio-Based Plasticizer Encapsulated Polyester Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1), CAN/ULC-S 109-03 (large and small scale) and CAN/CGSB2-4.162-M80
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
902340	U59	Alabaster	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902312	U59	Alabaster	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902348	U64	Ash	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902338	U64	Ash	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
902318	U64	Ash	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902342	U58	Chalk	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902332	U58	Chalk	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
902317	U58	Chalk	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902344	U65	Ebony	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902331	U65	Ebony	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
902311	U65	Ebony	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902347	U62	Granite	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902337	U62	Granite	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
902315	U62	Granite	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902345	U61	Greystone	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902336	U61	Greystone	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
902314	U61	Greystone	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902341	U60	Pebblestone	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902333	U60	Pebblestone	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
902316	U60	Pebblestone	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
902343	U63	Pewter	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902334	U63	Pewter	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
902346	U66	Tobacco	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902335	U66	Tobacco	30 yd.	17.5 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## SheerWeave® 4400 ECO

SheerWeave 4400 ECO is the PVC-free version of SheerWeave 4400. It's similar to SheerWeave 4000 but has a 3% openness factor to provide maximum UV blockage. It can also be used for exterior applications.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	Bio-Based Plasticizer Encapsulated Polyester Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1), CAN/ULC-S 109-03 (large and small scale) and CAN/CGSB2-4.162-M80
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
904483	U59	Alabaster	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
904453	U59	Alabaster	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
904464	U59	Alabaster	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
904476	U59	Alabaster	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
904485	U64	Ash	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
904458	U64	Ash	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
904468	U64	Ash	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
904477	U64	Ash	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
904482	U58	Chalk	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
904450	U58	Chalk	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
904461	U58	Chalk	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
904472	U58	Chalk	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
904487	U65	Ebony	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
904454	U65	Ebony	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
904460	U65	Ebony	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
904470	U65	Ebony	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
904480	U62	Granite	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
904457	U62	Granite	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
904467	U62	Granite	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
904478	U62	Granite	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
904484	U61	Greystone	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
904456	U61	Greystone	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
904466	U61	Greystone	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
904473	U61	Greystone	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
904486	U60	Pebblestone	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
904451	U60	Pebblestone	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
904462	U60	Pebblestone	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
904471	U60	Pebblestone	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
904452	U63	Pewter	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
904463	U63	Pewter	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
904474	U63	Pewter	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
904481	U66	Tobacco	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
904455	U66	Tobacco	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
904465	U66	Tobacco	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
904475	U66	Tobacco	30 yd.	20.7 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## SheerWeave® 4500

Using advances in polyester yarn development, Style 4500 is thinner and lighter weight, allowing for ease of fabrication. Style 4500 is a full basket weave, making it ideal for applications that require a more opaque and non-directional fabric. Can also be used in exterior roller shades. Average openness 5%.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Encapsulated Polyester Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1) and CAN/ULC-S 109-03 (large and small scale)
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
904520	V95	Cappuccino	30 yd.	14.4 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
904502	V95	Cappuccino	30 yd.	14.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
904501	P06	Chalk	30 yd.	14.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
904522	Q59	Ecru	30 yd.	14.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
904500	Q60	Golden Sand	30 yd.	14.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
904521	P10	Granite	30 yd.	14.4 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## SheerWeave® 4550

Using advances in polyester yarn development, Style 4550 is thinner and lighter weight, allowing for ease of fabrication. Style 4550 is a full basket weave, making it ideal for applications that require a more opaque and non-directional fabric. Can also be used in exterior roller shades. Average openness 5%.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Encapsulated Polyester Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1) and CAN/ULC-S 109-03 (large and small scale)
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
904540	P10	Granite	30 yd.	12.5 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
904550	P10	Granite	30 yd.	12.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
904551	P65	Linen	30 yd.	12.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## SheerWeave® 4600

Using advances in polyester yarn development, Style 4600 is thinner and lighter weight, allowing for ease of fabrication. Woven in a 2x2 basketweave, these fabrics are ideal for applications where a more opaque and non-directional fabric is needed. Can also be used in exterior roller shades. Average openness 3%.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Encapsulated Polyester Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1) and CAN/ULC-S 109-03 (large and small scale)
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
904649	V95	Cappuccino	30 yd.	17.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
904651	V95	Cappuccino	30 yd.	17.4 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
904600	P06	Chalk	30 yd.	17.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
904606	V10	Ebony	30 yd.	17.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
904650	Q59	Ecru	30 yd.	17.4 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
904602	Q59	Ecru	30 yd.	17.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
904601	Q60	Golden Sand	30 yd.	17.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
904604	P10	Granite	30 yd.	17.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
904605	V44	Sandstone	30 yd.	17.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## SheerWeave® 4650

Using thin polyester yarns and a unique twill weave, Style 4650 is easy to fabricate and offers a distinct two-sided appearance that maximizes both visibility and solar heat reduction. Suitable for exterior roller shades. Average openness 3%.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Encapsulated Polyester Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1) and CAN/ULC-S 109-03 (large and small scale)
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
904671	C47	Chestnut	30 yd.	13.3 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
904670	V45	Coal	30 yd.	13.3 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
904690	P10	Granite	30 yd.	13.3 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
904672	P65	Linen	30 yd.	13.3 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.





SheerWeave® 5000

SheerWeave Style 5000 jacquard fabrics combine rich, textured yarns with traditional patterns to create a color palette of hushed naturals and rich earth tones. Woven from vinyl coated polyester and uncoated polyester yarns, these fabrics are as durable as they are beautiful. The collection offers a range of classic options designed to suit any style of décor. Style 5000 can also be used in exterior roller shades. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

Fabric	Vinyl Coated Polyester And Uncoated Polyester Yarns
FR Standards Met	California US Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701 TM1 (small scale), NFPA 701 TM2 (large scale), California Technical Bulletin 117, BS 5867 Part 2 Type B Performance, NFPA 101 (Class A Rating) and IBC Section 803.1.1 (Class A Rating)
Warranty	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
905003	P60	Bamboo / Birch	30 yd.	14.5 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
905025	P60	Bamboo / Birch	30 yd.	14.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
905008	Q46	Bamboo / Wheat	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
905020	Q46	Bamboo / Wheat	30 yd.	14.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
905042	R95	Bark / Sienna	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
905012	Q50	Bark / Tiger Oak	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
905022	Q50	Bark / Tiger Oak	30 yd.	14.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
905004	R92	Chenille Driftwood	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
905045	Q48	Chenille Driftwood	30 yd.	12.3 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
905001	R90	Chenille Pearl	30 yd.	14.5 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
905015	Q53	Honeycomb / Brown Sugar	30 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
905039	Q53	Honeycomb / Brown	30 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
905018	R88	Jute / Coffee	30 yd.	13.5 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
905030	U11	Linen / Burlap	30 yd.	16.1 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
905049	U11	Linen / Burlap	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
905032	R12	Linen / Cinnamon	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
905037	R12	Linen / Cinnamon	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
905047	Q65	Linen / Clay	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
905048	Q65	Linen / Clay	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
905038	R11	Linen / Cranberry	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
905031	U12	Linen / Cream	30 yd.	16.1 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
905046	U12	Linen / Cream	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
904999	V88	Linen / Fig	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
905036	V88	Linen / Fig	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
905033	U10	Linen / Topaz	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
905041	U10	Linen / Topaz	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
905005	Q43	Marble / Sand	30 yd.	14.5 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
905027	Q43	Marble / Sand	30 yd.	14.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
905009	Q47	Moire / Mocha	30 yd.	12.3 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
905011	Q49	Rattan / Umber	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
905021	Q49	Rattan / Umber	30 yd.	14.5 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
905044	U29	Seaglass Crystal	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
905002	U24	Seaglass Silver	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
905017	Q96	Thatch / Wheatgrass	30 yd.	13.5 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
905024	Q95	Tweed / Buckeye	30 yd.	13.6 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
905023	Q94	Tweed / Oatmeal	30 yd.	13.6 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
905013	Q51	Wicker / Mushroom	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.
905026	Q51	Wicker / Mushroom	30 yd.	14.3 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

SheerWeave® 7000

SheerWeave 7000 is uniquely designed to provide total light blockage when complete room darkening is needed. With a broad range of decorator colors, the look and feel of rich cloth and a PVC-free composition, SheerWeave 7000 will enhance the beauty and function of both commercial and residential spaces. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

Fabric	100% Polyester with Acrylic Flocked Backing
FR Standards Met	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, CAN/ULC-S 109-03 (large and small scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1), and CAN/CGSB2-4.162-M80
Warranty	5 Year Interior Only

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
907050	P63	Birch	30 yd.	13.41 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
907001	P63	Birch	30 yd.	13.41 oz./sq. yd.	94 in.
907055	U67	Canvas	30 yd.	13.41 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
907057	V41	Canyon	30 yd.	13.41 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
907006	V41	Canyon	30 yd.	13.41 oz./sq. yd.	94 in.
907056	U69	Cocoa	30 yd.	13.41 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
907009	Q58	Cocoa	30 yd.	13.41 oz./sq. yd.	94 in.
907010	U67	Cocoa	30 yd.	13.41 oz./sq. yd.	94 in.
907058	V39	Graphite	30 yd.	13.41 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
907004	V39	Graphite	30 yd.	13.41 oz./sq. yd.	94 in.

## SheerWeave® 7400

SheerWeave 7400 provides total light blockage with a decorative texture. An elegant style, SheerWeave 7400 layers an understated textured pattern over a soft, luxurious, opaque blackout backing for total light blockage. This fabric is certified to GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold standards for low chemical emissions into indoor air during usage.

Suggested uses: Roller shades and panel tracks.

Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	100% Polyester with Acrylic Foamed Backing
<b>Finish</b>	PVC-free Acrylic Coating
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), CAN/ULC-S 109 (large and small scale), CAN/CGSB 2-4. 162-M80, NFPA 701 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale)
<b>Warranty</b>	5 Year Interior Only

Item #	Style #	Description	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
907600	U80	Blackout	Cotton	30 yd.	12.53 oz.	118 in.
907607	U87	Blackout	Flint	30 yd.	12.53 oz.	118 in.
907602	U81	Blackout	Parchment	30 yd.	12.53 oz.	118 in.
907603	U83	Blackout	Pebble	30 yd.	12.53 oz.	118 in.
907604	U84	Blackout	Seagrass	30 yd.	12.53 oz.	118 in.
907601	U82	Blackout	Sesame	30 yd.	12.53 oz.	118 in.
907605	U85	Blackout	Shale	30 yd.	12.53 oz.	118 in.
907606	U86	Blackout	Spice	30 yd.	12.53 oz.	118 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Incorporated. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
907054	Q58	Mushroom	30 yd.	13.41 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
907007	Q58	Mushroom	30 yd.	13.41 oz./sq. yd.	94 in.
907059	V40	Onyx	30 yd.	13.41 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
907005	V40	Onyx	30 yd.	13.41 oz./sq. yd.	94 in.
907052	P64	Sand	30 yd.	13.41 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
907002	P64	Sand	30 yd.	13.41 oz./sq. yd.	94 in.
907053	Q57	Wheat	30 yd.	13.41 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
907003	Q57	Wheat	30 yd.	13.41 oz./sq. yd.	94 in.
907051	P62	White	30 yd.	13.41 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
907000	P62	White	30 yd.	13.41 oz./sq. yd.	94 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## SheerWeave® 7100

When selecting light-blocking window treatments for a number of rooms within the same building, SheerWeave 7100 is an ideal choice. Similar to SheerWeave 2000, this laminated blackout fabric was designed to match other SheerWeave fabrics for a coordinated look. Made from PVC-coated fiberglass and laminated with a two-ply 100 percent PVC blackout film. SheerWeave 7100 comes in neutral color styles.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	PVC-Coated Fiberglass
<b>Finish</b>	Laminated with 100% 2-Ply PVC Blackout film
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1), and BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance
<b>Warranty</b>	10 Year Interior Only

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
907096	Q06	Bone / Platinum	30 yd.	19.8 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
907113	Q06	Bone / Platinum	30 yd.	19.8 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
907095	Q05	Bone	30 yd.	19.8 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
907114	Q05	Bone	30 yd.	19.8 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
907097	V21	Charcoal	30 yd.	19.8 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
907110	V21	Charcoal	30 yd.	19.8 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
907098	P04	White / Bone	30 yd.	19.8 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
907111	P04	White / Bone	30 yd.	19.8 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
907099	P05	White / Platinum	30 yd.	19.8 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
907112	P05	White / Platinum	30 yd.	19.8 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
907094	P02	White	30 yd.	19.8 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
907106	P02	White	30 yd.	19.8 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

SheerWeave® 7450

SheerWeave 7450 provides a light-filtering option using the same face fabric as SheerWeave 7400. Style 7450 filters natural light while illuminating interior spaces. This fabric is certified to GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold standards for low chemical emissions into indoor air during usage.

Suggested uses: Roller shades and panel tracks.

Sold in full rolls only.

Fabric	100% Polyester with Acrylic Coating
Finish	PVC-free Acrylic Coating
FR Standards Met	California Technical Bulletin 117, IBC Section 803.1.1 (Class A Rating), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating)
Warranty	5 Year Interior Only

Item #	Style #	Description	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
907700	U80	Light Filtering	Cotton	30 yd.	6.54 oz.	118 in.
907707	U87	Light Filtering	Flint	30 yd.	6.54 oz.	118 in.
907702	U81	Light Filtering	Parchment	30 yd.	6.54 oz.	118 in.
907703	U83	Light Filtering	Pebble	30 yd.	6.54 oz.	118 in.
907704	U84	Light Filtering	Seagrass	30 yd.	6.54 oz.	118 in.
907701	U80	Light Filtering	Sesame	30 yd.	6.54 oz.	118 in.
907705	U85	Light Filtering	Shale	30 yd.	6.54 oz.	118 in.
907706	U86	Light Filtering	Spice	30 yd.	6.54 oz.	118 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Incorporated. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

SheerWeave® 7500

This attractive blackout fabric is an economical option featuring a classic range of neutral colors. Suitable for roller shades, vertical blinds and panel track systems, SheerWeave 7500 is a unique PVC-free coated polyester fabric.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

Fabric	100% Polyester
Finish	PVC-free Acrylic Coating
FR Standards Met	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1), and CAN/ULC-S 109-03 (large and small scale)
Warranty	5 Year Interior Only

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
907541	R14	Coconut	30 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
907501	R14	Coconut	30 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
907521	R14	Coconut	30 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
907544	R17	Dune	30 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
907504	R17	Dune	30 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
907540	R13	Ice	30 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
907500	R13	Ice	30 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
907520	R13	Ice	30 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
907529	R22	Midnight	30 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
907548	R21	Orient	30 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
907508	R21	Orient	30 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
907543	R16	Spirit	30 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
907503	R16	Spirit	30 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
907523	R16	Spirit	30 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
907505	R18	Starfish	30 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.
907525	R18	Starfish	30 yd.	12.14 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Incorporated. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

SheerWeave® 7650

With a classic linen pattern and timeless design, SheerWeave 7650 allows natural light to infuse interior spaces. This fabric is certified to GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold standards for low chemical emissions into indoor air during usage.

Suggested uses: Roller shades and panel tracks.

Sold in full rolls only.

Fabric	100% Polyester
Finish	PVC-free Acrylic Coating
FR Standards Met	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701 TM#1 (small scale), BS 5867 Part 2 Type B Performance, CAN/ULC-S 109 (large and small scale)
Warranty	5 Year Interior Only

Item #	Style #	Description	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
907708	U93	Light Filtering	Dove Grey	30 yd.	6.2 oz.	118 in.
907709	U95	Light Filtering	Thunder	30 yd.	6.2 oz.	118 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Incorporated. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.



## SheerWeave® 8000

An eco-friendly option for commercial roller shades, SheerWeave 8000 is Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Bronze, PVC-free and 100% recyclable. Maintaining outward views while allowing natural light to filter in makes Style 8000 the ideal choice where environmental sustainability is regarded. With enhanced performance for reducing heat gain and material health rated, Style 8000 is eligible for LEED Material Ingredient Disclosure credits.

Suggested uses: Roller shades and panel tracks.

Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	100% Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	PVC-free Acrylic Coating
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, IBC Section 803.1.1 (Class A Rating), NFPA 701 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale), CAN/ULC-S 109 (large and small scale), CAN/CGSB2-4. 162-M80, B1 (DIN 4102-1), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating)¿
<b>Warranty</b>	5 Year Interior Only

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
907550	S02	Eggshell	30 yd.	7.35 oz.	118 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Cradle to Cradle Certified™ is a trademark of the Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute.

## SheerWeave® BASIC 3%

SheerWeave BASIC 3% is the latest in innovative sun control fabric development. With all the benefits, certifications and technical specifications you have come to expect from SheerWeave but uniquely designed for the demanding and competitive commercial market, SheerWeave BASIC is an ideal choice for your spec-driven projects. A more robust core yarn gives SheerWeave BASIC the added durability high traffic areas and public spaces require. Suitable for all types of interior window shade applications, SheerWeave BASIC is an economical alternative to traditional solar screen fabrics.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	Fiberglass
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, CAN/ULC-S 109-03 (large and small scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1), NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale) and CAN/CGSB2-4.162-M80
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
906004	V22	Charcoal / Grey	30 yd.	16.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
906003	V21	Charcoal	30 yd.	16.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
906002	P04	White / Bone	30 yd.	16.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
906000	P02	White	30 yd.	16.4 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## SheerWeave® BASIC 5%

SheerWeave BASIC is the latest in innovative sun control fabric development. With all the benefits, certifications and technical specifications you have come to expect from SheerWeave but uniquely designed for the demanding and competitive commercial market, SheerWeave BASIC is an ideal choice for your spec-driven projects. A more robust core yarn gives SheerWeave BASIC the added durability high traffic areas and public spaces require. Suitable for all types of interior window shade applications, SheerWeave BASIC is an economical alternative to traditional solar screen fabrics.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	Fiberglass
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, CAN/ULC-S 109-03 (large and small scale), ASTM E 84 (Class 1), NFPA 701 TM#2 (large scale) and CAN/CGSB2-4.162-M80
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Interior; 5-Year Exterior

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
906104	V22	Charcoal / Grey	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
906103	V21	Charcoal	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
906101	P04	White / Bone	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
906102	P05	White / Platinum	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
906100	P02	White	30 yd.	14.1 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## SheerWeave® Infinity 2

SheerWeave Infinity 2 is an eco-friendly full basket weave. Emulating the look and engineering of standard SheerWeave fabrics, Infinity core yarn and coating is PVC-free, lead-free and 100% recyclable.

SheerWeave is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	100% Recycled Content
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	ASTM E-84 (Class I), NFPA 701-2004 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), CAN/ULC-S 109-03 Large and CAN/CSB2-4.162-M80
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year Interior Only

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
902349	PG2	Almond	30 yd.	14.63 oz./sq. yd.	63 in.
902351	QG1	Barley	30 yd.	14.63 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
902350	PG1	Cotton	30 yd.	14.63 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## Super Solar Screening

Super Solar Screening offers the ultimate in shading protection by blocking up to 90% of the sun's heat and glare before it penetrates windows and doors. This fabric is installed like regular insect screening and improves daytime privacy while offering excellent outward visibility. Ideal for extremely hot windows, doors and porches, Super Solar Screening helps save energy and keeps carpets and draperies from fading.

Super Solar Screening is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the screen. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping screens cleaner for longer. The product is GREENGUARD® certified.

Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Encapsulated Fiberglass Yarns
---------------	-------------------------------------

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
902780	Charcoal	100 ft.	10.4 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.

Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## SunTex® 80

SunTex 80 is a distinct mesh fabric that absorbs up to 80% of the sun's hot rays. With a 20% open weave, it serves as a well-ventilated privacy screen with great outward viewing while still blocking insects and UV light. When used as an outdoor window shade, it keeps interiors cooler and reduces fading in furniture. Because of this, it is a great energy saver. The durable fabric defends against tearing and pet damage.

Infused with Microban® antimicrobial protection, the material stays cleaner for longer. The integrated solution inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold, and mildew.

This item is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified. Made in the USA.

Suggested uses: screening for windows, doors, porches, and patios.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Encapsulated Polyester Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin 117 Section E (CS-191-53) and IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating)
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Exterior

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
903154	Beige	33.3 yd.	13.5 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
902003	Black	100 ft.	13.5 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
902006	Black	100 ft.	13.5 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
903151	Black	33.3 yd.	13.5 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
903150	Brown	33.3 yd.	13.5 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
903155	Dark Bronze	33.3 yd.	13.5 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
903152	Grey	33.3 yd.	13.5 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
902092	Stucco	100 ft.	13.5 oz./sq. yd.	48 in.
903153	Stucco	33.3 yd.	13.5 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.

SunTex® is a registered trademark of Phifer Incorporated. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company.



## SunTex® 95

SunTex is a unique woven mesh that can block up to 95% of the sun's hot rays before they enter your windows. Mildew and fade resistant, SunTex is ideal for use as a shading fabric on windows, doors and porches and offers good ventilation. This heavy-duty fabric is made of strong vinyl-coated polyester and is resistant to pet damage. Average openness 5%.

SunTex is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the screen. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping screens cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Suggested uses: screening for windows, doors, porches, and patios.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Encapsulated Polyester Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin 117 Section E (CS-191-53) and IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating)
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Exterior

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
903141	Alpaca	30 yd.	15.4 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903145	Black	30 yd.	15.4 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903148	Carbon	30 yd.	15.4 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903146	Chestnut	30 yd.	15.4 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903144	Dark Bronze	30 yd.	15.4 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903140	Mocha	30 yd.	15.4 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903147	Sand	30 yd.	15.4 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903149	Stucco	30 yd.	15.4 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903143	White / Grey	30 yd.	15.4 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903142	White	30 yd.	15.4 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.

SunTex® is a registered trademark of Phifer Incorporated. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company.

## SunTex® 90

SunTex 90 is a popular mesh fabric that absorbs up to 90% of the sun's rays. With a 10% open weave, it acts as a breathable privacy screen with good outward visibility while still blocking UV light and insects. When used as an outdoor window shade, it keeps rooms cooler and prevents furniture from fading. This makes it a great energy saver. The fabric resists tearing and pet damage.

Furnished with Microban® antimicrobial protection, the material keeps clean for longer. It restricts the growth of bacteria, mold, and mildew.

This item is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified. Made in the USA.

Suggested uses: screening for windows, doors, porches, and patios.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Encapsulated Polyester Yarns
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California Technical Bulletin 117 Section E (CS-191-53) and IBC Section 903.1 (Class A Rating)
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Exterior

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
903120	Beige	30 yd.	17.2 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.
903110	Beige	33.3 yd.	17.2 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
903122	Black	30 yd.	17.2 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.
902031	Black	100 ft.	17.2 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
903000	Black	100 ft.	17.2 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
903114	Black	33.3 yd.	17.2 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
903121	Brown	30 yd.	17.2 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.
903113	Brown	33.3 yd.	17.2 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
903124	Dark Bronze	30 yd.	17.2 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.
903115	Dark Bronze	33.3 yd.	17.2 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
903111	Grey	33.3 yd.	17.2 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
903123	Stucco	30 yd.	17.2 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.
902033	Stucco	100 ft.	17.2 oz./sq. yd.	48 in.
902065	Stucco	100 ft.	17.2 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
903112	Stucco	33.3 yd.	17.2 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.

SunTex® is a registered trademark of Phifer Incorporated. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company.



Textilene® Nano™ 95

Twitchell’s Textilene Nano 95 is woven with a thin, lightweight core diameter yarn when compared to the original Textilene 95. This high-performing solar screen fabric is made of antimicrobial, PVC-coated polyester. It is built to resist harmful UV rays, heat transfer, and glare. Blocking up to 95% of the sun’s rays, the solar screen fabric is flame resistant and fade resistant. It is also a durable alternative to insect screen. The mesh fabric is an excellent energy saver and prevents indoor furnishings from fading. The material supplies daytime privacy with remarkable outside clarity.

Textilene meets NFPA 17 and CSFM (Title 19) requirements. It is GREENGUARD® Gold and REACH certified, RoHS compliant, Phthalate and Lead (Pb) free, and meets California Prop. 65 (aside from noting FR chemicals where appropriate). Printable/digital imaging capable. Made in the USA.

Suggested uses: exterior window screens, gazebo screening, interior/exterior roller shades, patio shades.

This item is available by dropship only. Sold in full rolls.

Textilene may be heat sealed with a Hot Wedge, Hot Air, or Radio Frequency (RF) welder. We recommend testing a small portion of fabric first to obtain the right temperature level.

Fabric	Vinyl Coated Polyester
Finish	Vinyl
FR Standards Met	California U.S. Title 19 (small scale), NFPA701-2015 TM#1 (small scale), NFPA 101 (Class A Rating), UBC (Class 1), BS 5867 2008 Part 2 Type B Performance, NFPA 701 TM #2 (large scale), and CAN/ULC-S 109-03 (large and small scale)
Warranty	10-Year Limited

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
903421	T18FVS026	Black	33 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903425	T18FVT057	Bone	33 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903428	T18FVT060	Charcoal	33 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903429	T18FVT061	Espresso Texture	33 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903427	T18FVT059	Granite	33 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903424	T18FVT056	Sable	33 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903423	T18FVT055	Shadow Texture	33 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903426	T18FVT058	Stone Texture	33 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903422	T18FVT054	Tobacco	33 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903420	T18FVS025	White	33 yd.	14.7 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.

Textilene® is a registered trademark and Nano™ is a trademark of Twitchell Corporation.

Textilene® 90

This sturdy, synthetic fabric is made of PVC-coated polyester. Designed to reduce heat transfer through windows, the fabric also reduces glare and harmful rays from the sun. Flame resistant and fade resistant, it is a durable alternative to insect screen. Textilene 90 blocks up to 90% of the sun’s rays. The fabric is printable and capable of digital imaging.

Textilene is GREENGUARD® Gold and REACH certified, RoHS compliant, Phthalate and Lead (Pb) free, and complies with California Proposition 65 (apart from having to list FR chemicals where applicable).

Suggested uses: screen panels for windows, doors, porches, and patios.

Fabric	PVC Coated Polyester
FR Standards Met	California State Fire Marshal Title 19, NFPA 701
Warranty	10-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
903443	T18DCS127	Black	33.3 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903271	T18DCS079	Black	33.3 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
903442	T18DCS128	Brown	33.3 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903272	T18DCS080	Brown	33.3 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
903440	T18BCT021	Desert Sand	33.3 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903259	T18BCT014	Desert Sand	33.3 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
903270	T18DCS015	Grey	33.3 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
903441	T18DSC129	Sandstone	33.3 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903257	T18DCS081	Sandstone	33.3 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
903444	T18DCS130	White	33.3 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903258	T18DCS085	White	33.3 yd.	15.8 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.

Textilene® is a registered trademark of Twitchell Corporation. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

Textilene® 95

Textilene 95 is a strong, synthetic fabric that blocks up to 95% of the sun’s rays. Developed to minimize heat transfer through windows, the fabric also reduces glare and harmful UV rays. Flame resistant and fade resistant, it is a great substitute for insect screen. This fabric is printable and capable of digital imaging.

Textilene is GREENGUARD® Gold and REACH certified, RoHS compliant, Phthalate and Lead (Pb) free, and complies with California Proposition 65 (apart from having to list FR chemicals where applicable).

Suggested uses: screen panels for windows, doors, porches, and patios.

Fabric	PVC-Coated Polyester
FR Standards Met	California State Fire Marshal Title 19, NFPA 701
Warranty	10-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
903457	T18A2T022	Almond Brown	28 yd.	17.3 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903459	T18A2T024	Carbon Texture	28 yd.	17.3 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903451	T18A2S006	Galaxy Black	28 yd.	17.3 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903454	T18A2S008	Graphite	28 yd.	17.3 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
903455	T18A2T018	Mushroom	28 yd.	17.3 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903453	T18A2T021	Pewter	28 yd.	17.3 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903458	T18A2S009	Pure White	28 yd.	17.3 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903456	T18A2T019	Putty	28 yd.	17.3 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903452	T18A2S007	Quartz	28 yd.	17.3 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903450	T18A2T020	Tobacco Leaf	28 yd.	17.3 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
903460	T18A2T023	Tumbleweed Texture	28 yd.	17.3 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.

Textilene® is a registered trademark of Twitchell Corporation. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

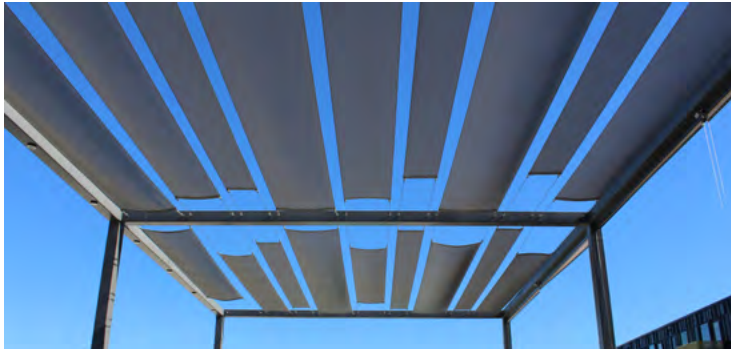


Image courtesy of the Chism Company.

## Serge Ferrari Soltis® Horizon 86

Soltis Horizon 86 is an ideal vinyl mesh that blocks up to 88% of solar radiation. The solar shade fabric reduces heat, light, and harmful UV rays. It also allows privacy without obstructing the outward view.

Serge Ferrari's patented Précontraint® process gives Soltis Horizon 86 excellent dimensional stability for large expanses. The fabric delivers exceptional durability under intense wind and weather conditions. GREENGUARD® certified.

Note: 105-inch width rolls of Soltis Horizon 86 cannot ship UPS.

Suggested uses: exterior window shade, commercial building facades, greenhouses, rooftops, retractable awnings.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Coated High-Tenacity Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	Vinyl
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California State Fire Marshal Title 19; NFPA 701; ASTM E-84
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
879638	86-2048-105	Aluminum / Aluminum	43 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879248	86-2048	Aluminum / Aluminum	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879268	86-2068	Aluminum / Anthracite (Aluminum / Charcoal)	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879586	86-2046-105	Aluminum / Oat (Aluminum / Ivory)	43 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
879246	86-2046	Aluminum / Oat (Aluminum / Ivory)	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879591	86-2051-105	Aluminum / White	43 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879251	86-2051	Aluminum / White	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879614	86-2047-105	Anthracite (Charcoal)	43 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879247	86-2047	Anthracite (Charcoal)	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879233	86-50333	Bamboo	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879588	86-2045-105	Beaten Metal (Dark Aluminum)	43 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879245	86-2045	Beaten Metal (Dark Aluminum)	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879620	86-2053-105	Black	43 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879253	86-2053	Black	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879671	86-2171-105	Boulder	43 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879271	86-2171	Boulder	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879610	86-2043-105	Bronze (Olive Brown)	43 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879243	86-2043	Bronze (Olive Brown)	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879266	86-2166	Buttercup	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879262	86-50261	Caramel	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879585	86-2175-105	Champagne	43 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879275	86-2175	Champagne	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879288	86-2148	Cocoa	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879637	86-2167-105	Concrete	43 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879267	86-2167	Concrete	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879261	86-2161	Midnight Blue	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879158	86-2158	Moss Green	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879260	86-50260	Muscat	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879204	86-8204	Orange	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879590	86-2012-105	Pepper (Putty)	43 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879212	86-2012	Pepper (Putty)	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879255	86-8255	Red	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879635	86-2135-105	Sandy Beige	43 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879285	86-2135	Sandy Beige	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879582	86-50690-105	Snow White	43 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879584	86-2044-105	White	43 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879244	86-2044	White	54 yd.	11 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.

Soltis® and Précontraint® are registered trademarks of The Serge Ferrari Group.



Image courtesy of thierry.mouret.photo@free.fr.

## Serge Ferrari Soltis® Perform 92

Soltis Perform 92 vinyl mesh fabric absorbs and ejects up to 97% of heat in external window applications. This privacy fabric offers the best thermal performance while maintaining outward visibility.

Serge Ferrari's exclusive Précontraint® process gives Soltis Perform 92 excellent dimensional stability for large surface areas. The solar fabric delivers superior durability under intense wind and weather conditions.

Note: 105-inch width rolls of Soltis Perform 92 cannot ship UPS.

Suggested uses: exterior window shade, commercial building facades, greenhouses, rooftops, retractable awnings.

Fabric	Vinyl Coated High-Tenacity Polyester
Finish	Vinyl
FR Standards Met	California State Fire Marshal Title 19; NFPA 701; ASTM E-84
Warranty	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
879398	92-2048	Aluminum / Aluminum	43 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879368	92-2068	Aluminum / Anthracite (Aluminum / Charcoal)	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879374	92-2074	Aluminum / Medium Grey (Metal / Gray)	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879410	92-2074	Aluminum / Medium Grey	43 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879346	92-2046	Aluminum / Oat (Aluminum / Ivory)	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879396	92-2046	Aluminum / Oat (Aluminun / Ivory)	43 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879399	92-2051	Aluminum / White	43 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879351	92-2051	Aluminum / White	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879348	92-2048	Aluminum	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
878157	92-2157	Aniseed	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879397	92-2047	Anthracite (Charcoal)	43 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879347	92-2047	Anthracite (Charcoal)	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878333	92-50333	Bamboo	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879395	92-2045	Beaten Metal (Dark Aluminum)	43 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879345	92-2045	Beaten Metal (Dark Aluminum)	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878149	92-2149	Beetle	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879400	92-2053	Black	43 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879353	92-2053	Black	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879471	92-2171	Boulder	43 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
878171	92-2171	Boulder	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879393	92-2043	Bronze (Olive Brown)	43 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879343	92-2043	Bronze (Olive Brown)	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878166	92-2166	Buttercup	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878261	92-50261	Caramel	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878172	92-2172	Carrot	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879412	92-2175	Champagne	43 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
878176	92-2175	Champagne	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879313	92-2013	Chick (Medium Yellow)	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879409	92-50272	Cloud	43 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
878272	92-50272	Cloud	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878148	92-2148	Cocoa	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879467	92-2167	Concrete	43 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
878167	92-2167	Concrete	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878274	92-50274	Copper	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878267	92-50267	Cotto	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878264	92-50264	Dark Teal	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878273	92-50273	Gold	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879339	92-2039	Green Tree (Forest Green)	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.



## Serge Ferrari Soltis® Opaque B92

Soltis Opaque B92 provides a blackout layer that blocks 100% of visible light, UV rays, and heat. It does not require any kind of reinforcement. The thin, flat properties of the fabric suit small-sized windows. GREENGUARD® certified.

Suggested uses: interior or exterior blackout blinds.

<b>Fabric</b>	Woven Polyester Base Cloth, Weldable PVC Coating
<b>Finish</b>	Acrylic Lacquer Both Sides
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	NFPA-701
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
879848	B92-N-2171	Boulder / Aluminum	43 yd.	19.17 oz./sq. yd.	67 in.
879843	B92-N-1043	Bronze (Brown) / Aluminum	43 yd.	19.17 oz./sq. yd.	67 in.
879847	B92-N-2135	Sand Beige / Aluminum	43 yd.	19.17 oz./sq. yd.	67 in.
879844	B92-N-1044	White / Aluminum	43 yd.	19.17 oz./sq. yd.	67 in.

Soltis® is a registered trademark of The Serge Ferrari Group. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## Serge Ferrari Soltis® Opaque B702

Soltis Opaque B702 is a blackout fabric that prevents the transmission of all visible light, infrared, and UV radiation. The black side darkens interiors while the white side reflects heat outward. The solar fabric is an effective alternative to roller shutters. In a wider width than Soltis Opaque B92, it can cover more surface area. GREENGUARD® certified.

Suggested uses: interior or exterior blackout blinds.

<b>Fabric</b>	Woven Polyester Base Cloth, Weldable PVC Coating
<b>Finish</b>	Acrylic Lacquer Both Sides
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California State Fire Marshal Title 19; NFPA 701; ASTM E-84
<b>Warranty</b>	5-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
879840	B702-455-71	Black / White	43 yd.	22.1 oz./sq. yd.	71 in.

Soltis® is a registered trademark of The Serge Ferrari Group.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
878268	92-50268	Grenadine	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878266	92-50266	Havana Brown	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878269	92-50269	Hawaii	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879465	92-50265	Hemp	43 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
878265	92-50265	Hemp	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878271	92-50271	Intense Turquoise	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879365	92-2065	Interferential Grey	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878160	92-2160	Lagoon	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878161	92-2161	Midnight Blue	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878158	92-2158	Moss Green	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878260	92-50260	Muscat	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878342	92-50342	Navy	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878204	92-8204	Orange	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879312	92-2012	Pepper (Putty)	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879411	92-2012	Pepper	43 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
878336	92-50336	Plum	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878255	92-8255	Red	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879435	92-2135	Sandy Beige	43 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
878135	92-2135	Sandy Beige	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878270	92-50270	Thistle	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878163	92-2163	Turtle Dove	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878152	92-2152	Velvet Red	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878164	92-2164	Violet Parma	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
878137	92-2137	Walnut Stain	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.
879394	92-2044	White	43 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	105 in.
879344	92-2044	White	54 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	69 in.

Soltis® and Précontraint® are registered trademarks of The Serge Ferrari Group.



## SolaMesh®

SolaMesh, an industry leading performance fabric for shade sails, shade and fabric structures, awnings and other applications, is an exclusive new offering from Trivantage®. Made from highly stable and color fast HDPE monofilament and tape, this versatile, worry-free product is supported with a 10-year warranty.

<b>Fabric</b>	High Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	ASTM E84 Class A
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
865082	Brick	54.67 yd.	9.5 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865087	Bright Orange	54.67 yd.	9.5 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865077	Cactus	54.67 yd.	9.5 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865081	Canary Yellow	54.67 yd.	9.5 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865083	Chestnut	54.67 yd.	9.5 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865075	Cream	54.67 yd.	9.5 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865073	Crimson	54.67 yd.	9.5 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865086	Denim	54.67 yd.	9.5 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865072	Forest Green	54.67 yd.	9.5 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865089	Grape	54.67 yd.	9.5 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865084	Graphite	54.67 yd.	9.5 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865071	Jet Black	54.67 yd.	9.5 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865080	Lagoon	54.67 yd.	9.5 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865088	Lime Green	54.67 yd.	9.5 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865085	Ocean Blue	54.67 yd.	9.5 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865070	Royal Blue	54.67 yd.	9.5 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865074	Sand	54.67 yd.	9.5 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865079	Smoke Grey	54.67 yd.	9.5 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865078	Venetian Blue	54.67 yd.	9.5 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.

SolaMesh® and Trivantage® are registered trademarks of Glen Raven, Inc.



## Sunbrella® Contour

Sunbrella Contour is a rich, textured shade fabric delivering the ultimate in UV protection, color uniformity and long-lasting performance. It features a unique, patent-pending construction that emphasizes its rich colors. Offering optimal light transmission, Sunbrella Contour filters light while still allowing water to pass through.

Sunbrella Contour is more supple and less abrasive than other shade fabrics, offering easier fabrication and installation. Creases and wrinkles that may appear during fabrication will quickly smooth out after the installation.

Ideal for many applications where the aesthetic of a textured fabric is desired:

- Shade sails
- Fixed frame shade structures and engineered shade structures
- Windscreens
- Umbrella canopies and cabanas
- Canopies for casual furniture such as chaises, daybeds and loungers
- Marine applications such as cockpit awnings, biminis and fender covers

Sunbrella Contour is GREENGUARD® certified.

<b>Fabric</b>	Sunbrella Acrylic / HDPE
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
884649	2649-0000	Apex Aztec	28 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.
884647	2647-0000	Apex Beige	28 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.
884644	2644-0000	Apex Cadet	28 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
884643	2643-0000	Apex Charcoal	28 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.
884650	2650-0000	Apex Concord	28 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.
884646	2646-0000	Apex Crimson	28 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.
884640	2640-0000	Apex Forest	28 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.
884654	2654-0000	Apex Indigo	28 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.
884642	2642-0000	Apex Pacific	28 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.
884648	2648-0000	Apex Pebble	28 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.
884645	2645-0000	Apex Salt	28 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.
884651	2651-0000	Apex Sunflower	28 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.
884653	2653-0000	Apex Sunset	28 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.
884652	2652-0000	Apex Terracotta	28 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.
884641	2641-0000	Apex Wren	28 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.



## Architec 400®

Architec 400 is an extremely strong UV stabilized knitted shade cloth that has been designed for large commercial tension membrane structures and shade sails. It is a High Density Polyethylene fabric with an excellent weight to strength ratio, has very good tensile strength, and is extremely resistant to tearing. This fabric also incorporates the latest in ultraviolet stabilizers that provide improved color consistency and colorfastness. This fabric is lead and phthalate free.

Architec 400 cannot ship UPS due to its 150-inch roll width.

<b>Fabric</b>	High Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	ASTM E-84 Class 1 or A rating
<b>Warranty</b>	15-Year Against UV Degradation

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
865140	Aquamarine	55 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865142	Black	55 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
865143	Cappuccino	55 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865152	Golden Yellow	55 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865144	Grape	55 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865146	Lime	55 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865147	Midnight Green	55 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865148	Navy Blue	55 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865149	Orange	55 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865150	Porcelain	55 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865151	Slate Gray	55 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865153	Turquoise	55 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.

Architec 400® is a registered trademark of Polyfab USA.



## Comtex®

A superior fire rated knitted HDPE shade fabric designed for large tension membrane structures and architectural shade sails. Recommended for larger commercial installations with unsupported spans of up to 100 feet. This fabric is lead and phthalate free.

<b>Fabric</b>	High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	NFPA 701; ASTM E84 Class A
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Against UV Degradation

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
865203	Aquamarine	33 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865234	Aussie Green	33 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865221	Black	33 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865219	Bronze	33 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865231	Cafe Noir	33 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865229	Cappuccino	33 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865237	Golden Yellow	33 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865201	Midnight Green	33 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865205	Navy Blue	33 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865215	Porcelain	33 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865227	Red	33 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.



FABRIC **SHADE SAIL**

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
865209	Rust	33 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865211	Sage	33 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865207	Sandstone	33 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865225	Silver	33 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865213	Slate Gray	33 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865233	White	33 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.

Comtex® is a registered trademark of Polyfab USA LLC.



**Polytex®**

Polytex is manufactured from High Density Polyethylene (HDPE), using a monofilament and tape construction. The fabric is produced by knitting the monofilament and tape together utilizing “Raschel Knit” (lock stitch) construction to ensure that the fabric will not tear or fray if cut or pierced by sharp objects. Polytex has been designed for shade structures and architectural shade sails, providing UVA and UVB protection greater than 95%. Its high strength to weight ratio, UV performance and fire rating make it the ideal choice for small scale projects where shade and protection are desired. This fabric is lead and phthalate free.

<b>Fabric</b>	High Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	NFPA 701; ASTM E84, Class A Building Material
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Against UV Degradation

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
865103	Aquamarine	33 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865134	Aussie Green	33 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865121	Black	33 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865119	Bronze	33 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865131	Cafe Noir	33 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865129	Cappuccino	33 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865137	Golden Yellow	33 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865135	Grape	33 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865136	Lime	33 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865101	Midnight Green	33 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
865105	Navy Blue	33 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865115	Porcelain	33 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865127	Red	33 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865109	Rust	33 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865111	Sage	33 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865107	Sandstone	33 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865125	Silver	33 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865113	Slate Gray	33 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865133	White	33 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.

Polytex® is a registered trademark of Polyfab USA LLC.

**FR Comshade®**

FR Comshade® is a premium fire-rated shade fabric designed for large tension membrane structures and architectural shade sails. It meets California State Fire Marshal Flame Resistance Title 19 and is 100% lead free. FR Comshade is supported with a 10-year limited warranty.

<b>Fabric</b>	High Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California State Fire Marshal Title 19, Section 1237.1; NFPA-701 Test Method 1 & 2
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Limited

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
865300	Aquamarine	33 yds.	8.25 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865301	Cappuccino	33 yds.	8.25 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865302	Midnight Green	33 yds.	8.25 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865303	Porcelain	33 yds.	8.25 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865304	Sandstone	33 yds.	8.25 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865305	Silver	33 yds.	8.25 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.
865306	White	33 yds.	8.25 oz./sq. yd.	150 in.

FR Comshade® is a registered trademark of Polyfab USA.

**Comshade® Xtra**

Comshade® Xtra is an extra heavy duty knitted shadecloth. It significantly exceeds any other shadecloth on the market for UV protection and strength to weight ratios. Comshade Xtra is ideal for medium and large sized, high tensile commercial projects where safety and longevity are critical.

<b>Fabric</b>	High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	ASTM E-84 (Class B/Type II Rating)
<b>Warranty</b>	15-Year Limited

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
865401	Aquamarine	44 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	157 in.
865400	Aspen	44 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	157 in.
865405	Bronze	44 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	157 in.
865408	Charcoal	44 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	157 in.
865406	Jade	44 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	157 in.



Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
865407	Midnight Green	44 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	157 in.
865409	Mushroom	44 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	157 in.
865402	Navy Blue	44 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	157 in.
865404	Porcelain	44 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	157 in.
865403	Silver	44 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	157 in.

Comshade Xtra® is a registered trademark of Polyfab Australia PTY LTD.

## Commercial DualShade 350

Commercial DualShade 350 from GALE Pacific is a unique, two-faced knitted fabric. The shade sail fabric features complementary colors with a shimmery look. With superior biaxial stability, DualShade 350 shade sail fabric is made from UV-stabilized HDPE monofilament and tape.

Woven in an original knit pattern, it provides excellent sun protection and durability. DualShade 350 offers rich, luminous color with a soft, flexible feel. It has high tear and tensile strengths for a longer fabric life and improved performance. GREENGUARD® Gold certified, the knitted shade cloth is 100% lead and phthalate free. HDPE fabric can be recycled.

Suggested uses: shade sails or other tension structures for sports complexes, office buildings, schools, playgrounds, parks, and more.

<b>Fabric</b>	High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
<b>Finish</b>	Heat Treated
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	ASTM E84, Class A (Class I-25 or under Flame Spread)
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Against UV Degradation

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
864961	491123	Amazonia	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
864967	491185	Capri	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
864960	491116	Chameleon	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
864963	491147	Citrus	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
864966	491178	Cobblestone	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
864965	491161	Gold Rush	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
864964	491154	Macaw	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
864962	491130	Maldives	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
864969	492700	Santorini	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
864970	492724	Savanna	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
864968	492694	Sunburst	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
864971	492717	Topaz	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.

GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.



## Commercial DualShade 350 FR

DualShade FR 350 HDPE combines two different colored yarns using a patent pending knit pattern to create a single mesh that produces a transformative effect and unique look. DualShade 350 FR offers rich, luminous color with a soft, flexible feel. DualShade 350 FR's unique construction offers biaxial stability (similar stretch characteristics in both directions) providing much easier fabrication. It has high tear and tensile strengths for a longer life and improved performance while meeting the most stringent Fire Standards for shade fabrics.

Suggested uses: Shade sails, car park covers, playground shading, shade flies over stern of boat, gazebo and pergola covers, privacy screens, shade cloth, umbrella canopies.

<b>Fabric</b>	High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California State Fire Marshal Title 19 1237.1; NFPA 701 Test Methods 1 & 2; ASTM E84 19B Class A
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Against UV Degradation

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
865761	495961	Amazonia	43.74 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865767	495978	Capri	43.74 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865760	495985	Chameleon	43.74 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865763	495992	Citrus	43.74 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865766	496005	Cobblestone	43.74 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865765	496012	Gold Rush	43.74 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865764	496029	Macaw	43.74 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865762	496036	Maldives	43.74 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865769	496043	Santorini	43.74 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865771	496050	Savanna	43.74 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865768	496067	Sunburst	43.74 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865770	496074	Topaz	43.74 yd.	10.3 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.



## Commercial NinetyFive 340

An ultraviolet-stabilized HDPE monofilament and tape knitted fabric, Commercial NinetyFive 340 was developed specifically for use in fabric structures, awnings and shade covers. Strong and stable, it offers an ideal shade solution for commercial and architectural applications such as school playgrounds, sporting facilities, parking structures, outdoor cafes, car dealerships, outdoor pool areas and more.

Designed to "breathe," Commercial NinetyFive 340 allows cooling breezes to flow through, significantly reducing temperatures beneath. The fabric's knitted, lock-stitch construction prevents tearing and fraying when cut. Colors remain vivid for years. GREENGUARD®, GREENGUARD® Select and OEKO-TEX® Certified. 100% lead and phthalate free.

<b>Fabric</b>	High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
<b>Finish</b>	Heat Treated
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	ASTM E84, Class A (Class I-25 or under Flame Spread)
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Against UV Degradation

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
865020	444938	Aquatic Blue	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865021	444945	Black	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
864988	459208	Bright Green	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865027	481254	Brown	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865022	444952	Brunswick Green	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865033	455255	Cayenne	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865035	465360	Cedar	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865036	444969	Charcoal	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865023	444976	Cherry Red	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865034	444990	Deep Ochre Red	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865024	444983	Desert Sand	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865039	455262	Gun Metal	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865025	445003	Natural	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865026	445010	Navy Blue	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
864989	459215	Orange	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865028	445027	Rivergum Green	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
864987	459185	Royal Purple	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865029	445034	Sky Blue	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
865030	445041	Steel Grey	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865031	445065	Turquoise	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865037	497736	White	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865032	445072	Yellow	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.

GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute. OEKO-TEX® is a registered trademark of the OEKO-TEX Association.

## Commercial NinetyFive 340 FR

Commercial NinetyFive 340 FR is a recognized name in knitted HDPE shade fabric. Offering a combination of sun protection, strength and durability this mid-weight fabric is suitable for a wide variety of applications. Commercial NinetyFive 340 FR is made from high-quality UV-stabilized HDPE and is suitable for tough conditions. It has high tear and tensile strengths for a longer fabric life and improved performance while meeting the most stringent fire standards for shade fabrics. Commercial NinetyFive 340 FR offers up to 96.5% UVR block protection.

Suggested uses: Shade sails, car park covers, playground shading, shade flies over stern of boat, gazebo & pergola covers, privacy screens, shade cloth, umbrella canopies.

<b>Fabric</b>	High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California State Fire Marshal Title 19, Section 1237.1; NFPA-701
<b>Warranty</b>	10-Year Against UV Degradation

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
865720	495671	Aquatic Blue	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865721	495640	Black	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865742	495596	Bright Green	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865727	495657	Brown	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865722	495572	Brunswick Green	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865733	495701	Cayenne	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865735	495534	Cedar	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865736	495558	Charcoal	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865723	495695	Cherry	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865734	495688	Deep Ochre	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865724	495565	Desert Sand	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865739	495527	Gun Metal	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865725	495541	Natural	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865726	495602	Navy	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865741	495633	Orange	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865728	495589	Rivergum	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865740	495725	Royal Purple	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865729	495626	Sky Blue	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865730	495718	Steel Grey	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865731	495664	Turquoise	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865743	495732	White	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865732	495619	Yellow	43.74 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.

## Commercial Heavy 430

Commercial Heavy 430 architectural shade fabric is engineered specifically to withstand extreme weather conditions on large scale tension structures. It offers up to 94% UV protection and features superior biaxial strength and load bearing performance for optimum shape and tensioning endurance.

Commercial Heavy 430 is 100% lead and phthalate free and Greenguard® and Oeko-Tex® Standard 100 certified.

Suggested uses: awnings, car park covers, playground shading, shade sails.

Due to the 118-inch fabric width, Commercial Heavy 430 cannot ship UPS.

<b>Fabric</b>	High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	ASTM E84
<b>Warranty</b>	15-Year Against UV Degradation

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
865600	484323	Aquatic Blue	43.74 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865601	484422	Black	43.74 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865613	492279	Bright Green	43.74 yd.	13 oz.	118 in.
865602	484361	Brunswick Green	43.74 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865603	484460	Charcoal	43.74 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865604	484385	Deep Ochre	43.74 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865605	484309	Desert Sand	43.74 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865606	484887	Emerald	43.74 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865607	484347	Natural	43.74 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865611	484446	Navy Blue	43.74 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865614	492786	Orange	43.74 yd.	13 oz.	118 in.
865608	484484	Red	43.74 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865615	492793	Royal Purple	43.74 yd.	13 oz.	118 in.
865609	484408	Steel Grey	43.74 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865610	485863	White	43.74 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865612	485849	Yellow	43.74 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.

GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute. OEKO-TEX® is a registered trademark of the OEKO-TEX Association.

## Commercial Heavy 430 FR

Engineered to withstand extreme weather conditions on large scale tension structures, Commercial Heavy 430 FR is a premium fabric that is durable, FR compliant, and provides maximum stability. Designed with a patented intertwining knit pattern, Commercial Heavy 430 features excellent biaxial and load bearing performance for optimum shade and tensioning endurance. This superior shade fabric meets the most stringent fire standards for shade fabrics and requires minimal maintenance.

Suggested uses: awnings, car park covers, playground shading, shade sails.

Due to the 118-inch fabric width, Commercial Heavy 430 FR cannot ship UPS.

<b>Fabric</b>	High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	California State Fire Marshal Title 19 1237.1; NFPA 701 Test Methods 1 & 2; ASTM E84 19B Class A
<b>Warranty</b>	12-Year Against UV Degradation

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
865700	492953	Aquatic Blue	43.74 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865701	492922	Black	43.74 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865713	492960	Bright Green	43.74 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865702	492915	Brunswick Green	43.74 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865703	492908	Charcoal	43.74 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865708	492892	Cherry Red	43.74 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865704	492885	Deep Ochre	43.74 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865705	492878	Desert Sand	43.74 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865706	492946	Emerald	43.74 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865707	492939	Natural	43.74 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865711	492861	Navy Blue	43.74 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865714	492977	Orange	43.74 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865715	492984	Royal Purple	43.74 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865709	492854	Steel Grey	43.74 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865710	492847	White	43.74 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.
865712	492830	Yellow	43.74 yd.	12.7 oz./sq. yd.	118 in.



## Vivitex® Poly Oxford White

The Vivitex collection of printable fabrics from Glen Raven is specifically designed for use on most solvent, eco solvent, UV inkjet and latex printers, and can be used for a variety of indoor and outdoor sign and banner applications. Vivitex fabrics have excellent depth of color and detail, with a matte finish that produces a softer look. The inkjet receptive layer provides a white base to improve color management while creating a barrier which prevents ink bleed through.

This oxford weave polyester fabric has a white inkjet receptive top coat that is suitable for indoor/outdoor applications such as banners, patio/market umbrellas, P.O.P. displays, table drops, backdrops, sales promotions, revolving banners, and promotional bags.

Sold in full rolls only.

Fabric	Oxford Weave Polyester
Finish	White Inkjet Receptive Top Coat
Warranty	None

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
908487	1664-0000	White	25 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
908491	1663-0000	White	50 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Vivitex® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Vivitex® Sunbrella® Inkjet White

The Vivitex collection of printable fabrics from Glen Raven is specifically designed for use on most solvent, eco solvent, UV inkjet and latex printers, and can be used for a variety of indoor and outdoor sign and banner applications. Vivitex fabrics have excellent depth of color and detail, with a matte finish that produces a softer look. The inkjet receptive layer provides a white base to improve color management while creating a barrier which prevents ink bleed through.

Sunbrella Inkjet White is Sunbrella awning and marine fabric with a white inkjet receptive top coat suitable for indoor and long-term outdoor applications such as banners (including street poles), awnings, car covers, boat covers, pennants, patio/market umbrellas, P.O.P. displays, wall coverings, table drops, back drops, sales promotions, revolving banners, and promotional bags.

Sold in full rolls only.

Fabric	100% Sunbrella Acrylic
Finish	White Inkjet Receptive Top Coat
Warranty	3-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
908495	1666-0000	White	25 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
908499	1665-0000	White	50 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Vivitex® and Sunbrella® are registered trademarks of Glen Raven, Inc.



## SGS Thermal Digital Print Film

SGS Thermal Digital Print Film is a flexible urethane film which can be digitally printed and applied to Sunbrella® or other Glen Raven fabrics using the Sunbrella Graphics System to produce high quality, durable graphics for banners, umbrellas, covers and many other textile applications where flexibility of the fabric and film is needed. The adhesive is thermal activated, is dry to the touch at low temperatures and will remain dry to the touch once cooled. The adhesive can reduce the application time by 75% compared to other pressure sensitive films. The film can also be used unprinted for white lettering or graphics where printing is not required but the flexibility/durability is important. SGS Thermal Digital Print Film is suitable for use in most solvent, eco-solvent, and UV printers. Sold in full rolls only.

Item #	Color	Put Up	Width
902676	White	25.153 yd.	30 in.
902678	White	25.153 yd.	60 in.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Saint Clair Jet 550

Part of the PVC Banner line in the Saint Clair Graphic Fabrics Collection Jet 550 is an affordable, high-quality sign fabric. Used for custom digital printing, it accepts solvent, eco-solvent, UV, and latex inks. Made from high-tenacity polyester with a durable PVC coating, Jet 550 resists fraying. For indoor or outdoor use, the printable banner fabric is curl resistant and flame retardant. Printable on one side.

Suggested uses: custom billboards, banners, signage, POS, pole banners.

Fabric	Solvent and UV Curable Inkjet Printable Coated Polyester
--------	--

FR Standards Met NFPA 701 Test Method 2, M-1

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
908361	White	197 ft.	17 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
908360	White	98 ft.	17 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

# Saint Clair Blockbuster

Included in the PVC Banner line in the Saint Clair Graphic Fabrics Collection Blockbuster is a heavyweight blackout fabric. Used to create custom signs and banners, the printable fabric accepts solvent, eco-solvent, UV, and latex inks. Made of high-tenacity polyester with a PVC coating, Blockbuster banner fabric features double-sided printing. Great for indoor or outdoor use.

Suggested uses: custom billboards, banners, signage, POS, pole banners, hanging banners.

<b>Fabric</b>	Solvent and UV Curable Inkjet Printable Coated Polyester
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	NFPA 701 Test Method 2, M-1

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
908365	White	197 ft.	22 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
908364	White	98 ft.	22 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

# Saint Clair Lacopac FR

Lacopac is a super smooth blackout fabric, used for custom signage. Part of the PVC Banner line in the Saint Clair Graphic Fabrics Collection the printable fabric works with solvent, eco-solvent, UV, and latex inks. It features double-sided printing for more graphic opportunities. Lacopac is made from high-tenacity polyester with a PVC coating. The fabric is flame retardant and curl free for long-term display. For indoor use only.

Suggested uses: custom signage, banners, POS, hanging banners.

<b>Fabric</b>	Solvent and UV Curable Inkjet Printable Coated Polyester
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	NFPA 701 Test Method 2, M-1

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
908370	White	197 ft.	20 oz./sq. yd.	122 in.
908368	White	98 ft.	20 oz./sq. yd.	40 in.
908369	White	98 ft.	20 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

# Saint Clair Jet Tex

Jet Tex is the only PVC-free, seamless, wall covering fabric on the market. Part of the EverGreen line in the Saint Clair Graphic Fabrics Collection the ecofriendly fabric is great for settings where human health is of concern, like hotels, hospitals, and restaurants. Jet Tex is free of PVC, phthalates, formaldehydes, phosphates, and glycol ethers. It is also GREENGUARD® Gold certified for indoor air quality.

The one-sided printable fabric is used for custom digital printing and accepts solvent, eco-solvent, UV, and latex inks. Made from specially coated polyester, Jet Tex is installed like traditional wallpaper but offers a higher quality, more refined look, and can be switched out easily. It is flame retardant, curl resistant, and extremely lightweight.

Suggested uses: wall coverings, custom decorations, wallpaper, shop design, POS, pictures, art reproduction.

<b>Fabric</b>	Polyester
<b>Finish</b>	Solvent and UV Curable Inkjet Printable
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	NFPA 701 Test Method 2, M-1

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
908374	White	197 ft.	8 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
908373	White	164 ft.	8 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

# Saint Clair Jet Up

Jet Up is a banner fabric with a matte, gloss-free surface, giving it a refined look. Part of the EverGreen line in the Saint Clair Graphic Fabrics Collection the fabric is free of PVC, phthalates, formaldehydes, phosphates, and glycol ethers. Jet Up is great for environments where human health is a concern, like restaurants, hotels, and hospitals. To meet indoor air quality standards, it is also GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Printable on one side, the fabric accepts solvent, eco-solvent, UV, and latex inks. Made from polyester with a special EverGreen coating, the printable fabric is durable, curl free, and flame retardant.

Suggested uses: custom displays, roll-ups, signage, POS, hanging banners, window dressings.

<b>Fabric</b>	Solvent and UV Curable Inkjet Printable Coated Polyester
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	NFPA 701 Test Method 2, M-1

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
908378	White	197 ft.	8 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
908377	White	164 ft.	8 oz./sq. yd.	42 in.

Saint Clair Jet Up BC

Part of the EverGreen line in the Saint Clair Graphic Fabrics Collection Jet Up BC is an ecofriendly banner fabric. Featuring a blackout backing, the fabric is used to create digitally printed displays. The one-sided printable fabric accepts solvent, eco-solvent, UV, and latex inks.

Jet Up BC has a refined, textile look (no gloss) for high-quality graphics. The banner fabric is PVC Free, phthalate free, formaldehyde free, phosphate free, and glycol ether free. It is also GREENGUARD® Gold certified for low chemical emissions. This makes it great for settings where human health is of concern, like hospitals and hospitality. Made from specially coated polyester, the lightweight fabric is curl resistant and flame retardant.

Suggested uses: custom displays, rolls-ups, signage, POS, hanging banners, window dressings.

Fabric	Solvent and UV Curable Inkjet Printable Coated Polyester
FR Standards Met	NFPA 701 Test Method 2, M-1

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
908383	White	197 ft.	10 oz./sq. yd.	126 in.
908381	White	164 ft.	10 oz./sq. yd.	35 in.
908382	White	164 ft.	10 oz./sq. yd.	42 in.

Flag – Nylon

In a versatile white, this nylon fabric works best in fabricating flags and banners. Made from 200-denier cloth, it supplies a lightweight but durable material.

Item #	Color	Denier	Put Up	Weight	Width
724800	White	200	100 yd.	2.92 oz./sq. yd.	59 in.

NOAH® Barrier Fabric

A technologically advanced car cover fabric. Its proprietary bicomponent technology provides the highest level of softness and strength and blocks water, while providing for breathability. Primarily for outdoor use, NOAH serves as a complete barrier to most dust, dirt and other environmental hazards and pollutants, and guards against surface scratches. Easily compactible. Industrial tumble front-load machine or hand washable.

Fabric	Polyethylene and Polypropylene
Warranty	None

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
720310	Gray	375 yd.	4.7 oz./sq. yd.	55 in.

NOAH® is a registered trademark of Kimberly-Clark World Wide, Inc.

Sunforger® Car Cover Flannel

Suntan color for boat and automobile covers where flannel is needed to prevent marring of finish. Water repellent and mildew resistant. NOT BOAT SHRUNK. Recommended for dust cover applications. Not intended for trailerable covers.

Fabric	Canton Flannel
Finish	Mineral-Dyed

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
710002	Tan	80 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	55 in.

Sunforger® is a registered trademark of M.F. & H Textiles.



Coverlight® CSM Coated Nylon

Coverlight CSM coated nylon features all the advantages of Neoprene coating, but with exceptional abrasion resistance. One of the most versatile cover fabrics. Withstands deterioration by weather, ozone, sunlight, heat and moderately corrosive chemicals. This fabric offers excellent service at high temperatures. More resistant to high temperatures (up to 225°F) and oxidizing agents than Neoprene or vinyl.

CSM Coated Nylon can be sewn or cemented to provide airtight and watertight seams. CSM Coated Nylon cannot be heat or R.F. welded.

Suggested uses: Lifeboat covers, steam fumigation covers, truck tarpaulins.

Fabric	CSM (Chlorosulfanated Polyethylene) Coated Nylon
Finish	CSM (Chlorosulfanated Polyethylene)
Warranty	None

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
965295	16209	Black	100 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
965296	16242	Black	75 yd.	35 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
965290	15954	Green	100 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
965293	15957	White	100 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Coverlight® is a registered trademark of Trelleborg.



## Coverlight® Neoprene® Coated Nylon

Coverlight Neoprene coated nylon is a versatile general purpose material that provides good resilience and tensile strength. A popular choice for truck tarps, machine covers, and aircraft wing covers. This fabric is resistant to water, mildew and many solvents and petroleum based products. Available with a textured or a dusted surface. The dusted surface requires buffing before applying cement, but is less expensive and lends itself to a better surface for slipping the material on and off a truck, aircraft or similar type equipment. Material cannot be R.F. welded.

Performs well at temperatures up to 225°F.

Fabric	Neoprene Coated Nylon
Finish	Neoprene
Warranty	None

Item #	Style #	Description	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
960012	18412	Dusted	Aluminum Gray / Aluminum Gray	100 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
960009	18404	Textured	Black / Aluminum Gray	100 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
960011	18411	Dusted	Black / Black	100 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
960008	18403	Textured	Black / Black	100 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Coverlight® is a registered trademark of Trelleborg. Neoprene® is a registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company.

## Dock Seal

Outstanding abrasion resistance, tear strength, and weatherability give these products a competitive advantage in the marketplace. Dock Seal is suitable for dock seal and heavy-duty tarp applications.

Fabric	Vinyl Coated Polyester
--------	------------------------

Item #	Description	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
978295	High Tear	Black	50 yards	40 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

## Tonneau-Tex® SP

A wide width for tonneau covers and protective applications requiring a minimum of seams. High tear and tensile strength. Weather, abrasion and rot resistance. Excellent cleanability and dimensional stability.

Fabric	100% Polyester Base
Finish	Crush Embossed, Vinyl Coated

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
734515	Black	25 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	78 in.

Tonneau-Tex® is a registered trademark of Bruin Plastics Co.

## Trivantage® GVC18

Trivantage GVC18 is an ideal choice for situations demanding a strong, durable tarp fabric.

Trivantage GVC18 resists rips, tears, abrasions and punctures. Performing well for all kinds of fitted, flat and special-duty tarps, this strong, economical fabric features an exceptionally soft hand that allows for ease of fabrication. It stays tough and can be easily handled at very low temperatures.

Fabric	Vinyl Coated Polyester
--------	------------------------

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
960180	Black	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61.25 in.
960181	Blue	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61.25 in.
960190	Brown	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61.25 in.
960189	Burgundy	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61.25 in.
960187	Gray	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61.25 in.
960184	Green	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61.25 in.
960186	Orange	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61.25 in.
960182	Red	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61.25 in.
960188	Tan	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61.25 in.
960183	White	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61.25 in.
960185	Yellow	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61.25 in.

Trivantage® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Vinyl Clear Strip

Ideal for dock door and overhead door applications. Provides minimal protection for interior/exterior openings from 9 feet to 14 feet high. Operating temperature from -40°F to +140°F.

FR Standards Met	California State Fire Marshal Title 19
------------------	--

Item #	Put Up	Thickness	Width
972081	100 ft.	0.120	12 in.

## Utility Trash Tarp Fabric

This multi-colored mesh is ideally suited for trash truck covers and tarpaulins where rain or moisture protection is not required. Used to secure truckload contents against littering of roadways from fallout or blowoff. This material may be sewn together or bonded, and is abrasion and UV resistant.

Fabric	Vinyl Encapsulated Woven Polyester, Open Mesh
--------	---

Item #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997101	Multi-Color	11 x 11	100 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.
997102	Multi-Color	11 x 11	100 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.

# Phifertex® Recreational Mesh

Ideal for jump pit applications.

Phifertex is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Fabric	Vinyl Encapsulated Polyester Yarns
FR Standards Met	California Technical Bulletin 117
Warranty	3-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997350	G00	Royal Blue	13 x 12	60 yd.	10.2 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.

Phifertex® is a registered trademark of Phifer Incorporated. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

# Polyester Utility Mesh

This medium weight fabric offers an excellent balance of strength and degree of openness. The main application is mesh truck covers.

Fabric	Vinyl Encapsulated Polyester
--------	------------------------------

Item #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997077	Black	11 x 11	100 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.

# Phifertex® General Purpose

Designed for use as a pool fence/barrier mesh.

Phifertex is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the fabric. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping fabrics cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

Fabric	Vinyl Encapsulated Polyester Yarns
FR Standards Met	California Technical Bulletin 117, Section E
Warranty	3-Year

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
997081	X04	Black	100 yd.	8.3 oz./sq. yd.	48 in.

Phifertex® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc. Microban® is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

# VCP

Premium vinyl coated polyester fabric for over-the-road covers.

Fabric	Vinyl Coated Polyester
--------	------------------------

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
967004	G14468	Black	110 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967104	G16468	Black	110 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967204	G18468	Black	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967304	G22415	Black	110 yd.	22 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967209	G18468	Cocoa Brown	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967006	G14468	Gray	110 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967106	G16468	Gray	110 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967206	G18468	Gray	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967306	G22415	Gray	110 yd.	22 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967003	G14468	Green	110 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967203	G18468	Green	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967207	G18468	Orange	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967307	G22415	Orange	110 yd.	22 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967100	G16468	Red	110 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967200	G18468	Red	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967300	G22415	Red	110 yd.	22 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967002	G14468	Royal Blue	110 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967102	G16468	Royal Blue	110 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967202	G18468	Royal Blue	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967302	G22415	Royal Blue	110 yd.	22 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967211	G18468	Tan	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967001	G14468	White	110 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967201	G18468	White	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967301	G22415	White	110 yd.	22 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967005	G14468	Yellow	110 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967105	G16468	Yellow	110 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967205	G18468	Yellow	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
967305	G22415	Yellow	110 yd.	22 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.

# Energy Shield™

This reflective, laminated fabric is ideal for insulating industrial curtains, and drop ceilings. It is also used for thermal barriers, reflective spa cover liners, soft-sided coolers, airplane windshield covers, reflective tarpaulins, pizza bags, and many more energy-saving applications.

Fabric	Vinyl Laminated Polyester
Finish	Taffeta Embossing

Item #	Style #	Put Up	Weight	Width
975399	200	100 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.
975398	100	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

Energy Shield™ is a trademark of Bruin Plastics Company, Inc.

## Fyrguard™ Fire and Water-Resistant Cover Duck

Number and Single-Filled Ounce Ducks are treated to meet the many uses where fire resistance is of primary importance. The treatment penetrates the fabric and does not allow it to support flame. Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	Cotton Ounce Duck
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	CPAI-84
<b>Warranty</b>	None

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
766154	Olive Drab	100 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	48 in.

Fyrguard™ is a trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Skipper Water-Resistant Cover Duck

High-count, single-filled ounce duck, treated with the most dependable water-and mildew-resistant compounds. Ideal for tarps and covers. Sold in full rolls only.

<b>Fabric</b>	Cotton Ounce Duck
---------------	-------------------

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
763654	Olive Drab	100 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.
764154	Olive Drab	100 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	48 in.
764115	Olive Drab	100 yd.	14.9 oz./sq. yd.	48 in.

## Herculite® Translucent – Flame Retardant

Laminated fabrics that are used in a variety of applications including construction enclosures, agricultural curtains, and divider curtains.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Laminated Polyester
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	ASTM D6413

Item #	Style #	Put Up	Weight	Width
973030	T13	75 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	62 in.

Herculite® is a registered trademark of Herculite Products Inc.

## Herculite® No. 80M

Built for military conditions, this laminated polyester fabric is built to last. The heavy-duty fabric can be used in a range of applications. It resists abrasion, water, mildew, and UV light.

Fabric that meets government specification is available by special order.

Suggested uses: stationary tarps, sandblast screens, divider curtains, lifeboat covers, stationary cargo covers.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Laminated Polyester
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	ASTM D-6413

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
973127	80M	Black	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
973123	80M	Gray	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
973125	80M	Olive Drab	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
973120	80M	Red	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
973124	80M	White	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.

Herculite® is a registered trademark of Herculite Products Inc.

## Herculite® No. 90

Herculite 90 is an industrial, polyester fabric. With a host of features, it can be used in a range of industries. The laminated fabric defends against water, mildew, UV rays, and abrasion.

Fabric that meets government specification is offered by special order.

Suggested uses: stationary cargo covers, gym floor covers, heavy-duty upholstery, portable shelters, stationary tarps.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Laminated Polyester
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	ASTM D-6413

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
973142	90	Black	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
973148	90	Desert Tan	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
973140	90	Grey	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
973145	90	Royal Blue	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
973141	90	White	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.

Herculite® is a registered trademark of Herculite Products Inc.



## Lam-A-Lite™ Style C13604

This vinyl-laminated polyester provides a fairly priced option in general-purpose fabrics. It is highly durable and mildew resistant.

Not recommended for over-the-road tarp applications.

Suggested uses: wall pads, equipment covers, cushions, curtains.

Fabric	Vinyl Laminated Polyester
FR Standards Met	California State Fire Marshal; NFPA 701, Test Method 2

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
975122	Black	100 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
975126	Blue	100 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
975125	Gray	100 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
975120	Green	100 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
975123	Red	100 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
975127	Tan	100 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
975124	White	100 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
975121	Yellow	100 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.

Lam-A-Lite™ is a trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Lam-A-Lite™ Style C10641

C10641 is a lighter weight version of Lam-A-Lite C13604. The vinyl-laminated polyester offers a cost-effective option in general-purpose fabrics. The fabric is mildew resistant and durable.

Not recommended for over-the-road tarp functions.

Suggested uses: disposable emergency tarps, dust covers and curtains.

Fabric	Vinyl Laminated Polyester
FR Standards Met	California State Fire Marshal; NFPA 701, Test Method 2

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
975002	Black	100 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
975006	Blue	100 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
975005	Gray	100 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
975003	Red	100 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
975004	White	100 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
975001	Yellow	100 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.

Lam-A-Lite™ is a trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Tufmesh™

Tufmesh™ is specially designed for the truck cover and tarp industry. It is also suited for other applications such as fencing and recreational applications.

Fabric	Glossy Vinyl Coating
--------	----------------------

Item #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
997071	Black	11 x 11	100 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.

Tufmesh™ is a trademark of BondCote Corporation.

## Nico-Fab® Tarp Fabric

A low cost, first quality polypropylene tarp fabric. This material is highly ultraviolet resistant due to the amount of carbon black used. Suitable for mesh truck tarps.

Fabric	Polypropylene
--------	---------------

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
902885	25109	Black	100 yd.	4.5 oz./sq. yd.	143 in.
902888	20409	Black	100 yd.	6.5 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.

Nico-Fab® is a registered trademark of Ten Cate Nicolon.

## Poly-Mesh

Lightweight but very durable, Poly-Mesh is a heavy-duty mesh fabric that works for a range of applications. The mesh fabric can be used for shade, sail bags, pool covers, and truck covers. Made from 1000-denier woven polyester, Poly-Mesh has a glossy vinyl finish. This black screen fabric is made in the USA.

Fabric	1000 Denier Weft Inserted Warp Knit Polyester
Finish	Glossy Vinyl Coating

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
910071	C60651	Black	9 x 9	75 yd.	6 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.

Shelter-Rite® Poly-R Scrim

A mesh fabric exhibiting superior resistance to ultraviolet degradation. A significant feature is the maintenance of strength for added years of product service.

Suggested uses: trash truck covers, tennis court dividers, wind screens, gravel and sand truck tarps, canal erosion liners, paddle tennis curtains, pool covers.

Fabric	Vinyl Coated Polyester, Open Mesh
Warranty	None

Item #	Color	Color #	Put Up	Weight	Width
950707	Black	DC-7	100 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
950746	Royal Blue	DC-46	100 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
950706	White	DC-6	100 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

Shelter-Rite® is a registered trademark of the Seaman Corporation.

Shelter-Rite® Tarp Fabric Style 2118

This tarp fabric is designed for high performance and flexibility. Shelter-Rite #2118 is resistant to tears and abrasion.

Suggested uses: truck tarps, reefer ducts, modular-fitted protection covers, pool covers, agriculture, industrial seating upholstery.

Fabric	Vinyl Coated Nylon
--------	--------------------

Item #	Style #	Color	Color #	Put Up	Weight	Width
951850	2118	Black	DC-7	110 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.

Shelter-Rite® is a registered trademark of the Seaman Corporation.

Chair Duck

Commercial water-repellent finish on cotton number duck. For chairs, bags, or products where a heavier duck is needed. Continuous exposure to sunlight will cause fading.

Fabric	Cotton Number Duck
Finish	Water Repellent

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
738250	#8	Black	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	58 in.
738255	#8	Olive Drab	50 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	58 in.

Double-Filled Pre-Shrunk Bleached Duck

Suggested uses: aisle cloths, drop cloths, filter cloths, dust covers, bags, banners, and numerous other specialty items.

Fabric	Natural/Bleached Cotton
--------	-------------------------

Item #	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
700006	84 x 28	300 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.

Midwest Brand Wide – Number Duck

Suggested uses: Heavy bags, roofing and floor covering (No. 8 or No. 10), laundry and harvester machine aprons, unprimed artist canvas (No. 12).

Fabric	100% Cotton
Finish	None (Greige)

Item #	Style #	Put Up	Weight	Width
632120	#10	50 yd.	15.0 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.
632036	#10	100 yd.	15.0 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.
632048	#10	100 yd.	15.0 oz./sq. yd.	48 in.
632060	#10	100 yd.	15.0 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
632072	#10	100 yd.	15.0 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
632320	#12	50 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	120 in.
632324	#12	50 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	144 in.
632236	#12	100 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.
632248	#12	100 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	48 in.
632260	#12	100 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
632272	#12	100 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
632284	#12	100 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
631026	#2/0	100 yd.	32 oz./sq. yd.	26 in.
631448	#4	100 yd.	24 oz./sq. yd.	48 in.
631460	#4	100 yd.	24 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
631636	#6	100 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.
631660	#6	100 yd.	20 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
631836	#8	100 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.
631848	#8	100 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	48 in.
631860	#8	100 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
631872	#8	100 yd.	18 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
632296	#12	50 yd.	11.5 oz./sq. yd.	96 in.

# Sateen Duck

Suggested uses: dust covers, and large vacuum bags.

Fabric	Cotton Duck
--------	-------------

Item #	Put Up	Weight	Width
640011	200 yd.	8.2 oz./sq. yd.	58 in.

# Single-Filled Enameling Duck

Suggested uses: pipe wrappers, artist cloth, dust covers, luggage lining, canvas shoes, sneakers and many other uses.

Fabric	Cotton Duck
--------	-------------

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
636007	Natural	100 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.

# Single-Filled Ounce Duck

A flat-weave duck with single yarns in warp and filling.

Suggested uses: drop cloths, bags and other specialty items.

Fabric	Cotton Duck
--------	-------------

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
616026	Natural	100 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.
616060	Natural	100 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	48 in.
616063	Natural	100 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
616065	Natural	100 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
616036	Natural	100 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.
616070	Natural	100 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	48 in.



# U.S. Army Duck Natural

A plain-weave, firmly woven fabric made of long-staple, clean white cotton with high count, plied warp and filling yarn construction (two or more strands twisted together).

Fabric	Cotton Duck
--------	-------------

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
618024	Natural / White	100 yd.	12.98 oz./sq. yd.	37 in.

# Canton Flannel Natural – Untreated

A clean, high count twill is used to produce this fabric with nap on one side. Ideal for furniture and appliance pads and covers. Not water repellent.

Fabric	Cotton Twill, 65% Polyester/35% Cotton, Napped One Side
--------	---

Item #	Style #	Put Up	Weight	Width
656022	910D	300 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	37 in.
656012	912D	300 yd.	12 oz./sq. yd.	37 in.
656021	908D	300 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	37 in.
656070	238W	250 yd.	8 oz./sq. yd.	71 in.



## BetterVue™

Phifer's BetterVue insect screening for windows, doors and porches is an excellent visibility insect screen designed to maximize outward view.

Woven from small, refined yarns that improve the screen's openness, BetterVue makes visibility sharper and more brilliant. It's like a "high definition" insect screen for windows, doors, and screened porches. With BetterVue, customers see the clear and vibrant view, not the screen.

BetterVue has excellent visibility from inside and better curb appeal when viewing windows from the street. It features excellent insect protection due to 30% smaller openings than standard screen. An excellent product for coastal regions, BetterVue is available in black and has improved light transmittance and improved airflow due to increased openness.

BetterVue is infused with Microban® antimicrobial product protection, helping to provide an additional level of cleanliness protection that won't wash or wear away for the lifetime of the screen. Microban protection inhibits the growth of stain and odor-causing bacteria, mold and mildew and works continuously, keeping screens cleaner for longer. This product is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD® Gold certified.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Encapsulated Fiberglass
---------------	-------------------------------

Item #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
902748	Black	20 x 20	100 ft.	2.5 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

BetterVue™ is a trademark of Phifer Inc. GREENGUARD® is a registered trademark of GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

## No-See-Um Netting

This netting's tight construction prevents even the smallest bugs from getting into outdoor enclosures.

<b>Fabric</b>	Polyester
---------------	-----------

Item #	Color	Put Up	Width
902835	Gray	100 yd.	72 in.

## Phifer® Fiberglass Screening

A mesh screening of woven fiberglass. Dimensionally stable – does not shrink or stretch. Will not corrode. Unaffected by salt air, smoke and fumes. Excellent impact resistance. Will not support combustion. Easily fabricated for windows and doors. Not recommended for swimming pool covers because of the effects of chlorine on the fabric.

<b>Fabric</b>	Vinyl Coated Fiberglass
<b>Finish</b>	PVC over Fiberglass
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	FL-L.S.-125B

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
902924	3000022	Charcoal	18 x 14	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	108 in.
902826	3003379	Charcoal	18 x 14	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.
902812	3003382	Charcoal	18 x 14	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	48 in.
902941	3003384	Charcoal	18 x 14	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
902822	3000063	Charcoal	18 x 14	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
902828	3000019	Charcoal	18 x 16	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.
902829	3000016	Charcoal	18 x 16	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	48 in.
902854	3002526	Charcoal	18 x 16	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
902819	3002527	Charcoal	18 x 16	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
902859	3003519	Charcoal	20 x 20	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	48 in.
902823	3003520	Charcoal	20 x 20	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
902920	3003521	Charcoal	20 x 20	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
902849	3003321	Silver Gray	18 x 14	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	48 in.
902856	3003326	Silver Gray	18 x 14	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
902821	3003328	Silver Gray	18 x 14	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
902850	3002201	Silver Gray	18 x 16	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	36 in.
902852	3002209	Silver Gray	18 x 16	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	48 in.
902853	3002212	Silver Gray	18 x 16	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.
902863	3002215	Silver Gray	18 x 16	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.
902862	3002218	Silver Gray	18 x 16	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	84 in.
902864	3003502	Silver Gray	20 x 20	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	48 in.
902891	3003504	Silver Gray	20 x 20	100 linear ft.	3.3 oz./sq. yd.	72 in.

Phifer® is a registered trademark of Phifer Incorporated.





## Covershade™

Covershade™ is a high quality knitted shade cloth. Applications include for protection of horticultural and agricultural crops, scaffold cover or site screening, wind break protection or car protection. It can also be used for over-the-road truck tarps and trash truck covers.

Sold in full rolls only.

Fabric	High Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
Warranty	10-Year Limited Warranty

Item #	Description	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
902109	Heavy (80%)	Black	55 yd.	7 oz./sq. yd.	144 in.
902116	Light (50%)	White	55 yd.	5 oz./sq. yd.	144 in.
902117	Medium (70%)	Beige	55 yd.	6 oz. /sq. yd.	144 in.
902119	Medium (70%)	Black	55 yd.	6 oz. /sq. yd.	144 in.
902118	Medium (70%)	Dark Green	55 yd.	6 oz./sq. yd.	144 in.

Covershade™ is a trademark of Polyfab USA.

## Polyshield™ HDPE Sheeting

Polyshield™ is a high quality woven/coated HDPE reinforced fabric designed as a general-purpose cover for agricultural, horticultural, emergency and industrial purposes. Suitable for hay stack and cotton module covers, stationary machinery covers and disaster protection, it is also applicable in the RV and camping industries for tent flooring and protection covers. Polyshield is made from virgin resins, and uses only the best UV stabilizers to ensure that the fabric retains its flexibility and strength under the harsh rays of the sun.

Polyshield has excellent weldability and is easily joined with a commercial sewing machine. When using a tape welder, it is recommended that you use compatible welding tapes split from rolls of Polyshield.

Polyshield comes with a 3-year warranty covering premature breakdown as a result of exposure to the sun's UV rays.

Available in full rolls only.

Fabric	High Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
Warranty	3-Year Limited Warranty

Item #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
971662	Beige	12 x 12 1500D	55 yd.	7.4 oz./sq. yd.	81 in.
971666	Blue	12 x 12 1500D	55 yd.	7.4 oz./sq. yd.	81 in.
971661	Dark Green	12 x 12 1500D	55 yd.	7.4 oz./sq. yd.	81 in.
971664	Silver / Green	12 x 12 1500D	55 yd.	7.4 oz./sq. yd.	81 in.
971663	Silver / White	12 x 12 1500D	55 yd.	7.4 oz./sq. yd.	81 in.
971660	White	12 x 12 1500D	55 yd.	7.4 oz./sq. yd.	81 in.
971665	Yellow	12 x 12 1500D	55 yd.	7.4 oz./sq. yd.	81 in.

Polyshield™ is a trademark of Polyfab USA.

## Solarpro™ Greenhouse Sheeting

Solarpro™ designed as a general-purpose cover for agricultural and horticultural purposes. Made from transparent HDPE with woven scrim, Solarpro is heavily UV stabilized and has a 5 year UV warranty.

This product is not suitable for applications where excessive flexing or 'wind flap' is present.

Sold in full rolls only.

Fabric	Woven High Density Polyethylene Scrim
Warranty	5-Year Limited Warranty

Item #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
971673	Clear	10 x 10 1000D	55 yd.	5.3 oz. / sq. yd.	106 in.
971672	Clear	10 x 10 1000D	55 yd.	5.3 oz. / sq. yd.	106 in.
971671	Clear	10 x 10 1000D	109 yd.	5.3 oz. / sq. yd.	72 in.
971670	Clear	10 x 10 1000D	55 yd.	5.3 oz. / sq. yd.	72 in.

Solarpro™ is a trademark of Polyfab USA.

## Duvetyne

Blackout material commonly used by theaters, movie and video production facilities, stage supply shops, grip departments and other production companies. Fabric is dyed black and napped on one side. For interior uses such as scenery backdrops and curtains. 10 oz. version is commonly referred to as "commando."

Laundering fabric may damage the finish.

<b>Fabric</b>	Cotton
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	NFPA 701, Test Method 1

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
768498	Black	100 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

## High Temperature Cloth

An exceptionally rugged Aramid-base fabric, this cloth will stand up to high heat. It features high strength, ravel resistance, thermal protection, and dimensional stability. The heat-resistant cloth provides continuous protection up to 600° F. It is an excellent choice for heat containment blankets and shields. Made in the USA.

<b>Fabric</b>	Aramid Base
<b>Finish</b>	GEA Coating

Item #	Style #	Put Up	Weight	Width
903025	FL1700	50 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	40 in.

## Silicone-Coated Fiberglass Cloth

High-temperature resistance and incombustible properties make Silicone-Coated Fiberglass Cloth suitable for removable insulation, pads, drop cloths, welding curtains, welding shields, welding, blankets, hose coverings, and gasketing.

<b>Fabric</b>	Fiberglass
<b>Finish</b>	Silicone Coated
<b>FR Standards Met</b>	Federal Test Method 191A/M5903.1

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
903017	SGL1700	Gray	50 yd.	17 oz./sq. yd.	60 in.

## Polyester Filter Fabric

For use with dust and air filters, this polyester filter fabric is made from multifilament polyester twill. The economical filter fabric comes in a natural, off-white color.

<b>Fabric</b>	Multifilament Polyester Twill
---------------	-------------------------------

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
999406	5038-2-54	Natural	100 yd.	5 oz./sq. yd.	53 in.

## Polypropylene Filter Fabric

Lightweight, strong polypropylene fabric with excellent resistance to most acids and alkalies. For swimming pool filters, air filters, dye production and dust collection. This cloth has a low density. Air permeability 20-30 CFM at 1/2 inch pressure drop.

<b>Fabric</b>	Polypropylene
---------------	---------------

Item #	Style #	Color	Fabric Count	Put Up	Weight	Width
999412	7027-3-4 (7001)	Natural	76 x 60	100 yd.	4.1 oz./sq. yd.	54 in.

## Polypropylene Trampoline Fabric

For trampoline beds. Hot slit selvage; suggest folding under for finished hem.

<b>Fabric</b>	Polypropylene
---------------	---------------

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
902889	24109	Black	100 yd.	7.6 oz./sq. yd.	155 in.
902880	2045709/24119	Black	100 yd.	7.6 oz./sq. yd.	74 in.

# Windscreen

A perfect backdrop and windscreen fabric made of polypropylene. Its porous construction is the ideal windbreak. Retains its size and color, and will not mildew. Has great strength and abrasion resistance. Is lightweight – just fasten to existing fences. Stays light – will not absorb water. Cuts the wind and shades the glare for a cooler court and better playing conditions.

Closed Mesh fabrics are heat-sealable with a hot air or wedge welder but not radio frequency (RF).

Fabric	Polypropylene
--------	---------------

Item #	Style #	Description	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
902915	21619	Closed Mesh	Black	100 yd.	5.6 oz./sq. yd.	75 in.
902871	21612	Closed Mesh	Green	100 yd.	5.6 oz./sq. yd.	75 in.
902895	20229	Open Mesh	Black	100 yd.	4.9 oz./sq. yd.	75 in.
902870	20812	Open Mesh	Green	100 yd.	4.9 oz./sq. yd.	75 in.

# Pooltex

A strong and durable fabric, specially designed for pool covers. Lightweight – easy to handle and fabricate. Resists alkalis, acids, sun's rays and mildew.

Fabric	Polypropylene Mesh
--------	--------------------

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
902917	22509	Black / Black	150 yd.	4.2 oz./sq. yd.	73 in.
902875	26502/22602	Black / Green	150 yd.	4.2 oz./sq. yd.	73 in.
902874	24503	Blue / Black	150 yd.	4.2 oz./sq. yd.	73 in.



# Architent®

A premium, vinyl laminated polyester tent fabric, formulated for superior abrasion, mildew and UV ray resistance. Sold in full rolls only.

Fabric	Vinyl Laminated Polyester
FR Standards Met	California State Fire Marshal

Item #	Description	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
973084	Blackout	White	100 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.

Architent® is a registered trademark of Herculite Products Inc.

# Renter's Choice

Designed for canopy, tent, and indoor and outdoor banner jobs, this fabric is durable and easy to keep clean. Finished with a high gloss emboss, the fabric always looks great. Renter's Choice is resistant to water, mildew, rot and ultraviolet rays. Plus, it's heat sealable and flame retardant. The fabric can be digitally printed with either UV curable or solvent inkjet systems.

Fabric	Vinyl Laminated Polyester
Finish	High Gloss Emboss
FR Standards Met	California State Fire Marshal Title 19; NFPA 701 Test Method 2

Item #	Description	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
968300		White	100 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
968310		White	100 yd.	10 oz./sq. yd.	98 in.
968320		White	100 yd.	13 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
968340	Blackout	White	100 yd.	16 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.



## Tex-Tex®

A lightweight, water resistant, mildew resistant and flame-retardant tenting fabric, designed for family camping.

Fabric	Texturized Polyester
FR Standards Met	CPAI-84; NFPA 701
Warranty	None

Item #	Style #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
767601	58601	Off White	150 yd.	4.25 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.

Tex-Tex® is a trademark of Graniteville Specialty Fabrics.

## Showtime® II

Showtime II provides excellent performance with a high gloss, ultra smooth surface and an extensive color offering.

Fabric	Vinyl Laminated Polyester
Finish	High Gloss Embossing
FR Standards Met	California State Fire Marshal Title 19; NFPA 701
Warranty	2-Year

Item #	Color	Put Up	Weight	Width
973337	Black	100 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
973312	Blue	100 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
973339	Dark Blue	100 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
973299	Forest Green	100 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
973304	Lime Green	100 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
973309	Orange	100 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
973308	Pink	100 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
973302	Purple	100 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
973340	Red	100 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
973342	Sand	100 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
973300	White	100 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.
973338	Yellow	100 yd.	14 oz./sq. yd.	61 in.

Showtime® is a registered trademark of Herculite Products Inc.





## General Care And Cleaning Instructions For Selected Awning, Marine, And Industrial Fabrics

Trivantage® offers the most exceptional awning, marine, and industrial fabrics in the industry. To maximize the life of your product, we recommend proper maintenance throughout its lifespan. The following are suggestions for care and cleaning of selected fabrics. The general guidelines – keeping dirt, leaves, and debris from accumulating on the surface, regularly washing with water, avoiding dragging on rough surfaces, etc. – applies to all fabrics used in outdoor applications.

Note: Trivantage offers a complete line of cleaning and protection products for industrial fabrics.

### Tips on Care of Trivantage Awning, Marine and Industrial Fabrics

The lifespan of your fabrics depends on the way you use and care for them. Your fabrics are made from either cotton or synthetic fibers. Even the most durable materials require a certain amount of care, and with only a minimal amount of attention, your fabrics are easy to maintain. Use the following do's and don'ts to properly care for your awning, marine, and industrial fabrics. Preserve the life and beauty of awning, marine, and industrial fabrics by following these suggestions and general tips:

#### Some Do's

**Do** keep the fabric clean. This is the best protection against mildew. Even on mildew resistant fabric, mildew can grow on accumulated dirt or foreign materials that remain on the top or bottom surface and eventually damage or stain the fabric. We cannot be responsible for such damage.

**Do** wash down your fabrics. If they are vinyl coated, brush lightly with a cloth or soft brush. You can use a mild soap, but rinse thoroughly and immediately.

**Do** hose your fabric with clean water occasionally, every month or so. We recommend that you do this on a hot, sunny day.

**Do** keep the underside of your fabrics clean by simply brushing with a clean household broom or brush.

**Do** keep shrubbery and vines away from an awning, as many bushes contain an acid that can be harmful to your awnings.

**Do** check the condition of any frames. Rust is not likely to form, but it might cause deterioration or staining of the fabric if it should.

#### Some Don'ts

**Do Not** fold or roll awning fabric in cold temperature.

**Do Not** drag your awning, marine, or industrial fabrics across any abrasive surfaces, such as cement, asphalt, or the awning frame.

**Do Not** get insect spray on the fabric, as some solutions may impair the water repellency of the fabric and cause staining.

**Do Not** allow water to stand on the fabrics, causing pocketing and possible stretching.

**Do Not** overlook small rips or tears. Repair your fabric if a sharp object punctures it.

**Do Not** wash your fabrics with a harsh or strong solution, or scrub too vigorously with an abrasive cleaner.

**Do Not** force or yank an awning when raising or lowering them. Do it gradually.

**Do Not** cook food or have fires beneath or around the fabrics.

**Do Not** store fabrics when damp or wet. Dampness causes mildew and is a fabric's greatest foe. Mildew may grow on the surface of a damp fabric and permanently stain the fabric.

**Do Not** permit leaves, twigs, dirt etc., to remain on your fabric as they might cause staining.

Trivantage® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Aqualon® Edge

### 7-Year Limited Warranty

Aqualon Edge is warranted for a period of seven years (7) from the date of the installation in a marine cover, top or enclosure end uses. The warranty protects the end user from excessive loss of color or strength from normal exposure conditions including sunlight, mildew, rot and normal atmospheric chemicals which may render the fabric unserviceable. This warranty does not cover seam leakage, damage from Acts of God, vandalism, neglect or improper cleaning and improper use. Please see your Trivantage®, LLC representative for cleaning instructions.

In the unlikely event of fabric failure during the warranty period Graniteville Specialty Fabrics will supply the end product fabricator or Trivantage, LLC new fabric free of charge equal to the fabric used in the end use item. Labor and installation are not covered by this warranty. Graniteville Specialty Fabrics reserves the right to inspect the fabric or made up item of any warranty claim.

**Except for the explicit warranties, herein, no other warranty, expressed or implied, including any implied warranty of merchantability of fitness for a particular use is made by Graniteville Specialty Fabrics. In no event shall Graniteville Specialty Fabrics be liable for damages to any person or property, or any consequential or incidental damages.**

Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts or the exclusion or limitation of consequential or incidental damage, so, the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may have other rights which vary from state to state.

To get service, call the dealer from whom you purchased the product. The dealer will inspect the installation and process the claim through Trivantage, LLC and Graniteville Specialty Fabrics.

**Graniteville Specialty Fabrics**  
Aqualon® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Aqualon® Edge Soft

### 7-Year on Fabric Face

Aqualon Edge Soft is warranted for a period of seven years (7) from the date of the installation in a marine cover, top or enclosure end uses. The warranty protects the end user from excessive loss of color or strength from normal exposure conditions including sunlight, mildew, rot and normal atmospheric chemicals which may render the fabric unserviceable. This warranty does not cover seam leakage, soft backing, damage from Acts of God, vandalism, neglect or improper cleaning and improper use. Please see your Trivantage®, LLC representative for cleaning instructions.

In the unlikely event of fabric failure during the warranty period Trivantage, LLC will supply the end product fabricator with new fabric free of charge equal to the fabric used in the end use item. Labor and installation are not covered by this warranty. Trivantage, LLC reserves the right to inspect the fabric or made up item of any warranty claim.

**Except for the explicit warranties, herein, no other warranty, expressed or implied, including any implied warranty of merchantability of fitness for a particular use is made by Trivantage, LLC. In no event shall Trivantage, LLC be liable for damages to any person or property, or any consequential or incidental damages.**

Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts or the exclusion or limitation of consequential or incidental damage, so, the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may have other rights which vary from state to state.

To get service, call the dealer from whom you purchased the product. The dealer will inspect the installation and process the claim through Trivantage, LLC.

**Graniteville Specialty Fabrics**  
Aqualon® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Architec 400®

### 15-Year Against UV Degradation

#### UV PERFORMANCE WARRANTY FOR ARCHITEC 400®

ARCHITEC 400® ("fabric") is a unique and innovative Extra Heavy Duty knitted shade cloth designed for architectural sails and commercial shade structures.

#### Warranty

Polyfab USA LLC ("Polyfab") warrants to the initial purchaser that the fabric will not suffer from abnormal deterioration from ultra violet exposure for a period of 15 years from the date of installation. The term abnormal deterioration means deterioration exceeding 10% of the fabric's original strength for each year over the 15-year warranty period, and does not include normal wear and tear. If the fabric does suffer from abnormal deterioration during the 15-year warranty period, Polyfab will, at its option either replace the fabric or supply equivalent fabric, or pay the cost of replacing the fabric or of acquiring equivalent fabric on the following pro-rata basis:

1-5 years 100% of the original fabric purchase price

6-10 years 50% of the original fabric purchase price

11-15 years 25% of the original fabric purchase price

POLYFAB UNDERTAKES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE QUALITY OF THE FABRIC EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN. THERE IS NO IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT THE FABRIC SHALL BE MERCHANTABLE. POLYFAB ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY THAT THE FABRIC WILL BE FIT FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU MAY BE BUYING THE FABRIC, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN. THERE IS NO IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT THE FABRIC SHALL BE FIT FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU ARE NOT RELYING ON POLYFAB'S SKILL OR JUDGMENT TO SELECT OR FURNISH THE FABRIC SUITABLE FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND THAT THERE IS NO WARRANTY WHICH EXTENDS BEYOND THAT PROVIDED HEREIN.

#### Exclusions and Product Disclaimers

This warranty does not cover, and Polyfab is not liable for, deterioration of fabric occurring due to any of the following circumstances:

- Exposure to pollution, chemicals, solvents, cleaning agents or other substances that are harmful to the performance of the fabric.
- Faulty installation of the fabric or faulty design or manufacture of any structure to which the fabric is attached.
- Improper storing, handling, bracing, use of the fabric or use contrary to the specifications for the fabric.
- Outdoor fabrics are subject to harsh conditions, and degradation over time is to be expected. Architec 400 is supported with a 15-year UV warranty. During this period the fabric will remain serviceable and fit for purpose. Color fading is normal over time. Colors containing red and yellow pigments have a tendency to fade more than others. **This is not a loss of strength/breakdown caused by UV exposure and is not covered by the product warranty.**
- Minor color variation from fabric samples.
- Minor visual imperfection due to the manufacturing processes.
- The negligent act or omission of any person.
- Misuse, neglect or abuse of the fabric.
- Wind flap is the major cause of premature breakdown in any quality outdoor fabric. It is therefore critical that the Architec 400 be installed firm and tight and maintained in a firm condition. **Fabric that is allowed to flap and cause rubbing and abrasion as a result of excessive and continual wind flap or storm damage, on structural poles and support wires is deemed to be mechanical breakdown and is not covered by the UV warranty.**

## FABRIC WARRANTY INFORMATION

- Architec 400 should be supported by using appropriate strength poles and footings as determined by a professional structural engineer, and fabricated and installed by a qualified contractor in accordance with local building codes.
- Technical testing information supplied by Polyfab is sourced from third-party testing authorities, and tolerances may vary by as much as 10%.

### **Limitation of Liability**

Polyfab's obligations and liabilities are expressly and exclusively limited to those set forth herein. POLYFAB SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR SPECIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOSS OF PROFITS, OR OTHER COMMERCIAL LOSS, AND INCLUDING CLAIMS BASED ON NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR HEREIN. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, ANY LIABILITY RELATED TO THE FABRIC SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE FABRIC.

### **Claims Procedure**

All claims must be made in writing, within 30 days from the date upon which the defect became known, to Polyfab USA LLC, 1601 N. Sepulveda Blvd. #392, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266. Claims must be supported by a sample of the defective fabric together with proof purchase, including the date and location of fabric purchase.

### **POLYFAB AUSTRALIA Pty. Ltd.**

Architec 400® is a registered trademark of Polyfab USA.

## Aura

### **3-Year**

### **Nassimi LLC Coated Fabrics Warranty**

Nassimi LLC warrants that its upholstery material products will be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use for a period of 3 years from date of original purchase, as set forth herein.

In the event that our upholstery material products do not perform to the specified performance standards, Nassimi LLC will offer replacement material free of charge. Provided the material was used for the intended application of the material and was cleaned using the appropriate care & cleaning methods outlined for these products.

For the warranty to go into effect it must be established that the product has:

- Been properly installed and not in a manner that puts excessive stress on any part of the material.
- Been properly maintained and has been cleaned using the appropriate cleaning agents and methods that are outlined by Nassimi LLC for the pattern.
- Not been intentionally damaged, such as (but not limited to) tearing, puncturing, intentional graffiti or vandalism.
- Not been post treated by the customer (such as but not limited to flame or adhesive lamination or chemical treatment after shipment by Nassimi LLC).
- Been upholstered in conjunction with proper foam cushioning under the material.
- Not been exposed to inks or dyes that may have transferred to the material.

If the product failure is determined to be from one of the aforementioned reasons the warranty is null and void. In the event that the product is determined by Nassimi to be defective during year one or two of this warranty Nassimi LLC will offer replacement product and additional support for labor not to exceed \$20.00/yd. for the amount of yardage used on the project offered in the form of a credit memo. During year three of this warranty Nassimi LLC will supply replacement product but will not be responsible for labor or any other costs associated to the claim.

If there is a visible defect in the material that has not been caused by an external contaminate or force Nassimi LLC will only responsible for the reimbursement of the original yardage that is remaining in full rolls. No labor will apply.

Except for the foregoing, the upholstery material product is provided "AS IS," and except as specified in this warranty section, all express or implied conditions, representations, and warranties including, without limitation, any implied warranty or condition of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, non-infringement, satisfactory quality, non-interference, accuracy of informational content, or arising from a course of dealing, law, usage, or trade practice, are hereby excluded to the extent allowed by applicable law and are expressly disclaimed by Nassimi LLC. This limited warranty extends only to the original purchaser of our product. Proof of purchase may be required.

Nassimi LLC

## AwnTex® 70 and 160

### **5-Year**

### **Extended Limited Warranty**

**What Is Covered?** This warranty covers the fabric becoming nonfunctional because of loss of dimensional stability from exposure conditions including sunlight, mildew, rot and normal atmospheric conditions. It does not cover discoloration from atmospheric pollution or other debris.

**How Long Is The Coverage Period?** The warranty coverage runs for five (5) years from the date of original installation.

**What Will Phifer Do?** Phifer Incorporated will provide new fabric, free, to replace the non-functioning fabric. This warranty does not cover the cost of labor or other consequential or incidental expenses.

**How Can You Get Service?** Call the dealer from whom you purchased the product. They will contact Trivantage, LLC who will secure the new material from Phifer and ship to the dealer. This warranty is valid only if a sample of the fabric, with defects, is submitted with a photograph of the installation and an invoice showing the item and date purchased.

This is the complete and only warranty provided for AwnTex brand fabric. There are no other warranties, expressed or implied, for this product.

### **Phifer Inc.**

AwnTex® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Commercial Heavy 430

### **15-Year Against UV Degradation**

Commercial® Heavy 430 Knitted Shadecloth

### **GALE Pacific Limited**

### **Product Warranty and Limitation of Liability**

Commercial® Heavy 430 is a high quality knitted shade fabric designed for tension structures, awnings, and shade covers. It is manufactured using high quality ingredients that have been selected for their resistance to ultra violet light degradation. The product is manufactured in China by GALE Pacific Limited ACN 082 263 778 ("GALE Pacific"), an ISO9002 accredited company.

### **Warranty**

If, as a direct result of ultra-violet exposure, this product cracks, splits or tears ("defect") within 15 years after the date on which the product is purchased from GALE Pacific or an authorised distributor or agent of GALE Pacific, GALE Pacific will, at its option, replace the fabric component of the product (but not any other component) free of charge or refund the cost of such replacement. This warranty is subject to the following conditions and limitations:

1. All claims under this warranty must be made in writing addressed to GALE Pacific Limited, PO Box 892, Braeside, Victoria, 3195, Australia or, if the product was purchased in North America, to GALE Pacific Inc, PO Box 951509, Lake Mary, Florida 32795 – 1509, USA, if the product was purchased in the Middle East, to GALE Pacific FZE, PO Box 17696, Jebel Ali, Dubai, United Arab Emirates, or if the product was purchased in Europe or Asia, to Gale Pacific No. 777 Hengshan W. Road, Beilun, Ningbo, China 315800. All claims must be accompanied by a sample of the fabric for laboratory testing and proof of place and date of purchase of the product.



2. GALE Pacific will not be liable for any claim made under this warranty in respect of any product in any of the following circumstances:

- If the defect is contributed to or caused by any improper use of the product or usage of the product for purposes other than that for which the product was designed or intended.
- If the defect occurs wholly or partly as a result of any act or omission of any person other than GALE Pacific.
- If the product has been subjected to misuse, neglect, accident or abuse.
- If the product is altered or modified in any way unless such modification has been approved in writing by GALE Pacific.
- If the product is erected, installed, or used in violation of, or in a manner that is inconsistent with, instructions or warnings furnished by GALE Pacific.

3. This warranty does not cover:

- Colour fading of the product (even if due to exposure of the product to ultra-violet rays) or a deterioration in the chemical composition of the fabric other than a deterioration in the chemical composition of the fabric that occurs as a direct result of a defect; or
- Any damage to the product caused or contributed to by exposing the product to chemicals (including chlorine, halogens and organic solvents), highly acidic substances (with a pH less than 4), placing the product near an open flame (including flames from a barbecue), tensioning the product beyond its tear and tensile capabilities or mechanical friction.

**Note:** Shade sails or structures that are greater than 1.8 metres above a swimming pool should not be adversely affected by normal chlorine levels in a swimming pool. Direct contact with chlorine and other halogens can lead to degradation of the UV stabilisers and will negate the warranty.

4. This warranty is not transferable, and applies only to the initial purchaser of the installed product.

5. This warranty applies to the fabric only.

In addition to the above warranty, the Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cth) and other state and territory legislation may imply warranties or conditions or impose liability on GALE Pacific in relation to the product or its supply which cannot, or can only to a limited extent, be excluded, restricted or modified. Except for those implied warranties or conditions and such liability, and for the warranty described above:

- all warranties and conditions (whether express or implied, statutory or otherwise) relating to the product or its supply are expressly excluded; and
- GALE Pacific will not be liable for any loss or damage suffered by any person (including the purchaser of the product) in any way relating to or arising from the product or its use (including loss or damage arising from the negligence of, or contributed to by, GALE Pacific).
- If liability for breach by GALE Pacific of a warranty or condition or any other liability imposed on GALE Pacific by legislation which cannot be excluded may be limited, GALE Pacific's liability is limited to the extent permitted by law, and if liability may be limited in any one of a number of ways, GALE Pacific's liability is limited in any one of the permitted ways chosen by GALE Pacific in its absolute discretion.

Gale Pacific Pty. Ltd.

## Commercial NinetyFive 340

### 10-Year Against UV Degradation

Commercial NinetyFive 340 is a high quality knitted shade fabric designed for tension structures, awnings, and shade covers. It is manufactured using high quality ingredients that have been selected for their resistance to ultra violet

light degradation. The product is manufactured in Australia by Gale Pacific Limited ACN 082 263 778 ("**Gale Pacific**"), an ISO9002 accredited company.

### Warranty

If, as a direct result of ultra-violet exposure, this product cracks, splits or tears ("defect") within 10 years after the date on which the product is purchased from Gale Pacific or an authorized distributor or agent of Gale Pacific, Gale Pacific will, at its option, replace the fabric component of the product (but not any other component) free of charge or refund the cost of such replacement. This warranty is subject to the following conditions and limitations:

1. All claims under this warranty must be made in writing addressed to Gale Pacific Limited, PO Box 892, Braeside, Victoria, 3195, Australia or, if the product was purchased in North America, to Gale Pacific USA, 285 West Central Parkway, Suite 1704, Altamonte Springs, Florida 32714, or, if the product was purchased in the Middle East, to Gale Pacific FZE, PO Box 17696, Jebel Ali, Dubai, United Arab Emirates. All claims must be accompanied by a sample of the fabric for laboratory testing and proof of place and date of purchase of the product.

2. Gale Pacific will not be liable for any claim made under this warranty in respect of any product in any of the following circumstances:

- If the defect is contributed to or caused by any improper use of the product or usage of the product for purposes other than that for which the product was designed or intended.
- If the defect occurs wholly or partly as a result of any act or omission of any person other than Gale Pacific.
- If the product has been subjected to misuse, neglect, accident or abuse.
- If the product is altered or modified in any way unless such modification has been approved in writing by Gale Pacific.
- If the product is erected, installed, or used in violation of, or in a manner that is inconsistent with, instructions or warnings furnished by Gale Pacific.

3. This warranty does not cover:

- Color fading of the product (even if due to exposure of the product to ultra-violet rays) or a deterioration in the chemical composition of the fabric other than a deterioration in the chemical composition of the fabric that occurs as a direct result of a defect; or
- Any damage to the product caused or contributed to by exposing the product to chemicals (including chlorine, halogens and organic solvents), highly acidic substances (with a pH less than 4), placing the product near an open flame (including flames from a barbecue), tensioning the product beyond its tear and tensile capabilities or mechanical friction.

**Note:** Shade sails or structures that are greater than 1.8 meters above a swimming pool should not be adversely affected by normal chlorine levels in a swimming pool. Direct contact with chlorine and other halogens can lead to degradation of the UV stabilizers and will negate the warranty.

4. This warranty is not transferable, and applies only to the initial purchaser of the installed product.

5. This warranty applies to the fabric only.

In addition to the above warranty, the Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cth) and other state and territory legislation may imply warranties or conditions or impose liability on Gale Pacific in relation to the product or its supply, which cannot, or can only to a limited extent, be excluded, restricted or modified. Except for those implied warranties or conditions and such liability, and for the warranty described above:

- All warranties and conditions (whether express or implied, statutory or otherwise) relating to the product or its supply are expressly excluded; and
- Gale Pacific will not be liable for any loss or damage suffered by any person (including the purchaser of the product) in any way relating to or arising from the product or its use (including loss or damage arising from the negligence of, or contributed to by, Gale Pacific).



## FABRIC WARRANTY INFORMATION

If liability for breach by Gale Pacific of a warranty or condition or any other liability imposed on Gale Pacific by legislation which cannot be excluded may be limited, Gale Pacific's liability is limited to the extent permitted by law, and if liability may be limited in any one of a number of ways, Gale Pacific's liability is limited in any one of the permitted ways chosen by Gale Pacific in its absolute discretion.

Gale Pacific Pty. Ltd

# Comshade® Xtra

## 15-Year Limited Warranty

### LIMITED WARRANTY FOR COMSHADE® XTRA

**COMSHADE® XTRA** ("fabric") is a unique and innovative Extra Heavy Duty knitted shade cloth designed for architectural shade sails and commercial shade structures.

#### Limited Warranty

Polyfab USA LLC ("Polyfab") warrants to the initial purchaser of the fabric that the fabric will not suffer from abnormal deterioration from ultra violet exposure for a period of 15 years from the date of installation. The term abnormal deterioration means deterioration exceeding 10% of the fabric's original strength for each year over the 15-year warranty period, and does not include normal wear and tear. If the fabric does suffer from abnormal deterioration during the 15-year warranty period, Polyfab will, at its option, either replace the fabric or supply equivalent fabric, or pay to the initial purchaser the cost of replacing the fabric or of acquiring equivalent fabric on the following pro-rata basis:

1-5 years 100% of the original fabric purchase price

6-10 years 50% of the original fabric purchase price

11-15 years 25% of the original fabric purchase price

POLYFAB UNDERTAKES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE QUALITY OF THE FABRIC EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN. THERE IS NO IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT THE FABRIC SHALL BE MERCHANTABLE. POLYFAB ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY THAT THE FABRIC WILL BE FIT FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU MAY BE BUYING THE FABRIC, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN. THERE IS NO IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT THE FABRIC SHALL BE FIT FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU ARE NOT RELYING ON POLYFAB'S SKILL OR JUDGMENT TO SELECT OR FURNISH THE FABRIC SUITABLE FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND THAT THERE IS NO WARRANTY WHICH EXTENDS BEYOND THAT PROVIDED HEREIN.

#### Exclusions and Product Disclaimers

This limited warranty does not cover, and Polyfab is not liable for, abnormal deterioration of fabric occurring due to any of the following circumstances:

- Exposure to pollution, chemicals, solvents, cleaning agents or other substances that are harmful to the performance of the fabric.
- Faulty installation of the fabric or faulty design or manufacture of any structure to which the fabric is attached.
- Improper storing, handling, bracing, use of the fabric or use contrary to the specifications for the fabric.
- Color fading. Color fading is normal over time. Fabric colors containing red or yellow pigments have a tendency to fade more than others. Color Fading is not abnormal deterioration or a loss of strength/breakdown and is not covered by this warranty.
- Minor color variation from fabric samples.
- Minor visual imperfection due to the manufacturing processes.
- The negligent act or omission of any person.
- Misuse, neglect or abuse of the fabric.

- During installation, the fabric should not be subject to "pre-stressed" loading in excess of 20%.
- Wind flap and storm damages are major causes of abnormal deterioration and premature breakdown in any quality outdoor fabric. It is therefore critical that the fabric be installed firm and tight and maintained in a firm condition. Fabric that is allowed to flap and cause rubbing and abrasion as a result of excessive and continual wind flap or storm damage on structural poles and support wires is mechanical breakdown and not covered by this warranty.
- The fabric should be supported by using appropriate strength poles and footings as determined by a professional structural engineer, and fabricated and installed by a qualified contractor in accordance with local building codes.
- Technical testing information supplied by Polyfab is sourced from third-party testing authorities, and tolerances may vary by as much as 10%.

#### Limitation of Liability

Polyfab's obligations and liabilities are expressly and exclusively limited to those set forth herein. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR HEREIN, POLYFAB SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR SPECIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOSS OF PROFITS OR OTHER COMMERCIAL LOSSES, INCLUDING CLAIMS BASED ON NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY. IN THE EVENT POLYFAB IS FOUND TO BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGE OR LOSS RELATED TO THE FABRIC, SUCH LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE ORIGINAL PURCHASE PRICE OF THE FABRIC.

#### Claims Procedure

All claims under this limited warranty must be made in writing, within 30 days from the date upon which the defect became known to the initial purchaser, to Polyfab USA LLC, 1601 N. Sepulveda Blvd. #392, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266. Claims must be supported by a sample of the defective fabric together with proof of purchase, including the date and location of fabric purchase, and photos of the finished installation.

**POLYFAB AUSTRALIA Pty. Ltd.**

Comshade® is a registered trademark of Polyfab USA LLC

# Comtex®

## 10-Year Against UV Degradation

### UV PERFORMANCE WARRANTY FOR POLYTEX® & COMTEX®

**POLYTEX® and COMTEX® EXTRA HEAVY DUTY KNITTED SHADECLOTH ("fabric") are premium fabrics designed for use in shade structures and shade sails.**

#### Warranty

Polyfab USA LLC ("Polyfab") warrants to the initial purchaser that the fabric will not suffer from abnormal deterioration from ultra violet exposure for a period of 10 years from the date of installation. The term abnormal deterioration means the fabric has mechanically failed during the actual application in the shading environment intended for such fabric. Such abnormal deterioration is defined by a measure of loss of tensile and tear strength (both in warp and weft direction) that is greater than 5% per annum; if such degradation of tensile strength has been caused by ultra violet radiation and the chemical processes that ultra violet radiation initiates in the plastics and the additives alone. The maximum working load of the fabric should not exceed 60% of the break strength in both warp and weft directions. This warranty does not include normal fading or wear and tear. Fading, by itself, is not an indication of loss of strength due to ultra violet radiation. If the fabric does suffer from abnormal deterioration during the 10-year warranty period, Polyfab will, at its option either replace the fabric or supply equivalent fabric, or pay the cost of replacing the fabric or of acquiring equivalent fabric.

POLYFAB UNDERTAKES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE QUALITY OF THE FABRIC EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN. THERE IS NO IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT THE FABRIC SHALL BE MERCHANTABLE. POLYFAB ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY THAT THE FABRIC WILL BE FIT FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU MAY BE BUYING THE FABRIC, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN. THERE IS NO IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT THE FABRIC SHALL

BE FIT FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU ARE NOT RELYING ON POLYFAB'S SKILL OR JUDGMENT TO SELECT OR FURNISH THE FABRIC SUITABLE FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND THAT THERE IS NO WARRANTY, WHICH EXTENDS BEYOND THAT PROVIDED HEREIN.

### **Exclusions**

This warranty does not cover, and Polyfab is not liable for, deterioration of fabric occurring due to any of the following circumstances:

- Exposure to pollution, chemicals, solvents, cleaning agents or other substances that are harmful to the performance of the fabric.
- Faulty installation of the fabric or faulty design or manufacture of any structure to which the fabric is attached.
- Improper storing, handling, bracing, use of the fabric or use contrary to the specifications for the fabric.
- Color fading or variation due to ultraviolet exposure.
- Minor color variation from fabric samples.
- Minor visual imperfection due to the manufacturing processes.
- The negligent act or omission of any person.
- Misuse, neglect or abuse of the fabric.

### **Limitation of Liability**

Polyfab's obligations and liabilities are expressly and exclusively limited to those set forth herein. POLYFAB SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR SPECIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOSS OF PROFITS, OR OTHER COMMERCIAL LOSS, AND INCLUDING CLAIMS BASED ON NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR HEREIN. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, ANY LIABILITY RELATED TO THE FABRIC SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE FABRIC.

### **Claims Procedure**

All claims must be made in writing, within 30 days from the date upon which the defect became known, to Polyfab USA LLC, 1601 N. Sepulveda Blvd. #392, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266. Claims must be supported by a sample of the defective fabric together with proof purchase, including the date and location of fabric purchase.

**POLYFAB AUSTRALIA Pty. Ltd.**  
Comtex® and Polytex® are registered trademarks of Polyfab USA LLC.

## **Cooley-Brite® / Cooley-Brite® Lite**

### **8-Year**

#### **8-Year Limited Warranty\***

Cooley Sign & Digital Products (CSDP) warrants to its customer, an electrical sign company engaged in fabricating and furnishing signs to various businesses, that standard colors of COOLEY- BRITE® and COOLEY-BRITE® LITE, when used as components for internally illuminated (90° vertical exposure application) displays will not fade excessively or undergo excessive color degradation or mildew staining to the extent that the sign becomes ineffective for its intended advertising or identification purpose when viewed at normal distance for a period of eight (8) years. If the material does not perform under the above conditions, (CSDP) will supply to the sign company sufficient materials to produce a new duplicate face at the then current price and will grant an allowance equal to 1/60th of the original purchase price for each month remaining in the initial eight-year period of use.

If the sign face is properly installed and maintained, and within the first eight (8) years from the date of purchase of materials, said face should be destroyed or severely damaged by a "blowout" (defined as a separation of a sign face from its cabinet due to wind pressure which does not affect the display cabinet or structure), and when such "blowout" is caused solely and completely by failure of CSDP sign face materials, and not in whole or part by improper workmanship, installation, materials, nor bending or twisting of the display cabinet, attachment devices, or structure, nor to the vandalism or malicious

mischievous, hurricanes, tornadoes, gales or other acts of God, CSDP will furnish to the sign company sufficient materials to produce a new duplicate face at then current price and will grant an allowance equal to 1/60th of the original purchase price for each month remaining in the initial eight-year period of use.

Cooley Sign & Digital Products further warrants that approved pressure sensitive vinyl\* when applied to COOLEY- BRITE® and COOLEY-BRITE® LITE, will not peel off under normal weathering conditions for a period of eight years. If the pressure sensitive vinyl should peel off under the above conditions, Cooley Sign & Digital Products will supply new materials to restore the sign at then current prices and will grant an allowance 1/60th of the original purchase price for each month remaining in the initial eight year period of use.

The foregoing is not applicable to sign faces which have been damaged by chemicals, airborne particle or dirt, bird droppings, or water run-off, nor to the sign faces damaged by willful neglect or negligent mishandling, nor to sign faces which excessively fade or discolor due to use of non-recommended decorating techniques.

CSDP's liability under the warranty is limited to replacement as stated herein and CSDP will have no liability for any indirect or consequential expenses or losses. No replacement will be made for any sign face which has been in use for more than the initial eight-year period.

This warranty is given in lieu of all other warranties expressed or implied and constitutes CSDP's sole eight (8) year warranty for COOLEY- BRITE® and COOLEY-BRITE® LITE, for sign usage.

### **COOLEY-BRITE® AND COOLEY-BRITE® LITE FOR BACKLIT AWNINGS**

Cooley Sign & Digital Products (CSDP) warrants to its customers that standard colors of COOLEY- BRITE® and COOLEY-BRITE® LITE when used in a backlit awning application, and when fabricated, installed and maintained according to instructions, will not fade excessively or undergo excessive color degradation or mildew staining to the extent that the awning becomes ineffective for its intended advertising or identification purpose when viewed at a normal distance for a period of eight (8) years. If the material does not perform under the above conditions, CSDP will supply to the awning company sufficient COOLEY- BRITE® and COOLEY-BRITE® LITE material to produce a new duplicate awning at the then current price and will grant an allowance equal to 1/60th of the original purchase price for each month remaining in the initial eight year period of use.

Cooley Sign & Digital Products further warrants that approved pressure sensitive vinyl when applied to COOLEY- BRITE® and COOLEY-BRITE® LITE will not peel off under normal weathering conditions for a period of five years. If the pressure sensitive vinyl should peel off under the above conditions, Cooley Sign & Digital Products will supply new material to restore the awning at the then current prices and will grant an allowance equal to 1/60th of the original purchase price of each month remaining in the initial five year period of use.

The foregoing is not applicable to awnings which have been damaged by chemicals, airborne particles or dirt, bird droppings, or water run-off, nor to awnings damaged by willful neglect or negligent mishandling, nor to awnings which excessively fade or discolor due to use of non-recommended decorating techniques. CSDP's liability under the warranty is limited to replacement as stated herein and CSDP will have no liability for any indirect or consequential expenses or losses. No replacement will be made for any awning which has been in use for more than the initial five year period.

This warranty is given in lieu of all other warranties expressed or implied and constitutes CSDP's sole eight (8) year warranty for COOLEY- BRITE® and COOLEY-BRITE® LITE when used for backlit awnings.

*\* 8-year warranty period begins with the date of the fabrication, but it will not extend more than 8 1/2 years from the date of manufacture by CSDP. Shelf-life is 2 years from date of manufacture by CSDP*

**Cooley Sign & Awning Products**  
Cooley-Brite® is a registered trademark of Cooley, Inc.

## Cooley-Brite® II with Coolthane® EPS

### 10-Year

#### 10-Year Limited Warranty\*

Cooley Sign & Digital Products (CSDP) warrants to its customer, an electrical sign company engaged in fabricating and furnishing signs and awnings to various businesses, that COOLEY BRITE® II when coated at the factory, with EPS clear protective top coating and used as components of internally illuminated displays will not fade excessively or undergo excessive color degradation to the extent that the display becomes ineffective for its intended advertising or identification purpose when viewed at a normal distance of 50 ft. for a period of 10 years.

CSDP warrants that COOLEY BRITE® II when coated at the factory with EPS clear protective top coating will remain cleanable when using CSDP's cleaning products or approved equivalents with approved cleaning techniques.

Any eradicated areas of COOLEY BRITE® II must be re-sprayed with COOLTHANE® spray or other approved decorating methods.

If the material fades or undergoes excessive color degradation as described above, CSDP will supply to the sign or awning company sufficient COOLEY BRITE® II material to produce a new duplicate sign or awning at the then current price and will grant an allowance equal to 1/96th of the original purchase price for each month remaining in the 10-year period of use.

The foregoing is not applicable to sign faces or awnings, which have been damaged by chemicals, neglect or mishandling, nor to signs or awnings which excessively fade or discolor due to use of non-recommended decorating or cleaning techniques.

CSDP's liability under warranty is limited to replacement as stated herein and CSDP will have no liability for any incidental or consequential losses or expenses. No replacement will be made for any sign or awning, which has been in use for more than the 10-year period.

CSDP will have no obligation under this warranty until all bills for material have been paid in full. During the term of this warranty, CSDP employees or agents shall have free access to the signs and awnings during regular business hours.

THIS WARRANTY IS GIVEN IN LIEU OF ALL WARRANTIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED AND CONSTITUTES CSDP'S SOLE TEN (10) YEAR WARRANTY FOR COOLEY BRITE II WHEN USED IN BACKLIT SIGNS OR AWNINGS.

THERE IS NO WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR OTHER WARRANTY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED OTHER THAN AS SET FORTH IN THIS WARRANTY. IN ADDITION, THERE ARE NO REMEDIES AVAILABLE OTHER THAN THE REMEDIES SET FORTH IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY.

*\* 10-year warranty period begins with the date of the fabrication, but it will not extend more than 10 1/2 years from the date of manufacture by CSDP. Shelf-life is 2 years from date of manufacture by CSDP*

**Cooley Sign & Awning Products**  
Cooley-Brite® and Coolthane® are registered trademarks of Cooley, Inc.

## Covershade™

### 10-Year Limited Warranty

#### LIMITED WARRANTY FOR COVERSHADE™

**COVERSHADE™** ("fabric") is a high quality knitted monofilament shade cloth designed for industrial, agricultural, construction and trucking covers and shades.

#### Limited Warranty

Polyfab USA LLC ("Polyfab") warrants to the initial purchaser of the fabric that the fabric will not suffer from abnormal deterioration from ultra violet exposure for a period of 10 years from the date of installation. The term abnormal deterioration means deterioration exceeding 10% of the fabric's original strength for each year over the 10-year warranty period, and does not include normal wear and tear. If the fabric does suffer from abnormal

deterioration during the 10-year warranty period, Polyfab will, at its option, either replace the fabric or supply equivalent fabric, or pay to the initial purchaser the cost of replacing the fabric or of acquiring equivalent fabric on the following pro-rata basis:

- 1st year 100% of the original fabric purchase price
- 2nd year 90% of the original fabric purchase price
- 3rd year 80% of the original fabric purchase price
- 4th year 70% of the original fabric purchase price
- 5th year 60% of the original fabric purchase price
- 6th year 50% of the original fabric purchase price
- 7th year 40% of the original fabric purchase price
- 8th year 30% of the original fabric purchase price
- 9th year 20% of the original fabric purchase price
- 10th year 10% of the original fabric purchase price

POLYFAB UNDERTAKES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE QUALITY OF THE FABRIC EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN. THERE IS NO IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT THE FABRIC SHALL BE MERCHANTABLE. POLYFAB ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY THAT THE FABRIC WILL BE FIT FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU MAY BE BUYING THE FABRIC, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN. THERE IS NO IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT THE FABRIC SHALL BE FIT FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU ARE NOT RELYING ON POLYFAB'S SKILL OR JUDGMENT TO SELECT OR FURNISH THE FABRIC SUITABLE FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND THAT THERE IS NO WARRANTY WHICH EXTENDS BEYOND THAT PROVIDED HEREIN.

#### Exclusions and Product Disclaimers

This limited warranty does not cover, and Polyfab is not liable for, abnormal deterioration of fabric occurring due to any of the following circumstances:

- Exposure to pollution, chemicals, solvents, cleaning agents or other substances that are harmful to the performance of the fabric.
- Faulty installation of the fabric or faulty design or manufacture of any structure to which the fabric is attached.
- Improper storing, handling, bracing, use of the fabric or use contrary to the specifications for the fabric.
- Color fading. Color fading is normal over time. Fabric colors containing red or yellow pigments have a tendency to fade more than others. Color Fading is not abnormal deterioration or a loss of strength/breakdown and is not covered by this warranty.
- Minor color variation from fabric samples.
- Minor visual imperfection due to the manufacturing processes.
- The negligent act or omission of any person.
- Misuse, neglect or abuse of the fabric.
- During installation, Polyfab shade cloth should not be subject to "pre-stressed" loading in excess of 20%.
- Wind flap and storm damages are major causes of abnormal deterioration and premature breakdown in any quality outdoor fabric. It is therefore critical that the fabric be installed firm and tight and maintained in a firm condition. Fabric that is allowed to flap and cause rubbing and abrasion as a result of excessive and continual wind flap or storm damage on structural poles and support wires is mechanical breakdown and not covered by this warranty.

- The fabric should be supported by using appropriate strength poles and footings as determined by a professional structural engineer, and fabricated and installed by a qualified contractor in accordance with local building codes.
- Technical testing information supplied by Polyfab is sourced from third-party testing authorities, and tolerances may vary by as much as 10%.

#### **Limitation of Liability**

Polyfab's obligations and liabilities are expressly and exclusively limited to those set forth herein. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR HEREIN, POLYFAB SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR SPECIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOSS OF PROFITS OR OTHER COMMERCIAL LOSSES, INCLUDING CLAIMS BASED ON NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY. IN THE EVENT POLYFAB IS FOUND TO BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGE OR LOSS RELATED TO THE FABRIC, SUCH LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE ORIGINAL PURCHASE PRICE OF THE FABRIC.

#### **Claims Procedure**

All claims under this limited warranty must be made in writing, within 30 days from the date upon which the defect became known to the initial purchaser, to Polyfab USA LLC, 1601 N. Sepulveda Blvd. #392, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266. Claims must be supported by a sample of the defective fabric together with proof of purchase, including the date and location of fabric purchase, and photos of the finished installation.

**POLYFAB AUSTRALIA Pty. Ltd.**  
Covershade™ is a trademark of Polyfab USA.

- The consequences of the conditions of installation, the environment or the use not corresponding to the normal conditions, uses of the profession, standards prescribed by Dickson or the destined use of the fabric
- The repair of damage or defects in the fabric resulting from accidents or negligence not attributable to Dickson or resulting from force majeure.

#### **Expressly excluded in particular is any deterioration due to:**

- Faulty maintenance or the use of unsuitable products or instruments: no detergent, chemical product or solvent can be used, nor any scraper or other instrument that may damage the surface
- Lightning or other unusual weather conditions
- Atmospheric or phytosanitary pollution
- Soiling caused by animals
- Faulty assembly or handling by the user, the projection of various products, hanging objects on the fabric, falling objects, bumps, road accidents, vandalism, burns from cigarettes or other sources, fire.

This limited warranty shall under no circumstances pose an obstacle to the legal guarantees.

**Dickson**  
Dickson® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Dickson® North American Collection

### 10-Year

#### **LIMITED WARRANTY TERMS & CONDITIONS**

#### **DICKSON NORTH AMERICAN COLLECTION 10-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY**

Dickson warrants the rot-proof properties and color fastness (7/8 minimum color fastness under exposure to ultra-violet rays and bad weather conditions, according to the NF EN ISO 105 B02 and NF EN ISO 105 B04 standards) of its DICKSON NORTH AMERICAN COLLECTION fabrics for 10 years (starting from the date on which the awning is purchased).

#### **This warranty is valid under the following terms and conditions:**

- For 8 years, Dickson shall either replace free of charge or, at its convenience, reimburse the invoice value of the section of fabric recognized as faulty, excluding any costs or any other compensation for any reason whatsoever.
- In the event of a justified complaint after the 8th year, the warranty will consist of a discount on the purchase of a new fabric: 30% during the 9th year and 15% during the 10th year, at the rate applicable on the day of the complaint.
- Any complaint must be sent within ten days of the defect being noticed, accompanied by the purchase invoice, via registered mail with confirmation of receipt to: Dickson – Customer Service – BP 109 – 59443 Wasquehal Cedex France.
- The fabric must be kept available to the experts of Dickson or its insurance company.
- Replacement or reimbursement of the defective fabric does not extend the duration of the original warranty.

#### **This warranty does not cover:**

- The benefits not performed by Dickson: sewing of the fabric, etc.
- Parts of the awning other than the fabric manufactured by Dickson: valance, frame, etc.
- Imperfections such as mottling, waffling, folds, etc. due to handling during preparation of the awning or its installation
- Defects due to the aging and normal wear of the fabric

## Eradi-Lite®

### 8-Year (5-Year U.S. Desert Southwest)

#### **Eradi-Lite is warranted for eight years against loss of color under the following conditions:<sup>1</sup>**

- The awning must be properly installed, utilized and maintained. The warranty does not apply against deteriorations of any kind due to abusive use, negligence, vandalism, perforations, or acts of God.
- While all color pigmentations fade eventually, Eradi-Lite color fastness is guaranteed to remain within the standards set under normal conditions of exposure and atmospheric chemical pollution for a period of eight years from the date of the original installation.
- Normal wear, weather soiling, or stains from environmental pollution or other sources are not covered.
- The warranty, if applicable, is limited to the replacement of the fabric free of charge. Frames, systems, decorations, or labor are not covered by this warranty.
- TRIVANTAGE® MAKES NO WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSES WHATSOEVER WITH RESPECT TO THE GOODS BEING SOLD.
- THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THE DESCRIPTION ON THE FACE OF THIS AGREEMENT.
- If within the first 60 months of the warranty period Eradi-Lite fades or undergoes excessive color degradation as described above, Trivantage will supply to the fabricator sufficient Eradi-Lite material to produce a new duplicate awning at no charge. If during the last 36 months of the warranty period Eradi-Lite fades or undergoes excessive color degradation as described above, Trivantage will supply to the fabricator sufficient Eradi-Lite material to produce a new duplicate awning at the then current price, and will grant an allowance equal to 1/96th of the original purchase price for each month remaining in the eight year warranted period of use.
- This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights, which vary state to state.
- All claims shall be filed by the fabricator of the awning, through the company that sold Eradi-Lite to the fabricator.



## FABRIC WARRANTY INFORMATION

<sup>1</sup> - Eradi-Lite is limited to a five year warranty in the Desert Southwest as defined by the following states and counties:

Arizona: All (entire state)

California: Imperial, Inyo, Mono, Riverside, San Bernardino

Nevada: Clark (Las Vegas), Esmeralda, Lincoln, Mineral, Nye

New Mexico: All (entire state)

Texas: Brewster, Culberson, El Paso, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, Loving, Pecos, Presidio, Reeves, Ward, Winkler

Utah: Kane, Washington

### Trivantage, LLC

Eradi-Lite® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## FIRELIST®

### 5-Year

This limited warranty is valid only if a copy of the invoice for the item purchased is submitted showing the date of original purchase.

**What is covered?** This limited warranty covers the fabric becoming unserviceable because of loss of color or strength from normal usage and exposure conditions, including sunlight, mildew and atmospheric chemicals. Consumer is responsible for normal care and cleaning of the fabric. This warranty covers fabric only. Glen Raven's liability is expressly limited to this warranty.

**How long is the coverage period?** FIRELIST limited warranty coverage runs for five years (60 months) from the date of original installation.

**What will Glen Raven do?** Glen Raven will grant an allowance equal to 1/60th the original purchase price for each month remaining in the five year warranty period towards the purchase of all fabric required to produce a new duplicate awning.

**How can you get service?** Call the dealer or retailer from whom you purchased the product, to inspect the claim. They, in turn, will contact the manufacturer of the item purchased. The manufacturer will then contact Glen Raven and secure replacement fabric for you.

### Glen Raven Custom Fabrics, LLC

FIRELIST® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## FR Comshade®

### 10-Year Limited Warranty

LIMITED WARRANTY FOR FR COMSHADE®

**FR COMSHADE® PREMIUM FLAME RETARDANT KNITTED SHADECLOTH** ("fabric") is a fabric designed for use in shade structures and shade sails.

### Limited Warranty

Polyfab USA LLC ("Polyfab") warrants to the initial purchaser of the fabric that the fabric will not suffer from abnormal deterioration from ultra violet exposure for a period of 10 years from the date of installation. The term abnormal deterioration means (i) deterioration exceeding 5% of the fabric's original tensile and tear strength (both in warp and weft direction) caused by ultra violet radiation and the chemical processes that ultra violet radiation initiates in the plastics and the additives alone for each year over the 10-year warranty period, and does not include normal wear and tear, or (ii) the fabric has mechanically failed during the actual application in the shading environment intended for such fabric. The maximum working load of the fabric should not exceed 60% of the break strength in both warp and weft directions. If the fabric does suffer from abnormal deterioration during the 10-year warranty period, Polyfab will,

at its option, either replace the fabric or supply equivalent fabric, or pay to the initial purchaser the cost of replacing the fabric or of acquiring equivalent fabric on the following pro-rata basis:

1-5 years 100% of the original fabric purchase price

5-7 years 50% of the original fabric purchase price

7-10 years 25% of the original fabric purchase price

POLYFAB UNDERTAKES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE QUALITY OF THE FABRIC EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN. THERE IS NO IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT THE FABRIC SHALL BE MERCHANTABLE. POLYFAB ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY THAT THE FABRIC WILL BE FIT FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU MAY BE BUYING THE FABRIC, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN. THERE IS NO IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT THE FABRIC SHALL BE FIT FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU ARE NOT RELYING ON POLYFAB'S SKILL OR JUDGMENT TO SELECT OR FURNISH THE FABRIC SUITABLE FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND THAT THERE IS NO WARRANTY WHICH EXTENDS BEYOND THAT PROVIDED HEREIN.

### Exclusions and Product Disclaimers

This limited warranty does not cover, and Polyfab is not liable for, abnormal deterioration of fabric occurring due to any of the following circumstances:

- Exposure to pollution, chemicals, solvents, cleaning agents or other substances that are harmful to the performance of the fabric.
- Faulty installation of the fabric or faulty design or manufacture of any structure to which the fabric is attached.
- Improper storing, handling, bracing, use of the fabric or use contrary to the specifications for the fabric.
- Color fading. Color fading is normal over time. Fabric colors containing red or yellow pigments have a tendency to fade more than others. Color Fading is not abnormal deterioration or a loss of strength/breakdown and is not covered by this warranty.
- Minor color variation from fabric samples.
- Minor visual imperfection due to the manufacturing processes.
- The negligent act or omission of any person.
- Misuse, neglect or abuse of the fabric.
- During installation, the fabric should not be subject to "pre-stressed" loading in excess of 20%.
- Wind flap and storm damages are major causes of abnormal deterioration and premature breakdown in any quality outdoor fabric. It is therefore critical that the fabric be installed firm and tight and maintained in a firm condition. Fabric that is allowed to flap and cause rubbing and abrasion as a result of excessive and continual wind flap or storm damage on structural poles and support wires is mechanical breakdown and not covered by this warranty.
- The fabric should be supported by using appropriate strength poles and footings as determined by a professional structural engineer, and fabricated and installed by a qualified contractor in accordance with local building codes.
- Technical testing information supplied by Polyfab is sourced from third-party testing authorities, and tolerances may vary by as much as 10%. Limitation of Liability

Polyfab's obligations and liabilities are expressly and exclusively limited to those set forth herein. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR HEREIN, POLYFAB SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR SPECIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOSS OF PROFITS OR OTHER COMMERCIAL LOSSES, INCLUDING CLAIMS BASED ON NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY. IN THE EVENT POLYFAB IS FOUND TO BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGE OR LOSS RELATED TO THE FABRIC, SUCH LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE ORIGINAL PURCHASE PRICE OF THE FABRIC.

**Claims Procedure**

All claims under this limited warranty must be made in writing, within 30 days from the date upon which the defect became known to the initial purchaser, to Polyfab USA LLC, 1601 N. Sepulveda Blvd. #392, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266. Claims must be supported by a sample of the defective fabric together with proof of purchase, including the date and location of fabric purchase, and photos of the finished installation.

**POLYFAB AUSTRALIA Pty. Ltd.**  
Comshade® is a registered trademark of Polyfab USA LLC

## HarborTime® Edge

**7-Year**

HarborTime® Edge is warranted for a period of seven years (7) from the date of the installation in a marine cover, top or enclosure end uses. The warranty protects the end user from excessive loss of color or strength from normal exposure conditions including sunlight, mildew, rot and normal atmospheric chemicals which may render the fabric unserviceable. This warranty does not cover seam leakage, damage from Acts of God, vandalism, neglect or improper cleaning and improper use. Please see your Trivantage®, LLC representative for cleaning instructions.

In the unlikely event of fabric failure during the warranty period Graniteville Specialty Fabrics will supply the end product fabricator or Trivantage, LLC new fabric free of charge equal to the fabric used in the end use item. Labor, installation and other component part costs of the end use item are not covered by this warranty. Graniteville Specialty Fabrics reserves the right to inspect the fabric or made up item of any warranty claim.

**Except for the explicit warranties, herein, no other warranty, expressed or implied, including any implied warranty of merchantability of fitness for a particular use is made by Graniteville Specialty Fabrics. In no event shall Graniteville Specialty Fabrics be liable for damages to any person or property, or any consequential or incidental damages.**

Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts or the exclusion or limitation of consequential or incidental damage, so, the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may have other rights which vary from state to state.

To get service, call the dealer from whom you purchased the product. The dealer will inspect the installation and process the claim through Trivantage, LLC and Graniteville Specialty Fabrics.

**Graniteville Specialty Fabrics**  
HarborTime® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Herculite® Natura™

**8-Year****8-Year Limited Warranty**

Herculite® Natura™ Awning Fabrics are guaranteed for a period of eight (8) years from date of original installation against rot or excessive deterioration, mildew stains, excessive loss of strength or color change if they occur in normal use and exposure, including sunlight and normal atmospheric chemicals. (Some color change is unavoidable due to ultraviolet rays and chemicals in the atmosphere).

In the unlikely event of failure of fabric during the eight (8) year period from date of original installation, Herculite Products Inc. will guarantee 100% replacement of the fabric to the original owner of the awning for the first five (5) years. Coverage is prorated for the three (3) year remainder of the warranty with a credit of 1/96th being applied toward the purchase of replacement material for each month remaining on the warranty. Herculite's liability will be limited to the replacement of the fabric only and does not cover labor, installation or decorations.

This warranty protects you against damage to the fabric accessories used under normal conditions. It does not cover damage to the fabric from acts of God, vandalism, neglect or improper use. This warranty requires that the user implement proper care and maintenance as defined within Natura, Handling and Maintenance Instructions.

**This warranty is in lieu of all warranties expressed or implied, and, Herculite Products Inc. will not be liable for any consequential or incidental damage. Any implied warranties imposed by law are limited in time to the duration of the expressed warranty.**

Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts or the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damage, so, the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights, which vary from state to state.

**Herculite Products Inc.**  
Natura™ is a trademark of Herculite Products Inc.  
Herculite® is a registered trademark of Herculite Products Inc.

## Hydrofend®

**5-Year / 3-Year Deep Maroon and Radiant Red**

This limited warranty covers the fabric becoming unserviceable because of loss of color or strength from normal usage and exposure conditions, including sunlight, mildew and atmospheric chemicals. This limited warranty coverage runs for 5 years\* from the date of original installation. Consumer is responsible for normal care and cleaning of the fabric. The warranty covers fabric only and not improper installation. We will supply new fabric to replace the fabric that becomes unserviceable. The liability of Trivantage® or its affiliates is expressly limited to this warranty.

To make a claim, contact the fabricator from whom you purchased the product for an inspection. The fabricator will contact Trivantage to secure replacement fabric.

**Hydrofend is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.**  
**Trivantage, LLC**

## Main Street® +

**5-Year****Limited Warranty**

Main Street®+, is warranted for a period of five years from the date of the original installation against excessive loss of color or strength from normal exposure conditions including sunlight, mildew, rot and normal atmospheric chemicals which may render the fabric unserviceable. This warranty does not cover damage from Acts of God, vandalism, neglect or improper use.

In the unlikely event of fabric failure during the warranty period, Graniteville Specialty Fabrics will supply you, the end consumer, new fabric free of charge working through Trivantage and your dealer. Labor and installation are not covered by this warranty. Graniteville Specialty Fabrics reserves the right to inspect the fabric or made up item of any warranty claim.

**Except for the explicit warranties, herein, no other warranty, expressed or implied, including any implied warranty of merchantability of fitness for a particular use is made by Graniteville Specialty Fabrics. In no event shall Graniteville Specialty Fabrics be liable for damages to any person or property, or any consequential or incidental damages.**

Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts or the exclusion or limitation of consequential or incidental damage, so, the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may have other rights which vary from state to state.

To get service, call the dealer from whom you purchased the product. The dealer will inspect the installation and process the claim through Trivantage, LLC and Graniteville Specialty Fabrics.

**Graniteville Specialty Fabrics**  
Main Street®+ is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Nautolex® Capitano Marine Vinyl Upholstery, SofDura and Voyager®

5-Year

### Marine Upholstery Products for OEM

#### Limited Five Year Warranty

Subject to the limitations and conditions described below, OMNOVA Solutions Inc. warrants to its customers who are manufacturers of boats, seats or trim component parts ("Customers") that OMNOVA will replace Nautolex® marine upholstery products, topping and trim ("Product") if they fail during normal use due to defects in materials or workmanship during the period of five years from a Customer's retail sale of a boat, seat or completed trim component part containing product.

During the first three (3) years of this warranty, OMNOVA will replace defective Product and pay competitive labor rates for reupholstery of the seat and/or trim, with a limit of twenty dollars per linear yard of Product. During the fourth and fifth years, OMNOVA will supply replacement product, but will not pay for labor or other costs. THE REMEDY DESCRIBED IN THIS PARAGRAPH IS THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR DEFECTS IN NAUTOLEX PRODUCTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL OMNOVA HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY LOST PROFITS OR INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES, EVEN IF OMNOVA HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY DAMAGES ARISING FROM OR RELATING TO ANY INJURY TO PERSONS; LOSS OF VALUE OR USE (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, DIMINUTION IN VALUE); DAMAGE TO OR LOSS OF OTHER PROPERTY; CLAIMS MADE BY END-USERS; OR COST OF SUBSTITUTE MATERIALS.

This warranty specifically excludes (a) staining resulting from mildew growth on adjacent boat components, bleeding from adjacent boat components or contact with suntan lotion; (b) degradation due to the presence of amines in adjacent urethane foam cushioning; (c) damage caused by improper installation or failure of the seat and/or trim parts; and (d) deterioration due to the use of improper cleaning materials or procedures.

OMNOVA MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTY, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

#### OMNOVA Solutions, Inc.

Nautolex® and Voyager® are registered trademarks of OMNOVA Solutions, Inc.

## Nautolex® Marine Flooring

3-Year

#### 3-Year Limited Warranty

Subject to the limitations and conditions described below, OMNOVA

Solutions Inc. warrants to its customers who are manufacturers of boats ("Customers") that OMNOVA will replace Nautolex® marine flooring products ("Product") if such products fail during normal use due to defects in materials or workmanship during the period of thirty six (36) months from the first retail sale of a boat containing such flooring as original equipment. This warranty extends only to customers who are manufacturers of boats.

If Product fails to meet this warranty, OMNOVA will replace defective Product and pay competitive labor rates for re-installation of the Product, with a limit of twenty dollars per linear yard of Product. THE REMEDY DESCRIBED IN THIS PARAGRAPH IS THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR DEFECTS IN NAUTOLEX PRODUCTS. Under no circumstances shall OMNOVA be liable for incidental or consequential damages.

This warranty specifically excludes (a) damage caused by abrasive elements; (b) damage caused by improper installation; (c) damage or deterioration due to the use of improper cleaning materials or procedures; and (d) damage caused by adhesives.

OMNOVA MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTY, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

#### OMNOVA Solutions, Inc.

Nautolex® is a registered trademark of OMNOVA Solutions Inc.

## Nite-Lite®

8-Year

Nite-Lite is warranted against rot, mildew, and loss of color or strength under the following conditions:

- The fabric must be properly installed, utilized and maintained. The warranty does not apply against deteriorations of any kind due to abusive use, malfunction, negligence, vandalism, accidental burns, perforations, or acts of God.
- While all color pigmentations fade eventually, Nite-Lite color fastness is guaranteed to remain within the standards set under normal conditions of exposure and atmospheric chemical pollution for the specified warranty period from the date of the original installation.
- Normal wear, weather soiling, or stains from environmental pollution or other sources are not covered.
- The warranty, if applicable, is limited to the replacement of the fabric free of charge for eight years from the date of the original installation. Years six through eight are covered on a pro-rated basis. Fabricator will be credited a percentage of the purchase price of the fabric equal to the number of months left in the warranty divided by 36 (example: 18 months left divided by 36 equals 50%, therefore, 50% credit). Frames, systems, graphic applications, or labor are not covered by this warranty.
- TRIVANTAGE® MAKES NO WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSES WHATSOEVER WITH RESPECT TO THE GOODS BEING SOLD.
- THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THE DESCRIPTION ON THE FACE OF THIS AGREEMENT.
- This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights which vary state to state.

#### Trivantage, LLC

Nite-Lite® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## O'Sullivan® Films (O'Sea®, Regalite®)

18-Month Limited

O'Sullivan Films provides a limited warranty on its O'Sea® and Regalite® press polished products as follows:

1. O'Sullivan Films will replace, at no charge, any sheet found to be defective upon inspection or during fabrication, provided that any sheet requested to be replaced is returned, whether cut or not. Defective sheets are those that do not meet the quality criteria defined by O'Sullivan Films.
2. Products found to be out of compliance according to the criteria established by O'Sullivan will be replaced, upon inspection and agreement that performance and/or appearance of the sheets is not consistent with the quality specification established by O'Sullivan and accepted by the user. Cases will be considered on an individual basis. It will be at the discretion of O'Sullivan Films as to whether the sheet in question is warrantable.
3. The Warranty period is eighteen months from the date of installation. To make a warranty claim the user of the press polished sheet must provide substantiation in the form of skid and drum number of the sheet submitted for a warranty claim.

4. This limited warranty does not apply to any press polished sheet products from which:

- Adequate identification, proof of purchase or date of manufacture is not available
- Is defective as a result of accident, misuse or abuse;
- Conforms to O'Sullivan Films specifications.
- Is used or fabricated in a way inconsistent with the intended use of press polished sheets.
- Is used or fabricated in a way inconsistent with the Care and Handling provided by O'Sullivan and maintained by O'Sullivan. This includes but is not limited to handling and stacking of sheets, exposure to certain liquids and chemicals, and use of cleansers not approved by O'Sullivan Films.
- Becomes defective as a result of failure(s) of related equipment, parts or products for which O'Sullivan Films is not responsible.
- As a result of use in an environment for which the product was not designed.

Under no circumstances, at any time, will O'Sullivan Films be held liable for labor or additional costs other than the vinyl itself.

O'Sullivan®, O'Sea® and Regalite® are registered trademarks of O'Sullivan Films.

## Patio 500®

### 5-Year (excluding pattern 513 Clear)

#### Limited Warranty

Patio 500® Awning Fabrics are warranted for a period of five (5) years from date of original installation against rot or excessive deterioration, excessive loss of strength or color change if they occur in normal use and exposure, including sunlight and normal atmospheric chemicals. (Some color change is unavoidable due to ultraviolet rays and chemicals in the atmosphere.)

In the unlikely event of failure of fabric during the five (5) year period from date of original installation, we will supply you, the original owner or the provider of your protective fabric accessories with replacement fabric at no charge.

This warranty protects you against damage to the fabric accessories used under normal conditions. It does not cover damage to the fabric from acts of God, vandalism, neglect or improper use.

**This warranty is in lieu of all warranties expressed or implied, and, Herculite Products Inc. will not be liable for any consequential or incidental damage. Any implied warranties imposed by law are limited in time to the duration of the expressed warranty.**

Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts or the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damage, so, the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights, which vary from state to state.

#### **Herculite Products Inc.**

Patio 500® is a registered trademark of Herculite Products Inc.

## Phifertex®

### 3-Year

#### Limited Warranty

#### **What Is Covered?**

This warranty covers the fabric becoming non-functional because of loss of dimensional stability from exposure conditions including sunlight, mildew, rot and normal atmospheric conditions. Abnormal or excessive discoloration and fading is covered. It does not cover discoloration from atmospheric pollution or other debris.

#### **How Long Is The Coverage Period?**

The warranty coverage runs for 3 years from the date of purchase.

#### **What Will Phifer Do?**

Phifer Incorporated will provide new fabric, free, to replace the non-functioning fabric. This warranty does not cover the cost of labor or other consequential or incidental expenses.

#### **How Can You Get Service?**

Contact the merchant from whom you purchased the product. The merchant will contact Phifer.

#### **Phifer Inc.**

Phifertex® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc.

## Polyshield™

### 3-Year Limited Warranty

#### LIMITED WARRANTY FOR POLYSHIELD™

**POLYSHIELD™** ("fabric") is a high quality reinforced HDPE fabric suitable for disaster and storm tarps, haystack covers, stationary equipment covers and tent flooring.

#### Limited Warranty

Polyfab USA LLC ("Polyfab") warrants to the initial purchaser of the fabric that the fabric will not suffer from abnormal deterioration from ultra violet exposure for a period of 3 years from the date of installation. The term abnormal deterioration means deterioration exceeding 20% of the fabric's original strength for each year over the 3-year warranty period, and does not include normal wear and tear. If the fabric does suffer from abnormal deterioration during the 3-year warranty period, Polyfab will, at its option, either replace the fabric or supply equivalent fabric, or pay to the initial purchaser the cost of replacing the fabric or of acquiring equivalent fabric on the following pro-rata basis:

1st year 100% of the original fabric purchase price

2nd year 70% of the original fabric purchase price

3rd year 40% of the original fabric purchase price

POLYFAB UNDERTAKES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE QUALITY OF THE FABRIC EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN. THERE IS NO IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT THE FABRIC SHALL BE MERCHANTABLE. POLYFAB ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY THAT THE FABRIC WILL BE FIT FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU MAY BE BUYING THE FABRIC, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN. THERE IS NO IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT THE FABRIC SHALL BE FIT FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU ARE NOT RELYING ON POLYFAB'S SKILL OR JUDGMENT TO SELECT OR FURNISH THE FABRIC SUITABLE FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND THAT THERE IS NO WARRANTY WHICH EXTENDS BEYOND THAT PROVIDED HEREIN.



## FABRIC WARRANTY INFORMATION

### Exclusions and Product Disclaimers

This limited warranty does not cover, and Polyfab is not liable for, abnormal deterioration of fabric occurring due to any of the following circumstances:

- Exposure to pollution, chemicals, solvents, cleaning agents or other substances that are harmful to the performance of the fabric.
- Faulty installation of the fabric or faulty design or manufacture of any structure to which the fabric is attached.
- Improper storing, handling, bracing, use of the fabric or use contrary to the specifications for the fabric.
- Color fading. Color fading is normal over time. Fabric colors containing red or yellow pigments have a tendency to fade more than others. Color Fading is not abnormal deterioration or a loss of strength/breakdown and is not covered by this warranty.
- Minor color variation from fabric samples.
- Minor visual imperfection due to the manufacturing processes.
- The negligent act or omission of any person.
- Misuse, neglect or abuse of the fabric.
- During installation, the fabric should not be subject to "pre-stressed" loading in excess of 20%.
- Wind flap and storm damages are major causes of abnormal deterioration and premature breakdown in any quality outdoor fabric. It is therefore critical that the fabric be installed firm and tight and maintained in a firm condition. Fabric that is allowed to flap and cause rubbing and abrasion as a result of excessive and continual wind flap or storm damage on structural poles and support wires is mechanical breakdown and not covered by this warranty.
- The fabric should be supported by using appropriate strength poles and footings as determined by a professional structural engineer, and fabricated and installed by a qualified contractor in accordance with local building codes.
- Technical testing information supplied by Polyfab is sourced from third-party testing authorities, and tolerances may vary by as much as 10%.

### Limitation of Liability

Polyfab's obligations and liabilities are expressly and exclusively limited to those set forth herein. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR HEREIN, POLYFAB SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR SPECIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOSS OF PROFITS OR OTHER COMMERCIAL LOSSES, INCLUDING CLAIMS BASED ON NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY. IN THE EVENT POLYFAB IS FOUND TO BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGE OR LOSS RELATED TO THE FABRIC, SUCH LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE ORIGINAL PURCHASE PRICE OF THE FABRIC.

### Claims Procedure

All claims under this limited warranty must be made in writing, within 30 days from the date upon which the defect became known to the initial purchaser, to Polyfab USA LLC, 1601 N. Sepulveda Blvd. #392, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266. Claims must be supported by a sample of the defective fabric together with proof of purchase, including the date and location of fabric purchase, and photos of the finished installation.

**POLYFAB AUSTRALIA Pty. Ltd.**

Polyshield™ is a trademark of Polyfab USA.

# Polytex®

**10-Year Against UV Degradation**

### UV PERFORMANCE WARRANTY FOR POLYTEX®

**POLYTEX® and COMTEX® EXTRA HEAVY DUTY KNITTED SHADECLOTH ("fabric") are premium fabrics designed for use in shade structures and shade sails.**

### Warranty

Polyfab USA LLC ("Polyfab") warrants to the initial purchaser that the fabric will not suffer from abnormal deterioration from ultra violet exposure for a period of 10 years from the date of installation. The term abnormal deterioration means the fabric has mechanically failed during the actual application in the shading environment intended for such fabric. Such abnormal deterioration is defined by a measure of loss of tensile and tear strength (both in warp and weft direction) that is greater than 5% per annum; if such degradation of tensile strength has been caused by ultra violet radiation and the chemical processes that ultra violet radiation initiates in the plastics and the additives alone. The maximum working load of the fabric should not exceed 60% of the break strength in both warp and weft directions. This warranty does not include normal fading or wear and tear. Fading, by itself, is not an indication of loss of strength due to ultra violet radiation. If the fabric does suffer from abnormal deterioration during the 10-year warranty period, Polyfab will, at its option either replace the fabric or supply equivalent fabric, or pay the cost of replacing the fabric or of acquiring equivalent fabric.

POLYFAB UNDERTAKES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE QUALITY OF THE FABRIC EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN. THERE IS NO IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT THE FABRIC SHALL BE MERCHANTABLE. POLYFAB ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY THAT THE FABRIC WILL BE FIT FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU MAY BE BUYING THE FABRIC, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN. THERE IS NO IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT THE FABRIC SHALL BE FIT FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU ARE NOT RELYING ON POLYFAB'S SKILL OR JUDGMENT TO SELECT OR FURNISH THE FABRIC SUITABLE FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND THAT THERE IS NO WARRANTY, WHICH EXTENDS BEYOND THAT PROVIDED HEREIN.

### Exclusions

This warranty does not cover, and Polyfab is not liable for, deterioration of fabric occurring due to any of the following circumstances:

- Exposure to pollution, chemicals, solvents, cleaning agents or other substances that are harmful to the performance of the fabric.
- Faulty installation of the fabric or faulty design or manufacture of any structure to which the fabric is attached.
- Improper storing, handling, bracing, use of the fabric or use contrary to the specifications for the fabric.
- Color fading or variation due to ultraviolet exposure.
- Minor color variation from fabric samples.
- Minor visual imperfection due to the manufacturing processes.
- The negligent act or omission of any person.
- Misuse, neglect or abuse of the fabric.

### Limitation of Liability

Polyfab's obligations and liabilities are expressly and exclusively limited to those set forth herein. POLYFAB SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR SPECIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOSS OF PROFITS, OR OTHER COMMERCIAL LOSS, AND INCLUDING CLAIMS BASED ON NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR HEREIN. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, ANY LIABILITY RELATED TO THE FABRIC SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE FABRIC.

### Claims Procedure

All claims must be made in writing, within 30 days from the date upon which the defect became known, to Polyfab USA LLC, 1601 N. Sepulveda Blvd. #392, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266. Claims must be supported by a sample of the defective fabric together with proof purchase, including the date and location of fabric purchase.

**POLYFAB AUSTRALIA Pty. Ltd.**

Comtex® and Polytex® are registered trademarks of Polyfab USA LLC.

# Sea-Spraé®

## 3-Year

Sea-Spraé, a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc, is warranted for a period of three years from the date of the original installation against excessive loss of color or strength from normal exposure conditions including sunlight, mildew, rot and normal atmospheric chemicals which may render the fabric unserviceable. This warranty does not cover damage from Acts of God, vandalism, neglect or improper use.

In the unlikely event of fabric failure during the warranty period, Graniteville Specialty Fabrics will supply you, the end consumer, new fabric free of charge working through Trivantage and your dealer. Labor and installation are not covered by this warranty. Graniteville Specialty Fabrics reserves the right to inspect the fabric or made up item of any warranty claim.

**Except for the explicit warranties, herein, no other warranty, expressed or implied, including any implied warranty of merchantability of fitness for a particular use is made by Graniteville Specialty Fabrics. In no event shall Graniteville Specialty Fabrics be liable for damages to any person or property, or any consequential or incidental damages.**

Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts or the exclusion or limitation of consequential or incidental damage, so, the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may have other rights which vary from state to state.

To get service, call the dealer from whom you purchased the product. The dealer will inspect the installation and process the claim through Trivantage, LLC and Graniteville Specialty Fabrics.

**Graniteville Specialty Fabrics**  
Sea-Spraé® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

# Serge Ferrari Soltis® Proof 502

## 10-Year

### 10-year limited warranty

Applications: awnings and fixed shading systems

Manufactured according to the Serge Ferrari Technology and benefiting from the ISO 9001 Quality Assurance system, composite materials are guaranteed for 10 years for the mentioned applications.

### 1) Warranty

Are guaranteed against any abnormal degradation of their main characteristics as part of normal use:

- breaking strength at least 30% of its original value,
- uniform colour change over time, for the same orientation and exposure,
- fire resistance as specified in the original technical document,
- impermeability.

### 2) Warranty application conditions

The warranty takes effect on the day of delivery of the membranes to the customer.

In the event of proven liability, the warrantor declares its readiness to reimburse all or part of the costs of repair or replacement, subject to the conditions set forth in the table below. The percentage contribution of the warrantor shall take into account the warranty limits stated below, the installation conditions for the product and its exposure time.

The right to warranty only applies if the imperfections are reported by registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt to Serge Ferrari within a maximum time period of 30 calendar days of their occurrence; the invoice of the goods must also have been fully paid. A product purchase receipt shall be required in support of any claim. The sum reimbursed by the warrantor shall not exceed the initial purchase price paid by the first acquirer.

The costs of repair or replacement not covered by the warrantor following reimbursement shall remain payable by the third party.

This warranty does not therefore cover the labour costs or those resulting from the disassembling, reassembling and transportation operations. Furthermore, no monetary compensation is provided for under the terms of this warranty.

The sum covered by the warrantor shall be proportional to the number of years between the start of exposure and the appearance of the defect:

Appearance of the defect	"10-year warranty (Maximum percentage coverage by warrantor)"	Appearance of the defect	"10-year warranty (Maximum percentage coverage by warrantor)"
1st year	100%	6th year	30%
2nd year	80%	7th year	25%
3rd year	65%	8th year	20%
4th year	50%	9th year	15%
5th year	40%	10th year	10%

### 3) Exclusions

Liability under the warranty is excluded, if damage results from:

- Non-compliance with installation recommendations and directions issued by the warrantor.
- Lack of fabric tension (for example slack, skewness) and installation on a retractable system. Précontraint 502 Satin material must remain faultlessly tensioned.
- Tear or repair during installation.
- Improper usage, negligence, product alterations, accidental damage of external covering, premature wear, rubbing, scratching, perforation exceeding normal wear.
- Exposure to chemicals, damage caused by machinery, devices or persons, excessive pressure, exceptional meteorological conditions, falling objects, explosions, fire, flooding, rioting, civil unrest, war, resorting to violence, faulty installation or improper implementation, radiation, aggressive vapour or dust in suspension.
- Damage during storage or installation by installer or final customer, exposure to heavy air pollution, cleaning with over-aggressive or unsuitable products.
- Application to or within structures non-compliant with construction standards applicable at the installation location, repairs or alterations causing loss of product performance performed by a person unauthorized by the warrantor.
- Any operation subsequent to material delivery, such as printing (notwithstanding the method used), welding or thermo-gluing of additional parts or fabrics.

On declaration of the defect referred to, the warrantor reserves the right to inspect and test the implicated product to determine the measures to be taken to remedy the defect. The warrantor, moreover, refuses any liability under the warranty, if the third party breaches the right of the representatives of the warrantor to examine the defect referred to.

### 4) Limitations

This warranty is limited and applies exclusively to the specified product and intended usage. It replaces all previous promises or warranties, either explicit or tacit, written or oral.

The warrantor refuses any liability regarding installation of mediocre quality or application not conforming with product specific characteristics.

## FABRIC WARRANTY INFORMATION

With regard to services under warranty, any possible claims concerning products and the liability of the warrantor shall be exclusively governed by these terms and conditions of limited warranty. The third party accepts the present warranty clauses and certifies that no warranty or promise of warranty, other than the present clauses, has been concluded or foreseen with regard to the products or accessories supplied by the warrantor.

### 5) Limitations of liability

The warrantor cannot be held liable for losses of income, commercial or operational losses, financial charges or any other specific, consequential, circumstantial or mediate loss of any kind, possessing a causal link to, or related to, the products covered by this warranty, their implementation or usage, or the impossibility of using the said products or their late delivery. The warrantor shall decide at its convenience on the measures to be taken, if the liability of the warrantor is recognized, within the limits of the aforementioned provisions with regard to repair, defect elimination or product replacement. Costs of replacement shall not be reimbursed.

### 6) Final conditions

The competent jurisdiction governing any dispute resulting from the terms and conditions of this warranty shall be that of the registered office of the warrantor (Bourgoin-Jallieu, 38 France). This warranty agreement is governed by French law.

All questions or actions in warranty relating to the limited warranty defined above shall be addressed to:

Serge Ferrari sas  
B.P. 54  
38352 La Tour du Pin Cedex France

Ensure you have the document valid on the project date before activating the warranty

Valid from the 01st of November 2015

#### The Serge Ferrari Group

Précontraint® is a registered trademark of The Serge Ferrari Group.

## Serge Ferrari Soltis® Proof Vivo

### 8-Year

#### 8 YEAR GUARANTEE

##### Soltis Proof Vivo (6002LP)

FOR USES EXCLUSIVELY TO THE AWNING MARKET FOR PRECONTRAIINT COLOR DESIGN TEXTILES FOR STATIC AND PERMANENT FIXED FRAME AWNING and CANOPY ONLY

- Applications in normal usage conditions

#### I.) Guarantees:

This guarantee includes:

- Tensile strength with a maximum loss of not more than 30% according to the characteristics announced on the technical note.
- Permanent flame retardancy
- Total waterproofness
- Maintenance of the flexibility: under normal conditions of exposure to bad weather and normal conditions of handling, we guarantee against the loss of weight by deplastification of not more than 10%.
- Any important change of color in the mass, within a made-up surface. This change must be uniform through the whole fabric width as a component of a made-up panel.

#### II.) Exclusion

- Defects due to the design, the making-up and the use and handling of made-up covers or structures, especially accelerated weathering due to water retention in the roof cover.

- Accidents occurring during the handling (wear and tear, friction, scratches, perforations).
- Degradation due to aggressive cleaning resulting from either the cleaning process itself or the use of aggressive detergents, abrasives or solvents.
- External chemical attacks: high atmospheric pollution, aggressive detergents or detergent migration.
- Formation of localized spots which do not generate a large and uniform change of color through the whole panel width. Abnormal or excessive discoloration from atmospheric pollution or other debris.

#### III.) Conditions of Guarantee Application

- Declaration by registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt within 30 days maximum after defect appearance.
- Date of beginning of the guarantee: delivery date of the fabric to the fabricator
- Guarantee application:
  - According to the guarantees stated in paragraph I and under the restriction conditions stated in paragraph II, we only cover: the replacement cost of the fabric.
- Graduation:

1st year: reimbursement of 100% of the above mentioned charges

2nd year: reimbursement of 80% of the above mentioned charges

3rd year: reimbursement of 64% of the above mentioned charges

4th year: reimbursement of 51% of the above mentioned charges

5th year: reimbursement of 41% of the above mentioned charges

6th year: reimbursement of 33% of the above mentioned charges

7th year: reimbursement of 26% of the above mentioned charges

8th year: reimbursement of 20% of the above mentioned charges

January 2016

SERGE FERRARI NORTH AMERICA INC

#### EIGHT YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

STATIC and FIXED FRAME PERMANENT AWNING and CANOPY ONLY

Subject to all the terms and conditions contained herein and with specific reference to the percentage of Serge Ferrari Liability chart contained herein, SERGE FERRARI NORTH AMERICA INC, through Tissage et Enduction Serge FERRARI S.A. ("Ferrari") hereby provides a eight (8) year limited warranty for the Ferrari architectural fabrics in Static and Fixed Frame Permanent Awnings and Canopy only: **Soltis Proof Vivo (6002 LP)** (specification sheets here enclosed).

#### A) COMPLIANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS

Ferrari warrants that the products shall at the time of delivery at Ferrari's plant of manufacture, meet all technical specifications stated in the published Ferrari data sheet.

#### B) TENSILE STRENGTH

Ferrari warrants that the products shall retain at least 70% of their tensile strength for a period of eight (8) years following delivery of the Products from SERGE FERRARI NORTH AMERICA INC or their authorized distributor and providing that the membrane has been designed and installed with an initial safety coefficient of minimum five (5). The proof of maintenance will need to be recorded and made available upon request at any time.

Tensile strength measurements will be performed in plain fabric panels, which exclude areas where the membranes could have been cut or damaged during installation phases or areas where the fabric has not been under permanent tension (wind flapping...).

**C) FLAME RETARDENCY AND WATERPROOFING**

Ferrari warrants that the products shall remain flame retardant and waterproof for a period of eight (8) years following the delivery of the Products from SERGE FERRARI NORTH AMERICA INC and/or authorized North American distributors.

**D) COLOR LIGHT FASTNESS**

While all color pigments do fade eventually, Ferrari warrants that when fabricated, installed and maintained according to instructions and when placed in normal atmospheric conditions, it will not fade excessively or undergo excessive color degradation to the extent that the awning becomes ineffective for its intended purpose when viewed at a normal distance.

Each of the above described warranties are herein described collectively as the "Limited Warranty".

**FERRARI'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER LIMITED WARRANTY:** Ferrari agrees to provide, to the extent and for the time period stated in the chart below a percentage of the cost to repair or replace at Ferrari's sole option, the products which may prove defective or otherwise fail to perform as stated above under normal use, maintenance and service, as determined by Ferrari during the warranty period (a "Defect" or "Defective Product"), not to exceed the original sales price to the original purchaser of the Product. The customer must pay the remaining portion of any such costs of repair or replacements of a Defective Products:

**Percentage of Ferrari Liability**

Defect Occurring In	Percentage of Cost Assumed by Ferrari	Defect Occurring In	Percentage of Cost Assumed by Ferrari
1st year	100%	5th year	41%
2nd year	80%	6th year	33%
3rd year	64%	7th year	26%
4th year	51%	8th year	20%

**WARRANTY EXCLUSIONS:**

This limited Warranty does not apply to any product or any part thereof that, in the sole judgment of Ferrari, (i) has been subject to misuse, neglect, alteration or accident, such as accidental damage to the exterior finish, or which has been subject to excess wear and tear, friction, scratches or perforations which exceed normal use; (ii) has been exposed to harmful chemicals, abused by machinery, equipment or any person, exposed to excessive pressures or sources, exposed to abnormal weather conditions, falling objects, explosions, fire, floods, riots, civil commotion, exterior forces, faulty or inadequate installation, act of war, radiation, harmful fumes or foreign substances in the atmosphere; (iii) has been damaged during handling by the customer or other user or consumer of the Products, or which has been subjected to high atmosphere pollution, aggressive detergents, and aggressive cleaning; or (iv) has been used in architectural structures not in accordance with accepted engineering standards or repaired or altered by anyone other than Ferrari in any way so as, in Ferrari's sole judgment, to affect the quality, efficiency or effectiveness of the Products.

Any claim made by a user of the Products under this Limited Warranty shall be made in writing by registered mail with acknowledgement of receipt to Ferrari at the address listed below no later than (30) days following the discovery of the alleged Defect. Failure to notify Ferrari within thirty (30) days following the discovery of any Defect shall render this Limited Warranty null, void and of no legal effect with respect to that particular Defect. After notification of an alleged Defect, Ferrari shall be entitled to inspect the Product in order to take appropriate steps for timely corrective measures. In the event Ferrari representatives are denied the right to inspect the alleged Defect, this Limited Warranty shall be null, void and of no legal effect with respect to such Defect.

**LIMITATION OF WARRANTY:** THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS THE EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCTS AND IS IN LIEU OF AND SUPERSEDES ALL OTHER REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, WHETHER WRITTEN OR ORAL, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. FERRARI EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF

MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES OF ANY PERSON RELATING TO THE PRODUCTS, AND THE FULL LIABILITY OF FERRARI FOR ANY BREACH OF THIS WARRANTY, ARE THOSE PROVIDED IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY. OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY, ANY USER OF THE PRODUCTS HEREBY AGREES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT NO OTHER WARRANTIES ARE OFFERED OR PROVIDED IN CONNECTION WITH OR FOR THE PRODUCTS OR ANY PART THEREOF.

**EFFECTIVENESS OF WARRANTY**

This limited Warranty shall become effective upon the customer purchasing, receiving and paying for a warranted product. Should a warranty issue or claim be filed, the customer is under the obligation to provide the actual production batch number of the product appearing on the rolls and on the packing list to enable tracking of the material.

**LIMITATION OF LIABILITY:** Ferrari shall not be liable for any loss of profits or revenue, loss of use of equipment or facility, cost of capital or for any other special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages of any nature resulting from or in any manner relating to the Products covered hereby, their design, use, any inability to use the same or any delay in the delivery of the same. THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY WITH RESPECT TO ANY DEFECTIVE PRODUCTS SHALL BE THE REPAIR, CORRECTION OR REPLACEMENT THEREOF, PURSUANT TO THE FOREGOING PROVISIONS.

Should the Products prove so defective, however as to preclude the remedying of warranted defects by repair or replacement, the customer's sole and exclusive remedy shall be the refund of the purchase price of the fabric, or part thereof which is defective, upon its return to Ferrari. The terms and provisions of this Limited Warranty shall be governed by, construed under and enforced in accordance with, the laws of France, without regard to Uniform United Nations Conventions.

Any questions, inquiries or claims under this Limited Warranty shall be directed to:

Serge Ferrari North America Inc  
504 Hillsboro Technology Drive  
Deerfield Beach, FL 33441  
(954) 942-3600

Or

Tissage et Enduction Serge FERRARI S.A.  
B.P. 54  
38352 La Tour du Pin Cedex  
France

## Serge Ferrari Soltis® Horizon 86 and Perform 92

**5-Year****5-Year Limited Warranty**

Subject to all the terms and conditions contained herein and with specific reference to the percentage of Serge Ferrari Liability Chart contained herein, Tissage et Enduction Serge Ferrari S.A. ("Serge Ferrari") hereby provides a five (5) year limited warranty for the Ferrari architectural fabrics Précontraint® 502 and 702 (specification sheets here enclosed).

A) COMPLIANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS – Serge Ferrari warrants that the products shall, at the time of delivery at Ferrari's plant of manufacture, meet all technical specifications stated in the published Serge Ferrari data sheet.

B) TENSILE STRENGTH – Serge Ferrari warrants that the products shall retain at least 70% of their tensile strength for a period of five (5) years following delivery of the products by our authorized distributors.

C) FLAME RETARDANCY AND WATERPROOFING – Ferrari warrants that the products shall remain flame retardant and waterproof for a period of five (5) years following the delivery of the products by our authorized distributors.



FABRIC WARRANTY INFORMATION

Each of the above-described warranties is herein described collectively as the “LIMITED WARRANTY.”

SERGE FERRARI’S OBLIGATIONS UNDER LIMITED WARRANTY: Serge Ferrari agrees to provide, to the extent and for the time period stated in the chart below, a percentage of the cost to repair or replace at Serge Ferrari’s sole option, the products which may provide defective or otherwise fail to perform as stated above under normal use, maintenance and service, as determined by Serge Ferrari during the warranty period (a “Defect” or “Defective Product”), not to exceed the original sales price to the original purchaser of the Product. The customer must pay the remaining portion of any such costs of repair or replacement of a Defective Product.

PERCENTAGE OF SERGE FERRARI LIABILITY

Defect Occurring In	Percentage of Cost Assumed by Ferrari	Defect Occurring In	Percentage of Cost Assumed by Ferrari
1st Year	100%	4th Year	51%
2nd Year	80%	5th Year	41%
3rd Year	64%	6th Year	0%

WARRANTY EXCLUSIONS: This Limited Warranty does not apply to any product or any part thereof that, in the sole judgment of Serge Ferrari, (1) has been subject to misuse, neglect, alteration or accident, such as accidental damage to the exterior finish, or which has been subject to excess wear and tear, friction, scratches or perforations which exceed normal use; (2) has been exposed to harmful chemicals, abused by machinery, equipment or any person, exposed to excessive pressures or sources, exposed to abnormal weather conditions, falling objects, explosions, fire, floods, riots, civil commotion, exterior forces, faulty or inadequate installation, acts of war, radiation, harmful fumes or foreign substances in the atmosphere; (3) has been damaged during handling by the customer or other user or consumer of the Products, or which has been subjected to high atmosphere pollution, aggressive detergents, and aggressive cleaning; or (4) has been used in architectural structures not in accordance with accepted engineering standards or repaired or altered by anyone other than Serge Ferrari in any way so as, in Serge Ferrari’s sole judgment, to affect the quality, efficiency or effectiveness of the Products. Serge Ferrari does not warrant any applied graphics.

Any claim made by a user of the Products under this Limited Warranty shall be made in writing by registered mail with acknowledgment of receipt to Serge Ferrari at the address listed below no later than thirty (30) days following the discovery of the alleged Defect. Failure to notify Serge Ferrari within thirty (30) days following the discovery of any Defect shall render this Limited Warranty null, void and of no legal effect with respect to that particular Defect. After notification of an alleged Defect, Serge Ferrari shall be entitled to inspect the Product in order to take appropriate steps for timely corrective measures. In the event Serge Ferrari representatives are denied the right to inspect the alleged Defect, this Limited Warranty shall be null, void and of no legal effect with respect to such Defect.

**LIMITATION OF WARRANTY: THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS THE EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCTS AND IS IN LIEU OF AND SUPERSEDES ALL OTHER REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES WHETHER WRITTEN OR ORAL, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. FERRARI EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES OF ANY PESON RELATING TO THE PRODUCTS, AND THE FULL LIABILITY OF FERRARI FOR ANY BREACH OF THIS WARRANTY, ARE THOSE PROVIDED IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY. ANY USER OF THE PRODUCTS HEREBY AGREES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT NO OTHER WARRANTIES ARE OFFERED OR PROVIDED IN CONNECTION WITH OR FOR THE PRODUCTS OR ANY PART THEREOF.**

EFFECTIVENESS OF WARRANTY: This Limited Warranty shall become effective upon the customer purchasing, receiving and paying for a warranted product. Should a warranty issue or claim be filed, the customer is under the obligation to provide the actual production batch number of the product appearing on the rolls and on the packing list to enable tracking of the material.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: Serge Ferrari shall not be liable for any loss of profits or revenue, loss of use of equipment or facility, cost of capital or for any other special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages of any nature resulting from or in any manner relating to the Products covered hereby, their design, use, any inability to use the same or any delay in the delivery of the same. THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY WITH RESPECT TO ANY DEFECTIVE PRODUCTS SHALL BE THE REPAIR, CORRECTION OR REPLACEMENT THEREOF, PURSUANT TO THE FOREGOING PROVISIONS.

Should the Products prove so defective, however, as to preclude the remedying of warranted defects by repair or replacement, the customer’s sole and exclusive remedy shall be the refund of the purchase price of the fabric, or part thereof which is defective, upon its return to Serge Ferrari.

The terms and provisions of this Limited Warranty shall be governed by, construed under and enforced in accordance with, the laws of France, without regard to Uniform United Nations Conventions.

Any questions, inquiries or claims under this Limited Warranty shall be directed to:

Tissage et Enduction Serge Ferrari S.A.  
B.P. 54  
38352 La Tour Du Pin Cedex  
France

**The Serge Ferrari Group**  
Solitis® is a registered trademark of The Serge Ferrari Group.

Serge Ferrari Stamoid® Fabrics

WARRANTIES / GENERAL (extracts for GTS)

Article 10. Warranty - Responsibility

**10.1.** The Purchaser shall be responsible for informing Serge Ferrari of the Product characteristics it seeks and shall obtain the necessary commercial and technical information. The Purchaser shall therefore be fully aware of the Products it is purchasing and recognizes having been able to obtain information regarding the products ordered. In particular, the Purchaser is solely responsible for selecting the Product installation location.

**10.2.** The Purchaser shall also be responsible for Product implementation and installation in compliance with best practices and safety regulations applicable in the destination country.

**10.3.** Certain products marked by Serge Ferrari are covered by a contractual warranty.

The Purchaser shall be responsible for referring to the terms of the contractual warranty for the Product supplied, as requested, with regard to the terms of the applicable warranty (period, commencement, tear strength, fire resistance qualities, waterproofing qualities, percentage of costs covered, warranty exclusions, etc.)

**10.4.** Additionally, any applicable warranty for Products purchased and resold by Serge Ferrari shall be the warranty issued by the manufacturer of such Products commercialized by Serge Ferrari.

**10.5.** In all cases in which warranty documents exist, they shall clearly include a list of exclusions to their application. Contractual warranties related to the Products shall never apply, if one of the items described in the list of exclusions is effective at the time of damage.

By common agreement, the parties recognize that Serge Ferrari can, under no circumstances, be held liable to compensate any indirect consequences that the Purchaser may have sustained (e.g. loss of production, loss of customers, commercial damage, damage to image, loss of data, etc.)

Moreover, in its relations with the Purchaser, the liability of Serge Ferrari shall not exceed the sum paid by the Purchaser in fulfillment of its obligations.

Serge Ferrari shall duly fulfill its responsibilities by restoring the conformity or replacing a Product, which is defective or non-compliant with the contract specification.

**WARRANTIES / SPECIAL POINTS**

1. Membranes are covered by the warranties detailed in their relevant technical datasheet. The warranty period depends on the Product itself and on the relevant contract. The warranty covers a list of no more than 5 technical criteria:

- Conformity: material delivered in compliance with technical datasheets
- Strength: tensile strength with maximum allowable loss of strength during warranty period
- Color: uniform color change possible on same side and under same UV exposure
- Waterproofing performance
- Fire rating during warranty period

Existing documents shall be read and understood.

2. Certain membranes are not covered by any warranty.

3. A special warranty can be elaborated on request for an additional period, an exceptional project or a special customer. In this case, a specific request shall be submitted for acceptable and recorded by our customer support department.

**Stamoid** Heavy Cover / **5-year** warranty

**Stamoid** Light / **5-year** warranty

**Stamoid** Smart 1 / **7-year** warranty

**Stamoid** Top / **5-year** warranty

**The Serge Ferrari Group.**

Stamoid® is a registered trademark of The Serge Ferrari Group.

**ShadeCast®****3-Year**

**Canopy, Banner and Cover Fabric  
Three Years  
Limited Warranty**

ShadeCast™ is warranted for a period of three years (3) from the date of installation in Canopy, Banner or Cover end uses. This warranty protects the user from excessive loss of color or strength from normal exposure conditions including sunlight, mildew, rot and normal atmospheric chemicals that may render the fabric unserviceable. This warranty does not cover seam leakage, damage from Acts of God, vandalism, neglect, improper cleaning and improper use. Please see your Trivantage, LLC representative for cleaning instructions.

In the unlikely event of fabric failure during the warranty period Graniteville Specialty Fabrics will supply the end fabricator or Trivantage, LLC new fabric free of charge equal to the fabric used in the end use item. Labor, installation and other component part costs of the end use item are not covered by this warranty. Graniteville Specialty Fabrics reserves the right to inspect the fabric or made up item of any warranty claim.

**Except for the explicit warranties, herein, no other warranty expressed or implied including any implied warranty of merchantability of fitness for a particular use is made by Graniteville Specialty Fabrics. In no event shall Graniteville Specialty Fabrics be liable for damages to any person or property, or any consequential or incidental damages.**

Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts or the exclusion or limitation or consequential or incidental damage, so, the above limitation or exclusion may or may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you have other rights which vary from state to state.

To get service, contact the dealer from whom you purchased the product from. The dealer will inspect the installation and process the claim through Trivantage, LLC and Graniteville Specialty Fabrics.

**Graniteville Specialty Fabrics**

ShadeCast® is registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

**SheerWeave® Exterior****5-Year Exterior****Extended Limited Warranty  
What is Covered?**

This warranty covers all colors of SheerWeave® Styles 1000, 2000, 2100, 2390, 2360, 2410, 2500, 2701, 2703, 2705, 2710, 3000, 4000, 4100, 4400, 4500, 4600, 4550, 4650, 4800 and 5000 when properly handled and installed for normal use in exterior systems. Phifer guarantees that, when delivered to our customer, Phifer SheerWeave will meet or exceed all of our specifications with regard to mesh configuration, dimension, strength and color. Phifer further guarantees that Phifer SheerWeave will not become nonfunctional because of changes in physical properties due to exposure to normal atmospheric conditions. This warranty does not cover damage to screen from any source nor does it cover gradual fading.

Any defects found with regard to mesh configuration, dimension, strength or color, that exist at the time of initial delivery, must be reported to Phifer within a reasonable period of time and before fabrication or installation of the material. Only full or partial rolls of Phifer SheerWeave may be returned to Phifer for replacement under this warranty except as provided in the following paragraph.

The Phifer SheerWeave mentioned above is covered by this warranty if the fabric becomes nonfunctional due to changes in physical properties. If the fabricated screen appears to be defective, it must be returned to Phifer without hardware or attachments to be inspected.

**How Long Is The Coverage Period?**

The warranty against changes in physical properties is valid for a period of five (5) years.

**What Will Phifer Do?**

Any Phifer SheerWeave found to be defective will be replaced, free of charge, with an equal quantity of Phifer SheerWeave fabric.

**THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER THE COST OF LABOR OR OTHER CONSEQUENTIAL EXPENSES RELATED TO REMOVAL, RETURN OR REINSTALLATION OF PHIFER SHEERWEAVE.**

**THIS IS THE COMPLETE AND ONLY WARRANTY PROVIDED FOR PHIFER SHEERWEAVE. THERE ARE NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, FOR THIS PRODUCT.**

**Phifer Inc.**

SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc.

**SheerWeave® Interior****10-Year Interior****Extended Limited Warranty****What is Covered?**

This warranty covers all styles of Phifer SheerWeave shading fabric when properly handled and installed for normal use as interior vertical window shading. Phifer guarantees that, when delivered to our customer, SheerWeave will meet or exceed all of our specifications with regard to mesh configuration, dimension, strength and color. Phifer further guarantees that SheerWeave will not become nonfunctional because of changes in physical properties due to exposure to normal atmospheric conditions. This warranty does not cover damage to the shading fabric from any source nor does it cover gradual fading.

Any defects found with regard to mesh configuration, dimension, strength or color, that exist at the time of initial delivery, must be reported to Phifer within a reasonable period of time and before fabrication or installation of the material. Only full or partial rolls of SheerWeave may be returned to Phifer for replacement under this warranty except as provided in the following paragraph.

FABRIC WARRANTY INFORMATION

Any SheerWeave fabric installed as a fabricated shade is covered by this warranty if the fabric becomes nonfunctional due to changes in physical properties. If the fabricated shade appears to be defective, it must be returned to Phifer without hardware or attachments to be inspected.

How Long Is The Coverage Period?

The warranty against changes in physical properties is valid for a period of ten (10) years.\*

What Will Phifer Do?

Any SheerWeave found to be defective will be replaced, free of charge, with an equal quantity of SheerWeave fabric.

**THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER THE COST OF LABOR OR OTHER CONSEQUENTIAL EXPENSES RELATED TO REMOVAL, RETURN OR REINSTALLATION OF SHEERWEAVE FABRIC.**

**THIS IS THE COMPLETE AND ONLY WARRANTY PROVIDED FOR PHIFER SHEERWEAVE FABRIC. THERE ARE NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, FOR THIS PRODUCT.**

\*SheerWeave Infinity and Styles 7000, 7300, 7350 and 7500 carry a five (5) year warranty.

**Phifer Inc.**  
SheerWeave® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc.

Showtime® II

2-Year

Showtime® Event Fabrics are guaranteed for a period of two (2) years from date of original installation against rot or excessive deterioration, mildew stains, excessive loss of strength or color change if they occur in normal use and exposure, including sunlight and normal atmospheric chemicals. (Some color change is unavoidable due to ultraviolet rays and chemicals in the atmosphere.)

In the unlikely event of failure of fabric during the two (2) year period from date of original installation, we will supply you, the original owner or the provider of your protective fabric accessories with replacement fabric at no charge.

This warranty protects you against damage to the fabric accessories used under normal conditions. It does not cover damage to the fabric from acts of God, vandalism, neglect or improper use.

**This warranty is in lieu of all warranties expressed or implied, and, Herculite Products Inc. will not be liable for any consequential or incidental damage. Any implied warranties imposed by law are limited in time to the duration of the expressed warranty.**

Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts or the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damage, so, the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

**Herculite Products Inc.**  
Showtime® and Herculite® are registered trademark of Herculite Products Inc.

SolaMesh®

10-Year

SolaMesh® limited warranty: Trivantage® stands behind our fabrics with a guarantee that's designed to support our customers. SolaMesh has a 10 year-limited warranty when used in its intended purposes; shade structures and similar installations.

This warranty applies to the original purchaser of SolaMesh fabric and protects against SolaMesh fabric becoming unserviceable due to strength loss from normal usage and exposure conditions, including sunlight, mildew and atmospheric chemicals. Loss of color can occur when exposed to UV light and is not covered by the warranty.

This warranty covers SolaMesh fabric only. This warranty does not cover normal care and cleaning; damage from misuse or abuse; improper installation; or costs associated with replacement of the fabric, including labor and installation. Glen Raven's liability is expressly limited to this warranty. Glen Raven reserves the right to inspect the fabric submitted for claim. Glen Raven will supply new equivalent fabric to replace the fabric that becomes unserviceable.

SolaMesh® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

Solarpro™

5-Year Limited Warranty

LIMITED WARRANTY FOR SOLARPRO™

**SOLARPRO™** ("fabric") is designed as a general purpose cover fabric for agricultural and horticultural purposes.

**Limited Warranty**  
Polyfab USA LLC ("Polyfab") warrants to the initial purchaser of the fabric that the fabric will not suffer from abnormal deterioration from ultra violet exposure for a period of 5 years from the date of installation. The term abnormal deterioration means deterioration exceeding 30% of the fabric's original strength for each year over the 3-year warranty period, and does not include normal wear and tear. If the fabric does suffer from abnormal deterioration during the 3-year warranty period, Polyfab will, at its option, either replace the fabric or supply equivalent fabric, or pay to the initial purchaser the cost of replacing the fabric or of acquiring equivalent fabric on the following pro-rata basis:

- 1st year 100% of the original fabric purchase price**
- 2nd year 70% of the original fabric purchase price**
- 3rd year 40% of the original fabric purchase price**
- 4th year 25% of the original fabric purchase price**
- 5th year 10% of the original fabric purchase price**

POLYFAB UNDERTAKES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE QUALITY OF THE FABRIC EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN. THERE IS NO IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT THE FABRIC SHALL BE MERCHANTABLE. POLYFAB ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY THAT THE FABRIC WILL BE FIT FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU MAY BE BUYING THE FABRIC, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN. THERE IS NO IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT THE FABRIC SHALL BE FIT FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU ARE NOT RELYING ON POLYFAB'S SKILL OR JUDGMENT TO SELECT OR FURNISH THE FABRIC SUITABLE FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND THAT THERE IS NO WARRANTY WHICH EXTENDS BEYOND THAT PROVIDED HEREIN.

**Exclusions and Product Disclaimers**  
This limited warranty does not cover, and Polyfab is not liable for, abnormal deterioration of fabric occurring due to any of the following circumstances:

- Exposure to pollution, chemicals, solvents, cleaning agents or other substances that are harmful to the performance of the fabric.
- Faulty installation of the fabric or faulty design or manufacture of any structure to which the fabric is attached.
- Improper storing, handling, bracing, use of the fabric or use contrary to the specifications for the fabric.
- Color fading. Color fading is normal over time. Fabric colors containing red or yellow pigments have a tendency to fade more than others. Color Fading is not abnormal deterioration or a loss of strength/breakdown and is not covered by this warranty.

- Minor color variation from fabric samples.
- Minor visual imperfection due to the manufacturing processes.
- The negligent act or omission of any person.
- Misuse, neglect or abuse of the fabric.
- During installation, the fabric should not be subject to “pre-stressed” loading in excess of 20%.
- Wind flap and storm damages are major causes of abnormal deterioration and premature breakdown in any quality outdoor fabric. It is therefore critical that the fabric be installed firm and tight and maintained in a firm condition. Fabric that is allowed to flap and cause rubbing and abrasion as a result of excessive and continual wind flap or storm damage on structural poles and support wires is mechanical breakdown and not covered by this warranty.
- The fabric should be supported by using appropriate strength poles and footings as determined by a professional structural engineer, and fabricated and installed by a qualified contractor in accordance with local building codes.
- Technical testing information supplied by Polyfab is sourced from third-party testing authorities, and tolerances may vary by as much as 10%.

#### **Limitation of Liability**

Polyfab's obligations and liabilities are expressly and exclusively limited to those set forth herein. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR HEREIN, POLYFAB SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR SPECIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOSS OF PROFITS OR OTHER COMMERCIAL LOSSES, INCLUDING CLAIMS BASED ON NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY. IN THE EVENT POLYFAB IS FOUND TO BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGE OR LOSS RELATED TO THE FABRIC, SUCH LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE ORIGINAL PURCHASE PRICE OF THE FABRIC.

#### **Claims Procedure**

All claims under this limited warranty must be made in writing, within 30 days from the date upon which the defect became known to the initial purchaser, to Polyfab USA LLC, 1601 N. Sepulveda Blvd. #392, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266. Claims must be supported by a sample of the defective fabric together with proof of purchase, including the date and location of fabric purchase, and photos of the finished installation.

**POLYFAB AUSTRALIA Pty. Ltd.**  
Solarpro™ is a trademark of Polyfab USA.

## **Starfire®**

### **5-Year Limited Warranty**

#### **Starfire® Awning Fabric Limited Warranty**

Starfire® Limited Warranty. We stand behind our Starfire fabric with this 5-year limited warranty from the date of installation.

This limited warranty applies to the original purchaser of Starfire fabric and protects against Starfire fabric becoming unserviceable due to excessive color loss\* or strength loss from normal usage and exposure conditions, including sunlight and atmospheric chemicals. Starfire Red (855707) color loss is specifically excluded from this warranty.

This warranty covers Starfire fabric only. This warranty does not cover acts of God, normal care and cleaning; damage from misuse or abuse; improper installation; or costs associated with replacement of the fabric, including labor and installation. Please see the Q&A below for further details on the limited warranty coverage. Liability of Trivantage is expressly limited to this warranty. Trivantage reserves the right to inspect the fabric submitted for claim. If a warranty claim is accepted, Trivantage will supply new equivalent fabric to replace the fabric that becomes unserviceable.

\* Minimal color loss can be anticipated on most shades after constant exposure to sunlight.

#### **Who this warranty protects:**

This warranty protects the original purchaser of Starfire fabric.

#### **What this warranty protects against:**

This warranty protects against Starfire fabric becoming unserviceable due to color or strength loss from normal usage and exposure conditions, including normal exposure to sunlight and atmospheric chemicals.

#### **What this warranty covers:**

This warranty covers Starfire fabric only.

#### **What this warranty does not cover:**

This warranty does not cover normal care and cleaning; mildew, damage from misuse or abuse; improper installation; or costs associated with replacement of the fabric, including labor and installation.

#### **Limits to the warranty:**

This Limited Warranty does not extend to loss of color for Starfire Red (855707), and liability of Trivantage is expressly limited to this warranty. Trivantage reserves the right to inspect the fabric submitted for claim.

#### **What we will do:**

Trivantage will supply new equivalent fabric to replace the fabric that becomes unserviceable.

#### **Who to contact:**

Contact your Trivantage sales or customer service representative for warranty claims.

#### **Who end users/consumers should contact:**

Starfire is normally a component of an end-product such as an awning. Consumers and end-users should contact the fabricator, dealer or retailer from whom you purchased the end-product.

#### **Warranty Coverage Period:**

The warranty coverage period is five (5) years from date of installation. In year one (1), Trivantage will provide new equivalent fabric equal to the amount used on the job. After on (1) year, an allowance for new equivalent fabric equal to 1/60 of the purchase price of the original fabric for each month remaining in the initial five (5) year period of the warranty coverage period.

Starfire® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## **Strataglass®**

### **2-Year**

#### **TWO YEAR Limited Warranty**

STRATAGLASS Composite Marine Sheets are guaranteed for a period of two (2) years from the original date of manufacture against defects found upon inspection, during fabrication or during marine enclosure use.

In the unlikely event of a STRATAGLASS failure during the two (2) year period, we will supply you, the original owner or provider, with replacement STRATAGLASS marine sheets at no charge providing the following conditions are met:

- 1) The owner or provider must register the purchase online and obtain a Warranty Registration Number to verify proof of purchase. This Warranty Registration Number must be provided to process a warranty claim.
- 2) The owner or provider must properly clean and maintain the Strataglass product during use according to manufacturer's instructions.



FABRIC WARRANTY INFORMATION

3) The owner or provider must return defective sheets or representative samples of the defect to the manufacture for inspection, testing and warranty validation.

Warranty validation will be at the sole discretion of STRATAGLASS LLC. All warranty claims will be considered on an individual basis. This warranty does not cover labor or any additional costs associated with the replacement.

STRATAGLASS must be properly cleaned and maintained using only authorized cleaning products and methods. Care and maintenance instructions are provided on the Care and Maintenance Data Sheet or can be found on the STRATAGLASS Website: [www.strataglass.com/care-and-maintenance](http://www.strataglass.com/care-and-maintenance) Failure to properly clean and maintain your STRATAGLASS enclosure panels will void your warranty.

YOU MUST REGISTER YOUR PURCHASE TO BE COVERED BY THIS LIMITED WARRANTY

Please register your purchase of Strataglass within thirty (30) days of final installation by registering online at [www.strataglass.com/warranty-registration](http://www.strataglass.com/warranty-registration). You must provide proof of purchase and obtain/retain a Warranty Registration Number.

This Limited Warranty is subject to the following:

- This Limited Warranty only applies to properly maintained STRATAGLASS Marine Sheets, which have been registered online at [www.strataglass.com/registration](http://www.strataglass.com/registration). Under no circumstances, at any time will STRATAGLASS be liable for labor or additional costs other than the STRATAGLASS sheet itself
- This Limited Warranty does not apply to any product or any part thereof that, in the sole judgement of STRATAGLASS LLC. have been subjected to misuse, alteration, aggressive cleaning, aggressive detergents, accidental damage to the surface, Acts of God, abused by machinery, excess wear and tear, abnormal weather conditions, exposure to harmful chemicals, falling objects, friction, explosion, fire, flood, riots, civil commotion, drones, neglect, scratches, perforations, damaged during handling or fabrication, subjected to unusual atmospheric pollution, Is used or fabricated in a manner inconsistent with recommended care and maintenance instructions of STRATAGLASS LLC. This includes but is not limited to handling and stacking of sheets, exposure to certain fluids, and chemicals or cleaners not approved by STRATAGLASS. Or becomes defective as a result of failure(s) of related products for which STRATAGLASS LLC. Is not responsible.
- This limited warranty is the exclusive warranty with respect to the products, is in lieu of, and supersedes all other representation or warranties, whether written or oral, express or implied. STRATAGLASS LLC. Expressly disclaims any implied warranties of merchantability of fitness for a particular purpose. The sole and exclusive remedies of any person relating to the products and the full liability of STRATAGLASS LLC. for any breach of this warranty are those provided in this limited warranty and user of the products hereby agrees and acknowledges that no other warranties are offered or provided in connection with or for the products or any part thereof.
- STRATAGLASS LLC. shall not be liable for any loss of profits or revenue, loss of use of equipment or facility, cost of capital or for any other special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages of any nature resulting from on in any manner relating to the products covered hereby, their design use, any inability to use the same or any delay in the delivery of the same. The sole and exclusive remedy with respect to any defective product shall be the repair, correction or replacement thereof pursuant to the forgoing provisions
- The terms and provisions of this Limited Warranty shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida without regard to Uniform United Nations Conventions.
- This warranty is not transferrable.

Strataglass LLC  
Strataglass® is a registered trademark of Aberdeen Road Company.

Sunbrella®

5-year Limited Warranty

Sunbrella Upholstery Fabrics

We stand behind our fabrics with the most comprehensive warranty in the industry as the only performance fabric brand to guarantee against pilling and abrasion in addition to loss of color and strength. Sunbrella is the only performance brand to guarantee against:

- Loss of color
- Loss of strength
- Abrasion
- Pilling

Ongoing process improvements have allowed Sunbrella to expand our warranty to include pilling and abrasion as of June 1, 2020

Sunbrella Clarity, Sunbrella Decorative Shade, Sunbrella Plus, Sunbrella SeaMark, Sunbrella Sling, Sunbrella Supreme

We stand behind our fabrics with a guarantee that's the best in the industry: a 5-year limited warranty for specialty fabrics and decorative shade fabrics.

- Loss of color
- Loss of strength

The 5-year limited warranty protects against Sunbrella fabric becoming unserviceable due to loss of color or strength, abrasion, or pilling from normal usage and exposure conditions, including sunlight, mildew, and atmospheric chemicals.

This warranty covers Sunbrella fabric only. This warranty does not cover normal care and cleaning; damage from misuse or abuse; improper installation; or costs associated with replacement of the fabric, including labor and installation. Glen Raven's liability is expressly limited to this warranty. Glen Raven reserves the right to inspect the fabric submitted for claim. Glen Raven will supply new equivalent fabric to replace the fabric that becomes unserviceable.

Glen Raven Custom Fabrics, LLC  
Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

Sunbrella®

10-year Limited Warranty

We stand behind our fabrics with a guarantee that's the best in the industry: a 10-year limited warranty for shade and marine fabrics.

This warranty covers:

- Sunbrella Shade and Marine Fabrics\*
- Sunbrella Contour

This warranty applies to the original purchaser of Sunbrella fabric and protects against Sunbrella fabric becoming unserviceable due to color or strength loss from normal usage and exposure conditions, including sunlight, mildew and atmospheric chemicals.

This warranty covers Sunbrella fabric only. This warranty does not cover normal care and cleaning; damage from misuse or abuse; improper installation; or costs associated with replacement of the fabric, including labor and installation. Glen Raven's liability is expressly limited to this warranty. Glen Raven reserves the right to inspect the fabric submitted for claim. Glen Raven will supply new equivalent fabric to replace the fabric that becomes unserviceable.

Performance improvements introduced on November 1, 2008 allowed Glen Raven to increase the warranty period for Sunbrella fabrics. For installations on or after November 1, 2008, the warranty coverage period is 10 years from the original purchase date. Glen Raven will provide replacement fabric at no cost during years one through eight. In the ninth year, Glen Raven will refund 85% of the original cost of the fabric, and in the tenth year, refund 70% of the original cost of the fabric.

\*Other than those Sunbrella Shade and Marine products specifically listed under the 5 year warranty.

#### Glen Raven Custom Fabrics, LLC

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Sunbrella® Horizon®

### 5-year Limited Product Warranty, 3-year Microbial Pink Staining Limited Warranty

#### 5-year Limited Product Warranty

This warranty applies to the original purchaser of Sunbrella Horizon and is subject to inspection. During the first 3 years, if Sunbrella Horizon product becomes unserviceable due to loss of strength or color from normal usage and exposure, any warranty claim may be eligible for up to \$40 in labor costs per linear yard in addition to replacement product.

During years 4 and 5, Sunbrella will provide replacement product only.

#### 3-year Microbial Pink Staining Limited Warranty

This warranty applies to the original purchaser of Sunbrella Horizon and is subject to inspection. During the first 3 years, if Sunbrella Horizon product becomes unserviceable due to microbial pink staining, any warranty claim may be eligible for up to \$40 in labor costs per linear yard in addition to replacement product.

#### Warranty Guidelines

For warranties to go into effect, Sunbrella requires a sample of the product in question and must be given the right to inspect the product.

Damage resulting from the following is not covered under warranty:

- Improper installation or cleaning;
- Excessive staining due to gear lubricant, ink, lipstick, motor oil, iodine, betadine, tomato-based sauces or sun lotion;
- Discoloration caused by exposure to steam
- Discoloration due to the presence of amines in adjoining foam or adhesives; or
- Normal wear and tear.

Warranties apply only to the top side of the product and do not apply to other items that may be present in an installation (e.g. foam, sewing thread, plywood, etc.).

The warranty period begins from the date an original equipment manufacturer installed the product, or the date the product was sold to an aftermarket manufacturer. Sunbrella may, in its discretion, recommend remedial methods, such as professional cleaning or repair to be done at the consumer's expense, in lieu of replacing the product.

To get warranty service, please contact the dealer or retailer from whom the product was purchased. The original purchaser will contact the manufacturer of the item purchased who will then contact Sunbrella.

#### Glen Raven Custom Fabrics, LLC

Sunbrella® and Horizon® are registered trademarks of Glen Raven, Inc.

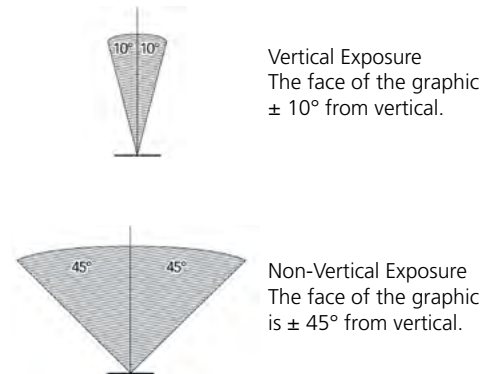
## Sunbrella® Graphics System

### Limited Warranty

#### WHAT IS COVERED?

The SGS Thermal Film warranty covers Trivantage® SGS Thermal film (SGS Thermal Digital Print film) applied to Glen Raven acrylic fabrics\*, from loss of color, strength or adhesion of film to fabric from normal exposure conditions, including sunlight, mildew, rot and atmospheric chemicals. The warranty does not apply to printed images on the film. Graphics must be installed on a static fabric surface in order for the graphics adhesion warranty to apply. SGS Thermal films are covered up to 5 years on vertical and 3 years on for a non-vertical exposure. (See diagrams below).

#### GRAPHIC EXPOSURE DEFINITIONS



The SGS Warranty is exclusively available from Trivantage to Certified SGS Manufacturers who have purchased the film and the fabric through Trivantage. The manufacturer agrees to keep detailed records of each project for the duration of the warranty period. The SGS warranty runs from the date of original installation. Warranty claims can be initiated by calling Trivantage customer service at 800-786-7608. Trivantage will supply you with replacement fabric and film after verification that the claim is justified.

#### WHAT IS NOT COVERED?

The warranty does not cover frames, labor or installation provided by the manufacturer. The warranty does not cover the performance of ink which has been printed or screened onto the film.

This warranty does not cover damage caused by vandalism, cleaning solutions, paints, solvents, eradicable or other strong chemicals, pressure washing equipment, mechanical washing equipment that subjects the graphic to frequent abrasive scouring action, engine fuels, engine exhaust, steam, oil, grease, tree sap, fire, structural failure, lightning or other natural forces or acts of God.

\*(Sunbrella, Sunbrella Unity, Firesist, Dickson Orchestra)

This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights that vary state to state. Glen Raven makes no warranty of fitness for any particular purpose whatsoever with respect to the goods being sold. There are no warranties, express or implied, which extend beyond the description on the face of this agreement.

#### Trivantage, LLC

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

## Sunbrella® Inkjet White

### 3-Year

**What is covered?** This warranty covers Sunbrella Inkjet White from becoming unserviceable because of loss of color or strength from normal exposure conditions, including sunlight, mildew, rot, and atmospheric chemicals. It does not cover graphics printed on the fabric or labor and installation provided by the dealer.

FABRIC WARRANTY INFORMATION

**How long is the coverage period?** The warranty runs for three years from the date of original installation. What will Glen Raven do? Glen Raven will supply new fabric free of charge to replace the fabric, which becomes unserviceable.

**How can you get service?** Call the dealer from whom you purchased the product to inspect the installation. The dealer will call Glen Raven and secure replacement fabric for you.

**How does state law apply?** This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may have other rights, which vary from state to state.

**Glen Raven Custom Fabrics, LLC**  
Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

SunTex® 80, 90 and 95

10-Year Exterior

**Extended Limited Warranty**  
**What is Covered?**

This warranty covers SunTex® when properly handled and installed for normal use as exterior fixed screening. SunTex is also covered by this warranty for use in retractable roller systems. Phifer guarantees that, when delivered to our customer, Phifer Sun Control Products will meet or exceed all of our specifications with regard to mesh configuration, dimension, strength and color. Phifer further guarantees that Phifer Sun Control Products will not become nonfunctional because of changes in physical properties due to exposure to normal atmospheric conditions. This warranty does not cover damage to screen from any source nor does it cover gradual fading.

Any defects found with regard to mesh configuration, dimension, strength or color, that exist at the time of initial delivery, must be reported to Phifer within a reasonable period of time and before fabrication or installation of the material. Only full or partial rolls of Phifer Sun Control Products may be returned to Phifer for replacement under this warranty except as provided in the following paragraph.

The Phifer Sun Control Products mentioned above are covered by this warranty if the fabric becomes nonfunctional due to changes in physical properties. If the fabricated screen appears to be defective, it must be returned to Phifer without hardware or attachments to be inspected.

**How Long Is The Coverage Period?**

The warranty against changes in physical properties is valid for a period of ten (10) years.

**What Will Phifer Do?**

Any Phifer Sun Control Product found to be defective will be replaced, free of charge, with an equal quantity of Phifer Sun Control fabric.

**THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER THE COST OF LABOR OR OTHER CONSEQUENTIAL EXPENSES RELATED TO REMOVAL, RETURN OR REINSTALLATION OF PHIFER SUN CONTROL PRODUCTS.**

**THIS IS THE COMPLETE AND ONLY WARRANTY PROVIDED FOR PHIFER SUN CONTROL PRODUCTS. THERE ARE NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, FOR THIS PRODUCT.**

**Phifer Inc.**  
SunTex® is a registered trademark of Phifer Inc.

Sur Last®

3-Year

This limited warranty is valid only if a copy of the invoice for the item purchased is submitted showing date of original purchase.

**What is covered?** This limited warranty covers the fabric becoming unserviceable because of loss of color or strength from normal usage and exposure conditions, including sunlight, mildew and atmospheric chemicals. Consumer is responsible for normal care and cleaning of the fabric. The warranty covers fabric only. Glen Raven's liability is expressly limited to this warranty.

**How long is the coverage period?** This limited warranty coverage runs for three years from the date of original installation.

**What will Glen Raven do?** Glen Raven will supply new fabric free to replace the fabric that becomes unserviceable.

**How can you get service?** Call the dealer or retailer from whom you purchased the product to inspect the claim. They, in turn, will contact the manufacturer of the item purchased. The manufacturer will then contact Glen Raven and secure replacement fabric for you.

**Glen Raven Custom Fabrics, LLC**  
Sur Last® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

Textilene® 90, 95 and Nano™ 95

10-Year

Twitchell Technical Products, LLC produces durable, all weather fabrics that are unmatched for quality and durability. **Textilene® 90, Textilene® 95 and Textilene® Nano™ 95** brand fabrics are covered by a **10** year limited warranty on commercial applications from the original date of purchase against defects of workmanship and materials, and/or excessive loss strength from normal exposure conditions, including sunlight, rot, mildew, or atmospheric chemicals that might render it unserviceable. **This warranty is extended only to the original purchaser of the material.**

If the product has been subject to damage, neglect, unreasonable or improper use or care, exposure to corrosive chemicals, accidents, vandalism, acts of God, or other causes not arising from defects in original material or workmanship, this warranty is void. Twitchell does not endorse or certify end uses and customers must test the fabrics for their specific applications.

In the unlikely event that the fabric should fail during the warranty period, Twitchell will issue a credit or replace the fabric at Twitchell's discretion. A copy of the original purchase order must accompany all warranty claims. Twitchell is liable for the cost of the fabric only and does not accept responsibility for any other costs associated with a company's specific application.

Any defects found in regard to fabric construction, color, strength, or dimension that exist at the time of delivery must be reported to Twitchell in a reasonable period of time and before any fabrication or alteration of the fabric.

Proper care includes regular cleaning. We recommend cleaning your fabric at least twice annually for residential applications and more often for high traffic areas or contract applications.

**Twitchell Corporation**  
Textilene® is a registered trademark of Twitchell Corporation

# Weathertyte® Plus

## 8-Year

### 8 Year Limited Warranty

#### Terms:

Cooley Sign & Awning Products (CSP) warrants that Weathertyte standard colors, when used in a frontlit awning application, and when fabricated, installed and maintained according to instructions, will perform and provide outdoor weatherability (1) from the date of sign or awning fabrication and (2) under normal exposure conditions provided that the Cooley and other materials<sup>3</sup> are properly stored and are applied within two years<sup>2</sup> of the original shipment date from Cooley. This warranty is contingent on the Cooley material being processed in accordance with Cooley Group's recommended written processing instructions, and being applied to properly prepared surfaces and cleaned and maintained in accordance with recommended Cooley's application procedures. Projects of 10 or more awnings require registration. Certification of fabrication techniques may be required by a Cooley Group representative. To register, call the Cooley Sign & Awning Customer Service at 1-800-992-0072.

"Outdoor Weatherability" for the purpose of this warranty is defined as no appreciable deterioration in the product when viewed from its intended viewing distance. Premature failure due to cracking, crazing, blistering, blowout<sup>6</sup> or loss of adhesion shall constitute a breach of warranty if it occurs during the warranty period. Replacement substrate and graphics will be warranted for the period corresponding to the remaining warranty period of the original failed material. Slight color change, fading, chalking, edge lifting, or slight reduction in gloss will not materially detract from appearance and does not constitute a breach of warranty. In the event a breach of warranty occurs as defined above, Cooley Group's sole liability is outlined below.

#### A. Warranty Against Fabrication Failure

Replacement of Cooley material and decoration film in an amount equal to the value of the materials that failed during fabrication. It is the sign or awning manufacturers responsibility to perform incoming raw material quality inspections, to implement appropriate manufacturing process controls including in-process testing, retain converted samples, and to immediately cease using and notify Cooley of any materials deemed defective.

#### B. Warranty Against Field Performance Failure

##### Years 1-5 (full material replacement):

For a period of five (5) years from the date of original installation. If the material does not perform under the above conditions, Cooley will supply to the awning company sufficient Weathertyte material to produce a new duplicate awning. This warranty is for fabric only and does not cover frames, labor, or installation provided by the manufacturer. This limited warranty is valid only if a copy of the invoice for the item purchased is submitted showing date of original purchase.

##### Years 6-8 (prorated material allowance):

If a material fails to perform in years 6-8, Cooley Sign & Awning will provide an allowance for the defective Cooley and associated decoration material used in remanufacture of the defective sign or awning calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Allowance} = A \times \frac{(96 - B)}{96} \quad \text{Where} \quad \begin{array}{l} A = \text{Value of replacement materials}^4 \\ B = \text{Number of months since manufacture or shelf-life expiration date} \end{array}$$

#### C. Decoration

Cooley Sign & Awning Products further warrants that approved pressure sensitive vinyl, when applied to Weathertyte by the approved application methods, will not peel off under normal weathering conditions for a period of for 5 years for vertical exposure, and 3 years for non-vertical exposure in most of the United States and Canada, and three years for vertical and two years for non-vertical exposure in the Desert Southwest (Arizona, New Mexico, and desert areas of California, Nevada, Utah, and Texas.). If the pressure sensitive vinyl should peel off under the above conditions, Cooley Sign & Awning Products will supply new material to restore the awning at the then current price prorated (1/60) for each month remaining in the original warranty period.

The foregoing is not applicable to awnings which have been damaged by chemicals, airborne particles or dirt, bird droppings, or water run-off, nor to awnings damaged by willful neglect or negligent mishandling, nor to awnings which excessively fade or discolor due to use of non-recommended decorating techniques. Cooley's liability under the warranty is limited to replacement as stated herein and Cooley will have no liability for any indirect or consequential expenses or losses.

This warranty is given in lieu of all other warranties expressed or implied and constitutes Cooley's sole eight (8)-year warranty for Weathertyte when used for frontlit awnings.

#### Notification of Claim

This Cooley Warranty requires that Cooley Sign & Awning be notified in writing of any claims within twenty one (21) days of material failure. Claim notifications must include name and lot numbers for Cooley material and films, report of fabrication procedures, in-process test results, finished retain samples, installation date and location, name of sign or awning manufacturer, and any other pertinent information requested by Cooley. The Cooley Group reserves the right to inspect all reported claims. Failure to comply constitutes a waiver of all rights under this Cooley Warranty.

The Cooley Group has no obligations under this warranty with respect to products that have been modified or damaged through misuse, abuse, accident, neglect or mishandling by Purchaser or Purchaser's customer. For example, unless specifically claimed in an Cooley Product or Bulletin, materials are not warranted against premature failure caused by chemical or mechanical means such as, but not limited to, vandalism, cleaning solutions, paints, solvents, mechanical washing equipment, engine fuel spills, engine exhaust, steam, organic solvents or other spilled chemicals. Substrates and films applied to unsound sign or awning boxes for frames or surfaces that subsequently rust, crack, peel, outgas, or become damaged beneath the flexible material are not warranted for performance. Damage from fire, structural failure, lightning, and other force majeure events are not covered.

#### Unintended Use of Products

Cooley products covered by this warranty are intended only for use by professional users and only for the intended uses as described in the corresponding Cooley Product Brochures. Before using for any other application, user shall determine the suitability of the product for its intended use and user assumes all risk and liability in connection therewith.

NO EXPRESS WARRANTIES AND NO IMPLIED WARRANTIES, WHETHER OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR USE, OR OTHERWISE, EXCEPT AS SET FORTH ABOVE (WHICH IS MADE EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES) SHALL APPLY TO THE PRODUCTS DESCRIBED HEREIN. THE COOLEY GROUP SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS AND EXCLUDES ALL OTHER SUCH WARRANTIES. NO WAIVER, ALTERATION, ADDITION OR MODIFICATION OF THE FOREGOING SHALL BE VALID UNLESS MADE IN WRITING AND SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COOLEY GROUP.

IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COOLEY GROUP BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF PROFIT, LOSS OF USE OR PRODUCTION OR LOSS OF CAPITAL. THE COOLEY GROUP'S LIABILITY ON ANY CLAIM OF ANY KIND SHALL IN NO CASE EXCEED THE AMOUNT EXPRESSLY PROVIDED FOR IN THIS WARRANTY. THIS LIMITATION APPLIES REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE DAMAGES ARE SOUGHT BASED ON BREACH OF WARRANTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY IN TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY.

(1) Some products are warranted for less years depending on the color and the location of the final sign or awning installation. Refer to the Cooley Zone Warranty for details.

(2) Cooley Sign & Awning products have a 2 year shelf life from date of sale from Cooley to the customer. In the event that a material exceeds its shelf life, Cooley's warranty period will be calculated from the shelf line expiration date or the date of installation, whichever ever is less.



## FABRIC WARRANTY INFORMATION

(3) Refer to the Cooley Group website for approve pressure sensitive films, paints, etc.

(4) Current exchange rates will be used to settle all international claims.

(5) If the stated durability of the decoration materials differs from that of the Cooley material the finished sign or awning will be warranted for a period equal to the stated durability of the least durable component.

(6) If the sign face is properly installed and maintained and within the warranty period the sign face should be destroyed or severely damaged by a "blowout" (defined as a separation of a sign face from its cabinet due to wind pressure which does not affect the display cabinet or structure), and when such "blowout" is caused solely and completely by failure of CSP sign face materials, and not in whole or part by improper workmanship, installation, materials, nor bending or twisting of the display cabinet, attachment devices, or structure, nor to the vandalism or malicious mischief, hurricanes, tornadoes, gales or other acts of God, Cooley will provide an allowance in accordance with this warranty.

(7) Cooley Sign & Awning Products approved cleaning products and procedures are printed in Technical Bulletin #105.

(8) Cooley Sign & Awning Products will have no obligation under this warranty until all bills have been paid in full.

### Cooley Sign & Awning Products

Weathertyte® is a registered trademark of Cooley, Inc.

## Weathertyte® Plus Lite

### 5-Year

#### 5 Year Limited Warranty Terms:

Cooley Sign & Awning Products (CSP) warrants that Weathertyte Lite standard colors, when used in a frontlit awning application, and when fabricated, installed and maintained according to instructions, will perform and provide outdoor weatherability<sup>1</sup> from the date of sign or awning fabrication and<sup>2</sup> under normal exposure conditions provided that the Cooley and other materials<sup>3</sup> are properly stored and are applied within two years<sup>2</sup> of the original shipment date from Cooley. This warranty is contingent on the Cooley material being processed in accordance with Cooley Group's recommended written processing instructions and being applied to properly prepared surfaces and cleaned and maintained in accordance with recommended Cooley's application procedures. Projects of ten (10) or more awnings require registration. Certification of fabrication techniques may be required by a Cooley Group representative. To register, call Cooley Sign & Awning Customer Service at 1-800-992-0072.

"Outdoor Weatherability" for the purpose of this warranty is defined as no appreciable deterioration in the product when viewed from its intended viewing distance. Premature failure due to cracking, crazing, blistering, blowout<sup>5</sup> or loss of adhesion shall constitute a breach of warranty if it occurs during the warranty period. Replacement substrate and graphics will be warranted for the period corresponding to the remaining warranty period of the original failed material. Slight color change, fading, chalking, edge lifting, or slight reduction in gloss will not materially detract from appearance and does not constitute a breach of warranty. In the event a breach of warranty occurs as defined above, Cooley Group's sole liability is outlined below.

#### A. Warranty Against Fabrication Failure

Replacement of Cooley material is an amount equal to the value of the materials that failed during fabrication. It is the responsibility of the sign or awning manufacturer to perform incoming raw material quality inspections, to implement appropriate manufacturing process controls including in-process testing, retain converted samples, and to immediately cease using and notify Cooley of any materials deemed defective.

#### B. Warranty Against Field Performance Failure - Years 1-5

Cooley will provide an allowance for the defective Cooley material used in remanufacture of the defective sign or awning, calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Allowance} = A \times \frac{(60 - B)}{96} \quad \text{Where} \quad \begin{array}{l} A = \text{Value of replacement materials}^4 \\ B = \text{Number of months since manufacture} \\ \text{or shelf-life expiration date.} \end{array}$$

#### C. Decoration

Cooley Sign & Awning Products further warrants that approved pressure sensitive vinyl, when applied to Weathertyte Lite by the approved application methods, will not peel off under normal weathering conditions for a period for five (5) years for vertical exposure in most of the United States and Canada, and three years for vertical exposure in the Desert Southwest (Arizona, New Mexico, and desert areas of California, Nevada, Utah, and Texas.). If the pressure sensitive vinyl should peel off under the above conditions, Cooley Sign & Awning Products will supply new material to restore the awning at the then current price prorated (1/60) for each month remaining in the original warranty period.

The foregoing is not applicable to awnings which have been damaged by chemicals, airborne particles or dirt, bird droppings, or water run-off, nor to awnings damaged by willful neglect or negligent mishandling, nor to awnings which excessively fade or discolor due to use of non-recommended decorating techniques. Cooley's liability under the warranty is limited to replacement as stated herein and Cooley will have no liability for any indirect or consequential expenses or losses.

This warranty is given in lieu of all other warranties expressed or implied and constitutes Cooley's sole five (5)-year warranty for Weathertyte Lite when used for frontlit awnings.

#### D. Notification of Claim

This Cooley warranty requires that Cooley Sign & Awning Products be notified in writing of any claims within twenty- one (21) days of material failure. Claim notifications must include name and lot numbers for Cooley material and films, report of fabrication procedures, in-process test results, finished retain samples, installation date and location, name of sign or awning manufacturer, and any other pertinent information requested by Cooley. The Cooley Group reserves the right to inspect all reported claims. Failure to comply constitutes a waiver of all rights under this Cooley warranty.

The Cooley Group has no obligations under this warranty with respect to products that have been modified or damaged through misuse, abuse, accident, neglect or mishandling by Purchaser or Purchaser's customer. For example, unless specifically claimed in a Cooley product or bulletin, materials are not warranted against premature failure caused by chemical or mechanical means such as, but not limited to, vandalism, cleaning solutions, paints, solvents, mechanical washing equipment, engine fuel spills, engine exhaust, steam, organic solvents or other spilled chemicals. Substrates and films applied to unsound sign or awning boxes for frames or surfaces that subsequently rust, crack, peel, outgas, or become damaged beneath the flexible material are not warranted for performance. Damage from fire, structural failure, lightening, and other force majeure events are not covered.

#### E. Unintended Use of Products

Cooley products covered by this warranty are intended only for use by professional users and only for the intended uses as described in the corresponding Cooley product brochures. Before using for any other application, user shall determine the suitability of the product for its intended use and user assumes all risk and liability in connection therewith.

NO EXPRESS WARRANTIES AND NO IMPLIED WARRANTIES, WHETHER OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR USE, OR OTHERWISE, EXCEPT AS SET FORTH ABOVE (WHICH IS MADE EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES) SHALL APPLY TO THE PRODUCTS DESCRIBED HEREIN. THE COOLEY GROUP SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS AND EXCLUDES ALL OTHER SUCH WARRANTIES. NO WAIVER, ALTERATION, ADDITION OR MODIFICATION OF THE FOREGOING SHALL BE VALID UNLESS MADE IN WRITING AND SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COOLEY GROUP.

IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COOLEY GROUP BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF PROFIT, LOSS OF USE OR PRODUCTION OR LOSS OF CAPITAL. THE COOLEY GROUP'S LIABILITY ON ANY CLAIM OF ANY KIND SHALL IN NO CASE EXCEED THE AMOUNT EXPRESSLY PROVIDED FOR IN THIS WARRANTY. THIS LIMITATION APPLIES REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE DAMAGES ARE SOUGHT BASED ON BREACH OF WARRANTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY IN TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY.

(1) Some products are warranted for less years depending on the color and the location of the final sign or awning installation. Refer to the Cooley Zone Warranty for details.

(2) Cooley Sign & Awning products have a 2 year shelf life from date of sale from Cooley to the customer. In the event that a material exceeds its shelf life, Cooley's warranty period will be calculated from the shelf life expiration date or the date of installation, whichever is less.

(3) Refer to the Cooley Group website for approved pressure sensitive films, paints, etc.

(4) Current exchange rates will be used to settle all international claims.

(5) If the sign face is properly installed and maintained and within the warranty period and the sign face should be destroyed or severely damaged by a "blowout" (defined as a separation of a sign face from its cabinet due to wind pressure which does not affect the display cabinet or structure), and when such "blowout" is caused solely and completely by failure of CSP sign face materials, and not in whole or part by improper workmanship, installation, materials, nor bending or twisting of the display cabinet, attachment devices, or structure, nor to the vandalism or malicious mischief, hurricanes, tornadoes, gales or other acts of God, Cooley will provide an allowance in accordance with this warranty.

(6) Cooley Sign & Awning Products approved cleaning products and procedures are printed in Technical Bulletin #105.

(7) Cooley Sign & Awning Products will have no obligation under this warranty until all bills have been paid in full.

**Cooley Sign & Awning Products**  
Weatherlyte® is a registered trademark of Cooley, Inc.

## Webblon® Coastline Plus®

### 5-Year

#### Limited Warranty

Coastline Plus Awning Fabrics are guaranteed for a period of five (5) years from date of original installation against rot or excessive deterioration, mildew stains, excessive loss of strength or color change if they occur in normal use and exposure, including sunlight and normal atmospheric chemicals. (Some color change is unavoidable due to ultraviolet rays and chemicals in the atmosphere.)

In the unlikely event of failure of fabric during the five (5) year period from date of original installation, we will supply you, the original owner or the provider of your protective fabric accessories with replacement fabric at no charge.

This warranty protects you against damage to the fabric accessories used under normal conditions. It does not cover damage to the fabric from acts of God, vandalism, neglect or improper use.

**This warranty is in lieu of all warranties expressed or implied, and, Herculite Products Inc. will not be liable for any consequential or incidental damage. Any implied warranties imposed by law are limited in time to the duration of the expressed warranty.**

Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts or the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damage, so, the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights, which vary from state to state.

**Herculite Products Inc.**  
Webblon® and Coastline Plus® are trademarks of Herculite Products Inc.

## Webblon® Regatta® Yacht Fabric

### 5-Year

#### Limited Warranty

Regatta Yacht Fabrics are guaranteed for a period of five (5) years from date of original installation against rot or excessive deterioration, mildew stains, excessive loss of strength or color change if they occur in normal use and exposure, including sunlight and normal atmospheric chemicals. (Some color change is unavoidable due to ultraviolet rays and chemicals in the atmosphere.)

In the unlikely event of failure of fabric during the five (5) year period from date of original installation, we will supply you, the original owner or the provider of your protective fabric accessories with replacement fabric at no charge.

This warranty protects you against damage to the fabric accessories used under normal conditions. It does not cover damage to the fabric from acts of God, vandalism, neglect or improper use.

**This warranty is in lieu of all warranties expressed or implied, and, Herculite Products Inc. will not be liable for any consequential or incidental damage. Any implied warranties imposed by law are limited in time to the duration of the expressed warranty.**

Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts or the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damage, so, the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights, which vary from state to state.

**Herculite Products Inc.**  
Webblon® and Regatta® are trademarks of Herculite Products Inc.

## Webblon® Vanguard®

### 8-Year

#### Limited Warranty

Vanguard Awning Fabrics are guaranteed for a period of eight (8) years from date of original installation against rot or excessive deterioration, mildew stains, excessive loss of strength or color change if they occur in normal use and exposure, including sunlight and normal atmospheric chemicals. (Some color change is unavoidable due to ultraviolet rays and chemicals in the atmosphere.)

In the unlikely event of failure of fabric during the eight (8) year period from date of original installation, we will supply you, the original owner or the provider of your protective fabric accessories with replacement fabric at no charge.

This warranty protects you against damage to the fabric accessories used under normal conditions. It does not cover damage to the fabric from acts of God, vandalism, neglect or improper use.

**This warranty is in lieu of all warranties expressed or implied, and, Herculite Products Inc. will not be liable for any consequential or incidental damage. Any implied warranties imposed by law are limited in time to the duration of the expressed warranty.**

Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts or the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damage, so, the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights, which vary from state to state.

**Herculite Products Inc.**  
Vanguard® is a trademark of Herculite Products Inc.